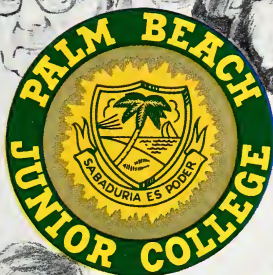






Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Lyrasis Members and Sloan Foundation

CATALOG 79-80





THE BULLETIN



4200 Congress Avenue
Lake Worth, Florida 3346

Area Code 305
Telephone 965-8000

CONTENTS	2
TRUSTEES	3
CALENDAR	4
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL	7
PROFESS./SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL.....	9
ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT CHAIRPERSONS AND ASSISTANTS	10
FACULTY.....	12
EMERITUS FACULTY - ADMINISTRATION..	25
CONFIDENTIAL PERSONNEL	28
CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL.....	28

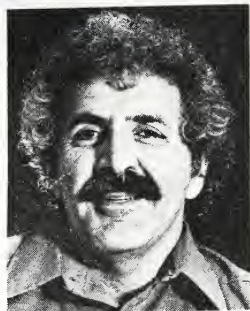
Contents

Trustees	3
Calendar	4
Administrative Personnel	7
Professional/Supervisory Personnel	9
Academic Department Chairpersons and Assistants	10
Faculty	12
Emeritus Faculty - Administration	25
Confidential Personnel	28
Classified Personnel	28
THIS IS PBJC	31
History	38
PBJC District	40
Continuing Education	44
Student Affairs and Services	48
GENERAL REGULATIONS	61
Methods of Admission	62
Admission Procedures	67
PBJC Fees	73
Student Classifications	80
Attendance	81
Grading	82
Policies	83
HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR PROGRAM	87
Non-Degree Programs	88
Associate in Science	89
Associate in Arts	90
Graduation Requirements	92
Help in Making Your Choice	94
LISTS—Departments, Majors	94-100
DEPARTMENTS, PROGRAMS AND COURSES	101
How to Use This Section	102
Art	103
Business	115
Communications	146
Dental Health	155
Engineering Technology	161
Law Enforcement, Corrections, Security and Loss Prevention	182
Library	189
Mathematics	190
Music	195
Nursing	205
Physical Education	210
Related Health Programs	214
Science	228
Social Science	243
Index	256
Appendix A—Common Course Numbering Cross Reference	261

Palm Beach Junior College District Board of Trustees



Mrs. Harry L. Anstead



Mr. George A. Michael



Dr. Phillip O. Lichtblau
Chairman



Mrs. Homer J. Hand



Mrs. Hisetta S. Dyson

Student Calendar

FIRST SESSION 1978-79—Spring Term I

April 19	Deadline for regular admission for Spring Term I as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
April 20-May 11	Period for extension of admission for Spring Term I as a day student.
April 26	Final day to complete all application procedures for admission as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
April 26	Final day to reactivate files for day school
May 9	Final day to withdraw with a 100% refund
May 10	Orientation, Advising and Registration for day students by appointment
May 10	Registration for new & returning evening students, 6:00-9:00 p.m.
May 11	Late Registration
May 11	Classes Begin
May 11, 14, 15	Days to correct schedules due to error only (9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon, day students)
May 14, 15	(6:00-9:00 p.m., evening students)
May 15	Final day to withdraw with 80% refund
May 24	Final day to complete application for graduation
May 28	Memorial Day Holiday
June 14	Final day to withdraw from class with a "W"
June 14	Final day to change from credit to audit
June 21	Final examinations

SECOND SESSION 1978-79—Spring Term II

June 4	Deadline for regular admission for Spring Term II as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
June 5-25	Period for extension of admission for Spring Term II as a day student.
June 11	Final day to complete all application procedures for admission as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
June 11	Final day to reactivate files for day school
June 21	Final day to withdraw with 100% refund
June 22	Orientation, Advising and Registration for day students by appointment
June 22	Registration for evening students 6:00-9:00 p.m.
June 25	Late Registration
June 25	Classes Begin
June 25, 26, 27	Days to correct schedules due to error only (9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon, day students) (6:00-9:00 p.m., evening students)
June 27	Final day to withdraw with 80% refund
July 4	Independence Day Holiday
July 6	Final day to complete application for graduation
July 27	Final day to withdraw from class with a "W", 3:00 p.m.
July 27	Final day to change from credit to audit, 3:00 p.m.
August 3	Final Examinations

FALL TERM — 1979-80

July 24	Deadline for regular admission for the Fall Term as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
July 25-Aug. 20	Period for extension of admission for the Fall Term as a day student.
July 31	Final day to complete all application procedures for admission as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
July 31	Final day to reactivate files for day school
August 13	Final day to withdraw with 100% refund
August 14, 15, 16, 17	Orientation, Advising and Registration for day students by appointment

CALENDAR DATES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

August 14	Registration for returning evening students (6:00-9:00 p.m.)
August 15, 16, 17	Registration for new and returning evening students (6:00-9:00 p.m.)
August 20	Late Registration for day students who met all entrance requirements as of July 31
August 20	Late Registration for evening students, 6:00-9:00 p.m.
August 21	Classes Begin
August 21, 22, 23, 24, 27	Days to correct schedules (9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon, day students)
August 21, 22, 23, 27	Evenings to correct schedules (6:00-9:00 p.m., evening students)
August 27	Final day to withdraw with 80% refund
August 27	Registration for Senior Citizens, 1:00-3:30 p.m.
September 3	Labor Day Holiday
September 24	Final day to complete application for graduation
October 15	Eight Weeks Progress Report Period ends
November 5-16	Currently enrolled students-Early Registration for Winter Term (pay fees by December 14)
November 22, 23	Thanksgiving Holidays
November 29	Final day to withdraw from class with a "W"
November 29	Final day to change from credit to audit
December 13, 14, 17, 18, 19	Final examinations
December 20	Grades due in Registrar's Office, 3:00 p.m.

WINTER TERM — 1979-80

December 12	Deadline for regular admission for the Winter Term as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
Dec. 13-Jan. 7	Period for extension of admission for the Winter Term as a day student
December 19	Final day to complete application procedures as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
December 19	Final day to reactivate files for day school
December 28	Final day to withdraw with 100% refund
January 2, 3, 4	Orientation, Advising and Registration for day students by appointment
January 2	Registration for returning evening students only
January 3, 4	Registration for new and returning evening students (6:00-9:00 p.m.)
January 7	Late Registration for day students who met all entrance requirements as of December 19, 9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon
January 7	Late Registration for evening students, 6:00-9:00 p.m.
January 8	Classes Begin
January 8, 9, 10, 11, 14	Days to correct schedules (9:00-12:00 Noon, day students)
January 8, 9, 10, 14	Evenings to correct schedules (6:00-9:00 p.m., evening students)
January 14	Final day to withdraw with 80% refund
January 14	Registration for Senior Citizens, 1:00-3:30 p.m.
February 11	Final day to complete application for graduation
March 3	Eight Weeks Progress Report Period Ends
March 19-25	Currently enrolled students-Early Registration for Spring I (pay fees by May 2) Spring II (pay fees by June 13)
March 31-April 11	Currently enrolled students-Early Registration for Fall Term (pay fees by July 14)
April 3, 4	Easter Holidays
April 14	Final day to withdraw from class with a "W", 3:00 p.m.
April 14	Final day to change from credit to audit, 3:00 p.m.

Student Calendar

April 28, 29, 30, May 1, 2	Final examinations
May 2	Grades due in Registrar's Office, 4:00 p.m.
May 6	Commencement Exercises

FIRST SESSION 1979-80 - Spring Term 1

April 16	Deadline for regular admission for Spring Term I as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
April 17-May 8	Period for extension of admission for Spring Term I as a day student
April 23	Final day to complete all application procedures for admission as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
April 23	Final day to reactivate files for day school
May 6	Final day to withdraw with 100% refund
May 7	Orientation, Advising and Registration for day students by appointment
May 7	Registration for new & returning evening students, 6:00-9:00 p.m.
May 8	Late Registration
May 8	Classes Begin
May 8, 9, 12	Days to correct schedules (9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon, day students)
May 8, 12	Evenings to correct schedules (6:00-9:00 p.m., evening students)
May 12	Final day to withdraw with 80% refund
May 12	Registration for Senior Citizens, 1:00-3:30 p.m.
May 21	Final day to complete application for graduation
May 26	Memorial Day Holiday
June 2-6	Currently enrolled students-Early Registration for Spring II (pay fees by June 13) Fall (pay fees by July 14)
June 11	Final day to withdraw from class with a "W"
June 11	Final day to change from credit to audit
June 18	Final examinations
June 18	Grades due in Registrar's Office, 4:00 p.m.

SECOND SESSION 1979-80 - Spring Term II

June 2	Deadline for regular admission for Spring Term II as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
June 3-20	Period for extension of admission for Spring Term II as a day student
June 9	Final day to complete all application procedures for admission as a day student, 3:00 p.m.
June 9	Final day to reactivate files for day school
June 18	Final day to withdraw with 100% refund
June 19	Orientation, Advising and Registration for day students by appointment
June 19	Registration for evening students 6:00-9:00 p.m.
June 20	Late Registration
June 20	Classes Begin
June 20, 23, 24	Days to correct schedules (9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon, day students) (6:00-9:00 p.m., evening students)
June 24	Final day to withdraw with 80% refund
June 24	Registration for Senior Citizens, 1:00-3:30 p.m.
July 3	Final day to complete application for graduation
July 4	Independence Day Holiday
July 21-25	Currently enrolled students-Early Registration for Fall (pay fees by July 29)
July 24	Final day to withdraw from class with a "W", 3:00 p.m.
July 24	Final day to change from credit to audit, 3:00 p.m.
July 31	Final examinations
July 31	Grades due in Registrar's Office, 4:00 p.m.

ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL



EISSEY, EDWARD M.

President

B.S., Florida State University
M. Ed., University of Florida
Ph.D., Florida State University

GRAHAM, PAUL W.

Vice President, Academic Affairs

B.S., Mississippi State College
M.A., University of Mississippi
Ed.D., University of Mississippi



ROUSON, W. ERVIN

Vice President, Student Affairs

B.S., Xavier University
M.A., North Carolina College
Ph.D., Florida State University

TATE, G. TONY

Vice President, Business Affairs

B.S., State Teachers College
M.S., Florida State University
Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University



Administrative Personnel

- CONLEY, CECIL** Provost, Glades Center
 B.S., University of Kentucky
 M.S., University of Kentucky
 Ph.D., N.C. State University
- ERLING, ELISABETH W.** Dean, Special Services
 B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College
 M.A., University of Wyoming
 Ed.D., Nova University
- HARVEY, OTIS P., JR.** Dean, Continuing Education
 B.M., Hardin-Simmons University
 M.M., No. Texas State College
- GRAHAM, CHARLES G.** Registrar
 B.S.E., Arkansas State College
 M.A., State University, Tennessee
- DOUGLASS, WILEY C.** Director, Library Learning Resources
 B.A., Florida State University
 M.A., Appalachian State
- KELLY, JOHN W.** Director, Data Processing
- WHITMER, DON C.** Dean, Occupational Studies
 B.S., Iowa State College
 M.A., University of Alabama
- D'ANGIO, ROBERT A.** Director, Continuing Education, North Campus
 B.A., M.A., John B. Stetson University
- EDWARDS, CLAUDE A.** Director, Physical Plant
- HOLLING, FRED J., JR.** Director of Continuing Education, Central Campus
 B.S., M.A., University of Florida
- ROGERS, J. BARRY** Controller
 A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
 B.S., Florida State University
- TANNER, JAMES W.** Dean, Instruction & Student Personnel-South
 B.S., M.S., N.W. Missouri State University
- FERGUSON, JESSE E.** Assistant Registrar
 B.S., Hampton Institute
 M.A., New York University
- SCHNEIDER, JOSEPH M.** Director, Personnel
 B.B.A., University of Wisconsin
- KOONTZ, JONATHAN W.** Director, Information Services
 A.B., High Point College
 M.A., Columbia University

Professional/Supervisory Personnel

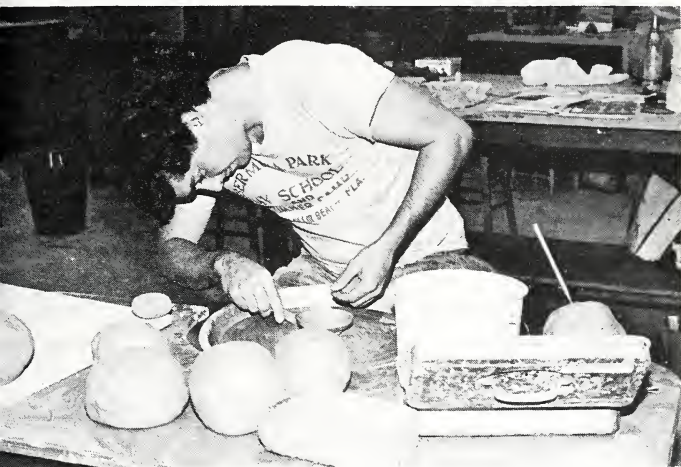
TELS, GRANT J.	Supervisor, Campus Security
A.A.S. State University of N.Y. at Farmingdale	
L, ELIZABETH A.	Coordinator, Continuing Education
A.S., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.S., Florida Atlantic University	
R.N., Our Lady of Victory School of Nursing	
EN, BRUCE P.	Supervisor, Grounds & Landscaping
A.S., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.S., University of Connecticut	
FFT, RUTH E.	Manager, Bookstore
INELL, PAUL	Senior Systems Analyst
SIDY, EDWARD J.	Supervisor, Maintenance
SIDY, PAUL A.	Plant Supervisor, Glades
NGIO, JEAN K.	Supervisor, Payroll
LS, CONSTANCE C.	Senior Programmer
UIR, HAMID	Director, Student Financial Aids
B.S., Florida State University	
NER, ALPHONSE E.	Accountant/Internal Auditor
B.S., University of Florida	
NSON, ARDEASE G.	Personnel Representative
A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College	
B.A.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
ES, RICHARD I.	Purchasing Agent
B.S., University of Palm Beach	
T, LORAIN T.	Supervisor, Print Shop
AY, MICHAEL L.	Coordinator, Veteran Affairs
B.A., University of Redlands	
SS, ROBERT C.	Dean, Student Activities
B.A., George Washington University	
M.Ed., University of Florida	
Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University	
RRAY, DIANA A.	C.E.L. Teacher
B.A., Florida International University	
UTIO, WALTER K.	Supervisor, Custodians
L.L.B. Suffolk University Law School	
NEIDER, GEORGE R.	Programmer Analyst
EPHERD, DENISE D.	Programmer Analyst
WNSSEND, JOHN H.	Coordinator, Continuing Education
B.A., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
ATLEY, MILDRED M.	Director, Institutional Research
B.A., Birmingham Southern College	
M.A., University of Alabama	
OLFE, ELIZABETH A.	Coordinator, Continuing Education
B.S., M.S., Florida State University	
OLFORD, M. KATHRYN	Accountant
B.B.A., University of Georgia	

Academic Department Chairpersons & Assistants

- BOSWORTH, MARY L.** Asst. Chairperson, Communications Department
 B.S.Ed., Georgia State College for Women
 M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Miami
- BOTTOSTO, SAMUEL S.** Chairperson, Social Science Department
 B.S., Columbia University
 M.A., Forman University
 Ed.D., University of Florida
- DASHER, PAUL J.** Chairperson, Science Department
 B.S., University of Illinois
 M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- DUNCAN, WATSON B., III** Chairperson, Communications Department
 B.A., M.A., University of South Carolina
- HUTCHINS, HAL C.** Chairperson, Dental Health Services Department
 B.A., College of Wooster
 D.D.S., Ohio State University
- JONES, JOAN S.** Asst. Chairperson, Communications Department
 B.A., Mexico City College
 A.M., University of Cincinnati
- MacPHERSON, NANCY JANE** ... Asst. Chairperson, Dental Health Services Department
 R.D.H., West Liberty State College
 B.S., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University
- MACY, JOSEPH** Asst. Chairperson, Law Enforcement Department
 A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
 FBI National Academy
 B.A., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University
- MILES, JAMES B.** Chairperson, Art Department
 M.Ed., Ed.D., North Texas State University
- MORGAN, BETTY A.** Chairperson, Nursing Department
 R.N., B.S., M.S., Indiana University
- RADER, JENNINGS B.** Chairperson, Engineering Technology Department
 A.A., Pfeiffer College
 B.A., M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers
- REYNOLDS, HOWARD M.** Chairperson, Physical Education Department
 B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Kentucky
- ROYCE, LETHAMADGE** Chairperson, Music Department
 B.M., M.M., Florida State University
- SCHMIEDERER, JOHN M.** ... Chairperson, Related Health Department and Coordinator
 Allied Health Services
 A.B., Washington University
 M.S., Florida State University
- SMITH, NOELS.** Chairperson, Business Department
 B.S., M.B.A., Florida State University
- TRAVIS, RICHARD L.** Asst. Chairperson, Mathematics Department
 B.S., M.S., New York State College

ITTLE, LAWRENCE D. Chairperson, Law Enforcement Department
 A.A., George Washington University
 B.S., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University

ING, RUTH W. Chairperson, Mathematics Department
 B.A., Westminster College
 M.S., Florida State University



ART

PBJC has been blessed with an unusually strong faculty in Art, as well as in other areas of the humanities -- Music, Drama, Literature. Graduates from all these areas have achieved distinction in their chosen field.

Faculty

ACKERMAN, KENNETH E.	Science/Chemistry
B.S., Baldwin-Wallace	
M.A., Western Reserve University	
ADAMS, JOHN F.	Communication
B.A., Berry College	
M.A., Auburn University	
ALBEE, D. HUGH	Music
A.B., B.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester	
D.M., Florida State University	
AKERS, RUTH R.	Music
B.A., Florida Atlantic University	
M.M., Indiana University	
ALBER, KNUD D.	Mathematics
B.S., North Carolina State College	
M.Ed., University of North Carolina	
M.A., Louisiana State University	
ALDRIDGE, JAMES E.	Science/Biology
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.S., Florida Atlantic University	
ALLRED, ELIZABETH T.	Science/Biology
A.B., Keuka College	
M.A., Mount Holyoke College	
AMBROSIO, MARTHA A.	Hotel-Food Service
B.S., M.S., R.D., Florida State University	
ARANT, ODASE.	Arts
B.A., M.F.A., Florida State University	
ARCHER, PATRICK	Arts
B.A., Principia College	
M.F.A. California College of Arts and Crafts	
BAILEY, RICHARD R.	Science/Biology
B.S., Florida A&M University	
M.S., Fairleigh Dickson University	
BALDREE, OPAL H.	Data Processing
B.S., University of Illinois	
M.A., Florida Atlantic University	
BARTON, FRANCIS D.	North Campus
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
BATSON, ROBERT L. JR.	Accounting
B.A., Harding College	
M.A., M.Ed., George Peabody College for Teachers	
BECHERER, FLOYD O.	History
A.B., M.A., Washington University	
BEDDY, DEANE C.	Business Administration
B.S., Ed.M., Boston University	

ELL, ROY E.	Physical Education
B.S., M.P.E.H., University of Florida	
ENEDICT, DEAN G.	Dental Assisting
B.S.Ed., Ohio Northern University	
D.D.S., Ohio State University	
ENKEN, BARBARA J.	Nursing
R.N., B.S., State University College at Plattsburg, N.Y.	
ETZ, VINCENT P.	Communications
B.A., Seton Hall University	
M.Ed., University of Florida	
ANTON, BETTY G.	Physical Education
B.S., Florida State University	
M.P.E.H., University of Florida	
OODWORTH, CAROL J.	Communications
B.A., M.A.T., Emory University	
OOK, ROBERT L.	Engineering Technology
B.S.Ed., California State College of Pennsylvania	
M.S., Florida State University	
ORMAN, WILLIAM W.	Economics
B.A., San Jose State College	
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University	
ORTNICK, DAVID M.	Related Health
B.S.Ed., Temple University	
M.S.W., Ph.D., Florida State University	
OWSER, KATHLEEN L.	Center for Early Learning
B.S., Boston University	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
ROWN, DIANE M.	Nursing
B.S.N., Tuskegee Institute	
RUTON, JAMES L. JR.	South Center
B.S., M.A.S.S., Florida A&M University	
UENDEL, CHRISTINE A. (Maternity Leave Winter Term 1978/79)	Dental Assisting
B.H.S., University of Kentucky	
D.A. & D.H. Certificates, University of Pittsburgh	
USSELL, JAN S.	Engineering Technology
B.S., M.S., Florida State University	
USSELLE, DONALD H.	Communications
B.S.E., University of Tampa	
M.S., Florida State University	
UTLER, CAROLS.	Science/Biology
B.S., Duke University	
M.A.T., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	
Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University	
UTLER, PAUL W.	Counselor, Student Personnel
B.S., Ft. Valley State College	
M.A., Fisk University	

Faculty

CAMPBELL, JANETTE H.	Glades Center
B.S., Florida State University	
M.A., University of Alabama	
CAMPBELL, JUDY ANN B.	Nursing
R.N., B.S., M.A., University of Florida	
Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University	
CARLOS, JOHN B.	Engineering Technology
B.E.E., Pratt Institute	
CAYLOR, DANIEL P., JR.	Science/Biology
B.S. Indiana University of Pennsylvania	
M.S., Cornell University	
CERAVOLO, JOSEPH J.	North Campus
B.S., Davis & Elkins College	
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh	
COFFIN, JEAN A.	Nursing
R.N., Methodist Hospital School of Nursing	
B.S., Butler University	
M.S., University of Chicago	
COLLINS, LAURA R.	South Campus
A.B., Eastern Kentucky State College	
M.A., University of Kentucky	
CONNOLLY, JOHN M.	Communication
B.A., M.A., University of North Dakota	
COOK, DONALD W.	Counselor, Student Personnel
B.S., M.Ed., University of Florida	
CORRELL, JOHN W.	Art
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University	
CRUSAN, CAROL G.	Dental Hygiene
A.A., A.S., Palm Beach Junior College	
DAMPIER, H. PAYGE	Social Science
B.S.E., M.Ed., University of Cincinnati	
DARCEY, HELEN B.	Communications
B.A., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
DAUGHERTY, L. RAYBURN	Social Science
A.A., Lindsey Wilson Junior College	
B.S., Lincoln Memorial University	
M.S., Indiana University	
DAVEY, ELIZABETH Y.	Counselor, Student Personnel
B.S., Douglass College, Rutgers University	
M.S., Barry College	
DAVIS, FRANKIE D.	Business Education
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
DeBEE, BYRON W.	Counselor, Student Personnel
B.A., University of Pittsburgh	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	

KINSON, SARAH L.	Communications
A.B., Florida State University	
M.A., Duke University	
DRICH, HELEN V.	Counselor, Student Personnel
R.N., Wilmington Memorial Hospital	
B.S., M.S., Florida State University	
DIES, LILLIAN S.	Law Enforcement
B.S., Florida State University	
OLEY, RUTH W.	Asst. Director of Library Services III, North Campus
B.S. in L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology	
A.B., Indiana University	
KIS, JOAN M.	Nursing
B.S., State University of New York	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
TERLING, EDITH F.	Communications
A.B., B.S., Mississippi Southern College	
M.A., University of Alabama	
CKSON, EMILY E.	Related Health
A.S., R.N., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.S.N., Florida State University	
NS, HOWARD K.	Mathematics
B.S., University of Florida	
M.Ed., University of Georgia	
MER, CAROL J.	Science/Chemistry
B.S., M.S., University of Akron	
UIR, MARY R.	Nursing
R.N., B.S., Florida State University	
SSOUX, JACK C., JR.	Science/Chemistry
B.S., Memphis State	
M.S., University of Mississippi	
GUSON, ARDATA B.	North Campus
B.A., Bennette College	
M.A., Atlanta University	
GUSON, GWENDOLYN P.	Counselor, Student Personnel
B.S., Florida A&M University	
M.Ed., Ohio University	
RY, WILLIAM C.	Communications
B.A., M.A., University of Florida	
HEY, KENAN F.	Mathematics
B.A., St. Bonaventure University	
M.S., Syracuse University	
TER, HAL D., JR.	Librarian
A.B., Elon College	
M.Ed., University of North Carolina	

- FRANKLIN, WALTER A.** Business Educat
B.S., M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers
- FREEDMAN, ARNOLD M.** Social Scien
B.A., Florida State University
M.A., University of Florida
- GALBRAITH, WILLIAM B.** Science/Physical Scien
B.S., Florida Southern College
M.Ed., University of Florida
- GANS, PHILIP** Engineering Technolo
B.G.E., North Carolina State College
- GHIOTO, BANNA I.** Nursi
R.N., Memorial School of Nursing
B.S., University of Michigan
M.S., University of Maryland
- GRAHAM, WALKER A.** Communicatio
B.S.Ed., Missouri State Teachers College
M.A., University of Mississippi
- GRAHAM, WILLIAM G.** Continuing Educatio
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
B.A., University of Florida
- GREENE, ADDIE G.** Communicatio
B.S., Stillman College
M.Ed., Florida A&M University
- GROSS, IRVING J.** Mus
B.M.E., Chicago Musical College
M.M., Northwestern University
- HALE, REUBEN A., JR.** A
B.F.A., The Art Institute of Chicago
M.F.A., Southern Illinois University
- HALL, EDITH F.** Home Economi
B.S., M.S., Florida State University
- HAMLIN, ALLEN C.** Mathemati
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
B.S., M.S., Florida Atlantic University
- HARDEN, DONNA A.** Nursin
R.N., St. Francis Hospital School of Nursing
- HARMES, ELIZABETH D.** Nursin
R.N., Rochester General Hospital School of Nursing
- HARRELL, ALMA M.** Nursin
A.S., Palm Beach Junior College
B.S.N., Florida International University
- HARRELL, FREDDIE L.** Counselor, Glades Cente
B.A., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University

- HARTMAN, MAURICE E.** Biology
 B.S., Westminster College
 M.A., Indiana University
- HAYES, MARGARET D.** Nursing
 R.N., B.S., M. of Nursing, University of Florida
- HENDRIX, DANIEL W.** Mathematics
 B.S., Savannah State College
 M.S., Atlanta University
- HILLIARD, PATRICIA B.** Science/Biology
 B.S., Memphis State University
 M.S., Florida Atlantic University
- HITCHCOCK, PAUL W.** Mathematics
 B.S., New York State University
 A.M., Bowdoin College
- HOLLOWAY, JOAN H.** North Campus
 B.A., Harding College
 M.A., George Peabody College
- HOUSER, JAMES C., JR.** Art
 B.S., Florida Southern College
 M.F.A., University of Florida
- HUNEKE, WINIFRED H.** Nursing
 R.N., B.S., M.S., University of Pennsylvania
- JARVIS, DOROTHY D.** Nursing
 R.N., B.S., Cornell University School
 M.S., Boston University
- JEFFERSON, FREDDIE S.** North Campus
 B.A., Florida A&M University
 M.A., Stetson University
 Ed.S., Florida State University
- JENKINS, JOHN E.** Counselor, North Campus
 A.A., Volusia Community College
 B.S., M.S., Florida A&M University
- JOHNSON, ELIZABETH J.** Mathematics
 B.A., Spelman College
 M.S., Emory University
- JOHNSON, PATRICIA A.** Music
 B.M., B.M.E., M.M., Howard University
- JOHNSTON, H. ALAN** Psychology, North Campus
 B.S., Trinity University
 M.Ed., University of Virginia
 Ph.D., University of Florida
- JONES, JACQUELINE L.** Related Health
 B.S., Milwaukee-Downer College
 O.T. Certificate, U.S. Air Force Institute of Technology
 M.S., Florida International University
 Reg. O.T., The American Occupational Therapy Association, Inc.

JONES, ROBERT D.	Music
B.S., West Chester State College	
M.A., University of Connecticut	
KNITTLE, CARL R.	Communications
B.A., North Central College, Naperville	
B.D., Yale University	
M.A., Ohio State University	
KNOWLES, BOBBIE LEE	Physical Education
B.S., Florida State University	
M.S., West Virginia University	
KOCHEL, ROSALIND S.	Social Science
B.S., M.S., Florida State University	
KRAMER, GORDON J.	Communications
B.A.E., M.Ed., University of Florida	
KRIEGER, PETER J.	South Center
B.S.E., University of Florida	
M.Ed., Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University	
KRUMM, BYRON C.	Dental Laboratory Technology
Franklin University	
LANGSTON, MARIE A.	Mathematics
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.S., University of Florida	
LEAHY, FRANCIS L	Communications
A.B., Morningside College	
M.A., University of South Dakota	
LEDBETTER, M. FRANCIS	Business Education
B.S., Florida State University	
M.Ed., University of Florida	
LESKO, JOSEPH M.	Science/Chemistry
B.S., M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh	
M.S., University of Mississippi	
LUCAS, JAMES L., III	Glades Center
B.A., M.ED., Clemson University	
MARSTELLER, GLEN A.	Science/Biology
B.S., Moravian College	
M.S., Florida State University	
MATTHEWS, BARBARA C.	Social Science
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.A., M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
MAXWELL, ALAN B.	Science/Biology
A.B., Stetson University	
M.Ed., University of Virginia	
McALILEY, CHARLES C.	Business Law
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology	
B.S.B.A., J.D., University of Florida	

McCANN, HARRIET S.	Nursing
R.N., Cochran School of Nursing	
B.S., M.S., New York University	
McCLAY, ILEANA C.	Music
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.F.A., Florida Atlantic University	
McCRACKEN, WILLIAM J.	Science/Biology
A.A., Okaloosa-Walton Junior College	
B.S., Florida State University	
M.S., Iowa State University	
McCREIGHT, CHARLES R.	Communications
B.S., Western Illinois University	
M.Ed., University of Illinois	
McGIRT, HARRIS D.	Counselor, South Center
B.S., Lincoln Memorial University	
M.S., University of Tennessee	
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University	
McLAUGHLIN, FRANK J.	Counselor, Student Personnel
B.S., Youngstown University	
M.A.Ed., Westminster College	
McLAUGHLIN, IDELL W.	Glades Center
B.S., Tuskegee Institute	
M.A., Atlanta University	
McNEELY, MARIAN C.	Counselor, Student Personnel
A.B., Notre Dame College	
M.Ed., Kent State University	
Ed.D., Nova University	
MEEKER, SYLVIA C.	Related Health
A.B., Smith College	
O.T. Certificate, Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons	
Reg. O.T., The American Occupational Therapy Assn., Inc.	
MELDON, ALFRED W., JR.	North Campus
B.A., New York University	
M.A., Columbia University	
MERKLE, EVELYN M.	Nursing
A.S., Palm Beach Junior College	
B.S.N., Florida International University	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
METTS, PATRICIA M.	Nursing
R.N., Massachusetts General Hospital	
B.S., University of Miami	
M.P.H., University of Michigan at Ann Arbor	
MEYER, LOIS O.	Communications
B.A., Carthage College	
A.M., University of Illinois	
Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University	

- MILLARD, PHILIP W.** Engineering Technology
 A.S., Palm Beach Junior College
 B.S., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College
- MOONEY, STAFFORD M.** North Campus
 B.A., M.A., Xavier University
- MIDWILDER, ALINE M.** Nursing
 R.N., B.S.N.E. M.Ed., Spalding College
- MULLINS, THOMAS D.** Counselor/Athletic Director
 B.A., M.A., Georgetown College
- MUSTO, ARTHUR E.** (Personal Leave 1978/79) Communications
 B.F.A., Carnegie Institute of Technology
 M.A., University of Connecticut
- MYATT, ELEANOR J.** Social Science
 A.B., William Smith College
 M.A., Smith College
- O'NEILL, JOHN L.** Social Science
 B.A., George Washington University
 M.A., University of Southern California, L.A.
 M.A.T., University of Florida
- PAINTER, BERNARD E.** Glades Center
 B.S., Indiana University of Pa.
 M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University
- PARKS, GORDON L.** Science/Physics
 B.S., No. Georgia College
 M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University
- PAYNE, JOSEPH O.** Social Science
 B.A., Erskine College
 M.Ed., University of North Carolina
- PEREZ, FRANK H.** Communications
 A.B., M.A., University of Miami
- PETERSON, ROBERT C.** Business Administration
 B.B.A., M.B.A., Case-Western Reserve University
- PHILLIPS, JOHN A.** Glades Center
 B.A., Livingston University
 M.A.T., University of Montevallo
 Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi
- PIERMATTEI, M. HELENE** Dental Hygiene
 R.D.H., Forsyth School for Dental Hygienists
 A.S., Northeastern University
- PLATT, JOHN W., JR.** Communications
 A.B., Wofford College
 M.A., University of South Carolina
- POOLE, NOREEN K.** Nursing
 R.N., Jefferson Med. College Hospital
 B.S., Wayne State University
 M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University

- PRENTICE, MAVILENE** Home Economics
 B.S., University of Alabama
 M.S., Purdue University
- PRYWELLER, SEYMOUR** Music
 B.Mus.Ed., M.Mus.Ed., Indiana University
- PUGH, EDWIN V.** Social Science
 B.S.E., Geneve College
 M.A., University of Pittsburgh
- PURTZ, CARL F.** Engineering Technology
 B.S., Stetson University
 M.S., Ohio State University
- RAMOS, ARTHUR C.** Science/Physics, Physical Science
 B.S., M.A., Middle Tennessee State University
- RHODES, JACK D.** Physical Education
 A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
 B.S., Florida Southern College
 M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University
- RICHARDSON, MARGARET B.** Librarian
 B.S., Alabama State College
 M.S., in L.S., Atlanta University
- RICHMOND, SANDRA S.** Glades Center
 B.A., M.A.T., Florida Atlantic University
- RIVE, JULIO R.** Hotel-Food Service
 B.A., University of Richmond
 M.S., Florida State University
- ROBERTS, BENJAMIN S.** Librarian
 B.S., Georgetown University
 M.A., Florida State University
- ROBINSON, TRINETTE W.** Social Science
 A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
 B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University
- ROUSE, JACQUELINE A.** Social Science
 B.A., Howard University
 M.A., Atlanta University
- SAEKS, JEFFREY I.** Science/Physics
 B.S., Ohio State University
 B.S., M.S., Florida Atlantic University
- SALISBURY, ELEANOR MAYOCK** Social Science
 B.M., B.S., Misericordia College
 M.S., Bucknell University
- SAMMONS, H. DOUGLASS** Science/Biology
 A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
 B.S., University of Maryland
 M.S., Florida State University

Faculty

- SAUNDERS, FRANKLIN F.** Related Health
B.S., M.A., Columbia University
Ph.D., Florida State University
- SCHNEIDER, ARTHUR E.** Communications
B.A., DePauw University
M.A., Florida State University
- SEEMAYER, DELORES** Related Health
R.N., Tampa Hospital
B.S.N.E., M.S., Florida State University
- SHACKELFORD, OSCAR E.** Law Enforcement
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
B.A.A., M.P.A., Florida Atlantic University
- SHAW, ROBERT G.** Mathematics
B.S., Waka Forest College
M.Ed., University of North Carolina
- SLATERY, W. PATRICK** Art
A.B., University of Chattanooga
M.A., East Tennessee State University
- SMITH, OTTIS R.** Counselor, North Campus
B.S., William Carey College
M.Ed., Louisiana State University
Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi
- SMITH, RICHARD M.** Art
B.A., University of Missouri
M.A., Washington University
- SMITH SUE C.** Business Education
B.S., Bethel College
M.A., Peabody College
- SMYTHE, JANE M.** Dental Hygiene
R.D.H., C.D.A.
A.S., Palm Beach Junior College
B.H.S., Florida Atlantic University
- STECKLER, ANN H.** Business Administration
A.B., Allegheny College
M.A.T., Florida Atlantic University
- STERLING, JEWEL S.** Communications
B.A., M.A., North Texas State University
- STILL, MARY J.** Mathematics
A.B., Trevecca Nazarene College
M.Ed., Auburn University
- SUKUMARABANDHU, KAMTHORN** Science/Chemistry
B.S., M.S., University of the Pacific
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

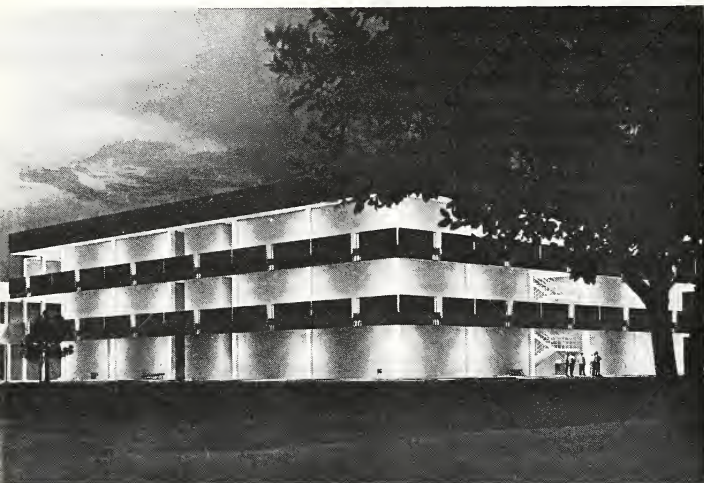
- SUTTLE, ROBERT L.** Retailing
 B.S., University of North Carolina at Charlotte
 M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia
- SWEET, RAYMOND W.** Mathematics
 B.A., M.A., State College of Iowa
- TAYLOR, SALLIE R.** (Personal Leave 1978/79) Communications
 A.B., Florida State University
 M.A., University of Florida
- TERHUNE, DAN LEE** South Center
 B.S., The Defiance College
 M.Ed., The Wright State University
 Ed.D., University of Florida
- THOMAS, MILTON U.** Audio Visual Coordinator
 B.S.Ed., State Teachers College, California, Pa.
 M.A.Ed., (AV), Appalachian University
- TOMASELLO, MEACHAM O.** Communications
 B.S., M.S., Florida State University
- TOOHEY, CHARLES G.** Science/Chemistry
 B.S., Murray State College
 M.S., University of Mississippi
- TOOMATH, MARJORIE A.** Dental Hygiene
 Cortland State University
 R.D.H., Eastman Dental Dispensary
 B.S., Florida International University
- TRICHLER, JAMES R.** Dental Laboratory Technology
 C.D.T.
- TURK, JO M.** South Center
 B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University
- VAN WYHE, WILLIAM K.** Mathematics
 B.A., Calvin College
 M.A., Michigan State University
 M.A., University of Oregon
- VIGNAU, MAXINE N.** Communications
 A.B., M.A., University of Tennessee
- WADE, IDELLA B.** Librarian
 B.S., Florida A&M University
 M.S.L.S., Atlanta University
- WHITEHEAD, SHARON J.** Dental Assisting
 Certified Dental Assistant
- WIDDOWS, RUTHANNA R.** Retailing
 B.S., Miami University
 M.S., New York University
- WILSON, WILLIAM J.**
 B.S. in Ed., Illinois State University
 M.A., George Peabody College

WITHERSPOON, DOROTHY D.	Communications
B.S., Paine College	
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University	
YINGER, RICHARD E.	Social Science
B.S., Millersville State College	
M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University	
YOUNG, JOAN C.	Communications, North Campus
B.S., M.S., State University of New York	
ZACHERL, ALICE	Asst. Director, Library Services III, Glades Center
B.S./Ed., Clarion State College	
M.S./L.S., University of Pittsburgh	

Part Time Instructors

Palm Beach Junior College employs part-time instructors at the Central Campus, North Center, South center and Glades Center for day and evening, credit and non-credit courses.

Every department of the college has been served by part-time instructors at one or more of the centers.



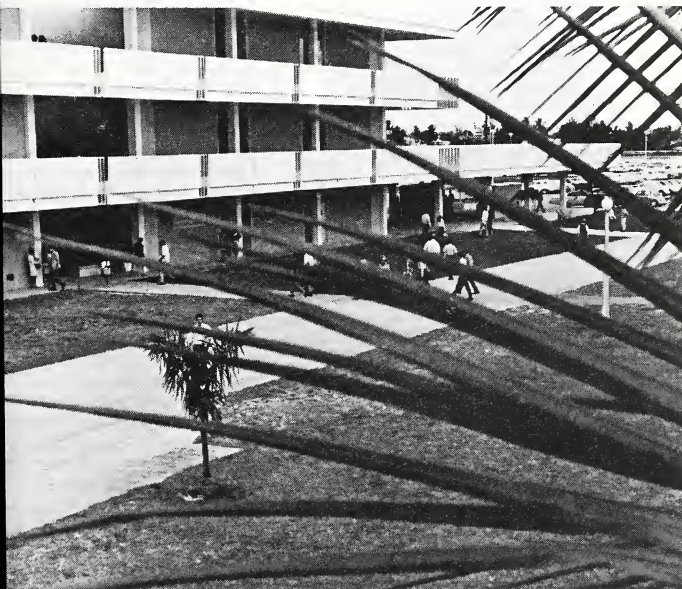
Emeritus Faculty-Administration

- ERTSON, MARY SUSAN** Chairperson, Biology Department 1933-63
 B.S., Cornell University
 M.A., Columbia University
- SON, PAUL W.** Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs 1958-74
 A.B., St. Lawrence University
 M.B.A., Harvard University
- STIN, LEON F.** Electronics 1963-76
 B.S., M.S., Florida State University
- ER, HOWARD** Biology 1958-69
 B.S., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College
- LOCK, RUBY L.** Mathematics 1965-78
 A.V., Florida A&M University
 M.A., University of Chicago
 M.A., University of Maine
- TERFIELD, LEE E.** Chairperson, Foreign Language Dept. 1963-74
 A.B., H.L.D., Hillsdale College
 M.A., McGill University
- TERWORTH, DONALD Q.** Music 1964-78
 B.M., M.M., Eastern School of Music
 Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- INELL, CHARLES K.** Engineering 1964-75
 A.A., Palm Beach Junior College
 B.S., M.S., Florida State University
- INELLY, OLGA** Communications 1965-77
 B.S.E., Pennsylvania State Teachers College
 M.A., University of Michigan
- OPER, JAMES A.** Electronics 1960-77
 B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology
 B.S., M.S., U.S. Naval Post Graduate School
- ZIER, RACHEL F.** Dean of Women 1938-63
 B.S.E., University of Arkansas
 M.A., University of Florida
- IES, SIDNEY H.** Social Science 1962-72
 A.B., Oglethorpe University
 B.D., M. of Div., Vanderbilt University
 S.T.M., S.T.D., Temple University
- ON, ELEANOR R.** Business Education 1961-72
 A.B., M.A., University of Kentucky
- RT, REUBEN** Mathematics 1965-67
 B.Ed., Illinois State Normal University
 M.A., Columbia University
 Ph.D., New York University
- ONDS, RALPH M.** Social Science 1963-73
 B.A., University of Maryland
 M.S., Florida State University
- EL, THEODORE B.** Chairperson, Dept. of Dental Health Services 1962-72
 D.M.D., University of Pittsburgh
- GUSON, CLYDE P.** Chairperson, Chemistry Dept. 1956-70
 B.S., Middle Tennessee State University
 M.A., George Peabody College

Faculty

- FORSHAY, DAVID A.** Social Science 1955
A.B., Florida Southern College
M.Ed., University of Florida
- GATHMAN, CRAIG A.** Biology 1948-52, 1955
B.S., Alfred University
M.S., University of Miami
Chairperson, 1964
- GLYNN, PAUL J.** Vice President, Student Affairs 1949
B.S., New Jersey State College
M.A., Montclair State College
- GRAY, JOSEPHINE M.** Art 1964
B.A., William Penn College
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University
- GROSS, IMOGENE A.** Chemistry, Physics 1933
B.S., Georgia State College for Women
M.A., Johns-Hopkins University
- HAKUCHA, MICHAEL** Assistant Chairperson, Dental Hygiene 1963
B.S., D.D.S., University of Pittsburgh
- HERMAN, DOROTHY PEED** English 1960
B.S., Tufts University
M.A., Florida State University
- HINCKLEY, LEONARD** Engineering 1963
B.S., M.E., North Carolina State
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University
- HOLZMAN, ROBERT C.** Chairperson, Business Department 1965
B.A., Colgate University
M.Ed., University of Miami
- HUBER, EARL B.** Chairperson, Basic Studies Department 1967
A.B., M.A., Western Kentucky State College
- JENSEN, NINA K.** Chairperson, Art Department 1948
B.S., M.A., Diploma of Fine Arts, Columbia University
- LEGGITT, DOROTHY** Basic Studies 1965
Ph.B., M.A., University of Chicago
L.H.D., University of Illinois
- MACKENZIE, C. CATHARINE** Nursing 1960
R.N., B.S., University of Pennsylvania
M.A., Columbia University
- MANOR, HAROLD C.** President 1957
B.P.S.M., M.A., Ed.D., Indiana University
- MARTIN, JOHN W.** Business Administration 1960
A.B., University of Florida
M.A., Stetson University
- MAYFIELD, LAURENCE H.** Guidance, Registrar 1958
B.S., M.S., Kansas State College
- MCCUE, MICHAEL J.** Engineering 1960
University of Michigan
- MORSE, MARIAN F.** Psychology, Social Studies 1934
A.B., Smith College
M.A., Florida State University
- OKERSTROM, THELMA C.** Business Education 1955
A.B., Marshall College
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh

ILLIPS, EMMA J.	English 1958-70
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Indiana University	
YALL, WALTER H.	Data Processing 1965-76
B.A., McMaster University	
ILE, MARCIA C.	Mathematics 1957-58, 1965-77
A.B., Houghton College	
M.A., University of Michigan	
HILD, MILDRED M.	Mathematics 1964-76
A.B., Florida State University	
M.A., University of North Carolina	
HILEY, LILLIAN	Chairperson, Nursing Department, 1959-69
R.N., Washington University School of Nursing	
B.S., M.A., Columbia University	
UCHELUT, GEORGE B.	Chemistry 1968-78
A.B., M.S., Emory University	
Ph.D., Texas A&M University	
ARNER, LEON B.	Guidance 1963-75
A.B., Union College	
M.Ed., University of Rochester	



Confidential Personnel

BEALL, MARY K.
BISHOP, JANICE A.
BRADBURY, RUTH B.
CARLISLE, ALICE P.
CHILDERS, BETTY L.
CLARK, THOMAS A.
GRIFFIN BONNIE I.
HOUSE, JANICE E.
JACKSON, SOLOMON
MARKWOOD, ALICIA

MATTSON, SONIA M.
PAWLEY, EMILY J.
SADLER, DOROTHY S.
SANDERS, BETTY J.
SCHMIDT, BETTY J.
SMITH, SARA C.
THORNTON, SALLE F.
VAZQUEZ, MARILYN C.
WILKERSON, JAMES T.

Classified Personnel

ACKERMAN, JANN E.
AKERS, MARY K.
ANDERSON, GLADYS J.
ANDERSON, JOHN W.
BARTELS, BARBARA J.
BASKIN, ALMA M.
BASS, CARL L.
BATTLE, ELEANOR A.
BELLEMAN, BARBARA R.
BENN, STANLEY C.
BOLLON, FRANK R.
BOMGARDNER, GEORGE R.
BOVE, CHRISTINE M.
BOYLE, MARIE B.
BRAEUNIG, BARBARA A.
BROWN, PENELOPE P.
BROWN, WADE JR.
BUHL, NANCY A.
BUNTIN, JOHN W.
BURKE, DEBORAH A.
BURNS, SYBIL R.
BUTTERWORTH, DONALD Q., JR.
CAMPBELL, META C.
CAMPBELL, SAMMIE L.
CANNON, MARY L., L.P.N.
CARGILL, JAMES A.
CARROLL, CINDY L.
CARROLL, MARJORY R.

CATES, JOYCE
CAUDELL, DIANE B.
CHARLES, JANET G.
CLAPSADDLE, ROBERT E.
CLOSI, PETER
COMBEST, RUBY E.
CONTI, LORE R.
COPELAND, CAROLYN
CORNER, GERALDINE
CORSARO, WILLIAM L.
CREMEANS, DONNA JO
CROWLEY, KATHY A.
DALTON, LAURA J.
DAVIS, PAUL A.
DOBSON, ARLENE D.
DENMAN, JANE
DOROSH, ANN W.
DUNIGAN, CHARLES A., JR.
DUNN, WILLIAM A.
ENOS, LUCILE A.
FINTON, LLOYD L.
FOOTE, DIANA L.
FORBRICH, RICHARD C.
FOURNIER, ROLAND L.
FOUSE, ISABELLE A.
FRANCIS, JACQUELYN E.
FRAWLEY, BARBARA G.
FRAZIER, SUE

GARVEY, ROBERT E.
GARZA, GEORGINA
GERDES, MARY E.
GIEL, MARY ANN
GIVEN, JOHN F.
GOLDSTEIN, NORMAN L.
GOLDSTEIN, ROBERT L.
GRIESE, ANGELA
HANSON, CAROL V.
HAMER, EMILY S.
HARDY, EDNA M.
HARLEY, SAMUL
HARRIS, GERALDINE C.
HAYES, WILLIAM C.
HAYNES, LLOYD D.
HEBERT, MADLYN A.
HODGE, LINDA K.
HUBBLE, BETTY J.
HUTCHINS, JAMES W.
JACKSON, DAISY E.
JEFFERSON, DEBORAH L.
JOHNSON, ALICE M.
KAHLE, DOROTHEA Z.
KIGER, ANNA M.
KIRKHART, JACOB L.
KUNSMAN, MARGARET E.
LACEY, BETTY T.
LAFFERTY, RUTH P.
LAMPINEN, EDWARD A.
LARAWAY, OLGA F.
LEACH, HARRY B.
LEALAND, CLEODIS
LESTER, YUORA D.
LEWIS, BETTY J.
LINN, BETTY J.
MACDONALD, JOHN B.
MARUSZAK, FRANK S.
McCONNELL, K. ROBERT
McDONOUGH, LOUISE I.
McGHIE, JOHN D.
McKENNA, JESSIE O.
MEADOWS, HAROLD L.
MEYERS, BETSY B.
MILLER, DIANNE L.
MILLER, KATHY L.
MONAS, LESLIE A.
MOORE, E. KELLY
NEUMANN, JUDITH E.
NEWKIRK, KAY F.
NIESZ, MILDRED E.
O'DONOVAN, LUCRETIA H.
O'NEIL, KATHY W.

ORSENIGO, MARY B.
OWENS, CALLIE J.
PEARSALL, DONALD V.
PEERSON, SHARON P.
PIERCE, MARY ANN
PINDER, YVONNE
PITTMAN, ISABEL C.
PLAGER, EDITH M.
PODRAZA, CHESTER F.
RANDOLPH, JAMES A.
REASONER, MAY ANN J.
REES, DOROTHY E.
RENEGAR, MARY H.
RICCIARDI, E. ANTONI
RICHMOND, CAROL J
ROBERTS, FRED A.
ROBERTS, MARIE C.
RODELA, GAIL P.
ROGERS, CHRISTINE M.
ROJAS, VICTOR
SERINO, SUSAN M.
SHEA, KENNETH W.
SIMMONS, JIM JR.
SMARDIN, TOBY
SMITH, CATHERN J.
SMITH, HENRY D., SR.
SMITH, ROSWITHA M.
SMITH, WILLIE REE
SOULE, JAMES D.
SOUTHARD, MARION W.
SPRAGUE, MARION L.
ST. BERNARD, JOYCE S.
STEMERMAN, ALEX
STEWART, FANCHON M.
TANGUAY, M. RITA
TATMAN, MARLA L.
TAYLOR, MARY ELLEN
THOMPSON, JOHN
THORNTON, VICTORIA L.
TIDDENS, ARLENE
TINGLER, MARY L.
TUCKER, BARBARA M.
VANEK, JOSEPH N.
WALKER, JAMES J.
WATKINS, SONYA D.
WEBB, ARTHUR M.
WEIGEL, WILMA T.
WESTBERRY, MARK S.
WILLIAMS, EDWARD J.
WILSON, KITTIE L.
WOJCIECHOWSKI, MARILYN
WOODRICK, STEPHEN L.



SENIOR CITIZENS

Senior citizens are a large and active part of the student body at Palm Beach Junior College. They are given a special rate of \$4 per class for otherwise unused class spaces at the end of drop and add period, registration (photo above). They are, of course, involved in all types of activities as regular students. They have their own educational organization, The Institute of New Dimensions, by, and for senior citizens.



This Is PBJC

HISTORY	38
PBJC DISTRICT	40
CONTINUING EDUCATION	44
STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SERVICES	48



DR. EDWARD MICHAEL EISSEY

Dr. Eissey became the third president of Palm Beach Junior College on September 1, 1978 and is shown above moments after his inauguration into the office on October 20, 1978.

SUMMA CUM LAUDE

On May 6, 1978 an event took place which epitomized the smooth transition Palm Beach Junior College made from the guidance and leadership of Dr. Harold C. Manor, president for 22 years, to an era of new and vigorous challenge under Dr. Eisey.

Dr. Eisey had been selected almost a year earlier after a nationwide search had produced no candidate as well qualified as our own native son. A friendship formed long ago between the two men deepened during the year in which Dr. Eisey was president-elect. Dr. Eisey perceived that there were hundreds of people from all walks of life in the community who would appreciate the opportunity of honoring Dr. Manor for his years of service.

On May 6, in the banquet room at the Breakers Hotel, a never-to-be forgotten evening occurred, when state and national leaders in education and business joined with hundreds of local friends and colleagues in saying thanks for a job well done. All arrangements, including attendance by Dr. Manor's family, and hundreds of donations which purchased a new automobile for Dr. Manor as a parting gift, had carefully been kept secret from Dr. Manor until his arrival at the banquet hall.

Smooth as was the transition, it has, nonetheless, been a dramatic change. The photo on page 31 was chosen to emphasize the difference. Somehow, it is a little difficult to picture Dr. Manor atop that circus elephant.







COMMUNICATION

If there is any one word which sums up Dr. Eisey's style of administration it is communication. Open, instant, complete communication. Here he is shown in three typical communication poses: With the press. With a group of interested citizens at a luncheon meeting. With an unprecedented meeting of all faculty and staff, scheduled now each term. Dozens of other communication modes could have been chosen.



ACTIVE

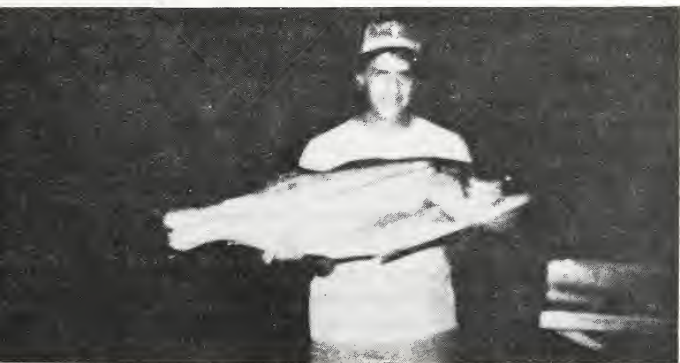
Dr. Eissey is not, of course, PBJC. The catalog editors, however, feel that his impact on the college is decisive at this point in time, and that a small introduction might be helpful. Dr. Eissey is far from being desk bound. Step-climbing, hall-walking, class-room visiting, cafeteria-chatting and riding in an antique auto in the Student Government Association's Homecoming make him visible and available to students and teachers who might not visit him in his office.





KEEPING FIT

Dr. Eissey was, and is an athlete, and believes in keeping fit, jogging on days he does not have a tennis game, or other physical activity scheduled. No photo story of PBJC's third president should overlook snook fishing. Often, insistently, and with a complete lack of modesty, Ed Eissey proudly proclaims to anyone who will listen that he is the world's greatest snook fisherman.



History

Palm Beach Junior College came into being in West Palm Beach in 1933 as the result of a number of conferences of civic leaders, led by Joe Youngblood, County Superintendent of Public Schools, and Howell L. Watkins, principal of Palm Beach High School. It was, from the beginning, a co-educational, day-student junior college, with its primary emphasis on preparation for upper division work in colleges and universities.

For its first 15 years, the college scheduled classes at Palm Beach High School. In February, 1948, under the leadership of its first president, Dr. John I. Leonard, (Mr. Watkins headed the college as Dean for 15 years), the college moved to a 21-acre site at Morrison Field, then a deactivated World War II Air Force Base, and now Palm Beach International Airport. In 1951, reactivation of the base for the Korean Conflict forced the college to move to the Town Hall at Lake Park, where it carried on a curtailed program in cramped quarters for five years.

The Palm Beach County Commission donated the present 114-acre site of the college in 1956, and the state legislature voted \$1,047,000 for buildings. The college had found its first permanent campus.

Two years later, Dr. Leonard retired, and the college came under the direction of Dr. Harold C. Manor.

An era of rapid and sound growth in number of students and faculty, number and variety of course offerings and general service to the community brought PBJC from a small junior college of less than 500 students when it moved into its permanent campus, to over 8,000 students during Fall and Winter Terms. The college continued and strengthened its excellent academic reputation, but at the same time developed many specialized, business, technical, professional and occupational courses designed to be completed in one or two years.

The college is now organized into four centers in varying stages of development described under the next major heading, "Palm Beach Junior College District."

On July 1, 1968, the college, which had been legally governed since its first day by the Palm Beach County Board of Public Instruction, came under the legal custodianship of the Palm Beach Junior College District Board of Trustees.

In 1978, after 21 years of outstanding leadership, Dr. Harold C. Manor, PBJC second president retired. Dr. Edward M. Eissey, a former student, became its third president.

From its inception the college has been maintained by public funds, and holds the distinction of being the first public junior college in Florida. In December 1947, it became the first junior college in Florida to be supported by funds from the state level.

Its graduates have achieved many distinctions. It is noteworthy that the first two men to head the division of the State Department of Education dealing with junior colleges were both Palm Beach Junior College graduates: Dr. James Wattenbarger and Dr. Lee G. Henderson.

Philosophy

Realizing that there is an ever increasing demand for post high school training at the college level and knowing that many of its area citizens without a community entered college might be denied the opportunity of pursuing their various educational goals, Palm Beach Junior College is dedicated to providing its students with high quality education at a minimum cost for the benefit of the individual, of the nation, and of society in its efforts to achieve its hope for the future.

Purposes

In implementing its philosophy, the College has several specific and particular purposes:

- A. The College endeavors to provide the needed curricula in four general areas of instruction.
 1. It seeks to carry on a program for the student who wishes to continue his studies beyond the two-year program.
 - a. It provides the first two years of college instruction for most of the academic schools and colleges in universities and other four-year institutions.
 - b. It provides professional studies for admission to professional schools.
 2. It has a program of general studies directed at the production of well-informed, competent citizens who can function effectively as members of a family, a community, a state and democratic nation—a program that serves both social and individual needs.
 3. It offers a program of specialized curricula designed primarily to prepare the student to find entrance employment in a specific occupation, semi-profession or profession. This program may include liberal arts study to aid him in gaining civic competence and personal adequacy.
 4. It keeps in touch with the community and the people it serves, noting changes and trends of development and seeks to meet the educational and cultural needs of the area—through the development of community service programs.
- B. Among the several desirable qualities the college seeks to promote in its students are:
 1. Qualities of maturity, leadership and ability to participate in group efforts.
 2. Desirable ethical, moral and esthetic values, attitudes and sensitivities.
 3. Knowledge, skills and social and intellectual competencies.
 4. Responsible, proficient and informed principles of citizenship.

History

5. Awareness of the need for self-discipline as being fundamental both to academic excellence and to achievement in any serious endeavor.

Accreditation

Palm Beach Junior College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the State Department of Education. The college is an active member of the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Florida Association of Public Junior Colleges, the Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.

Admission to the upper division of the state universities and to virtually all other colleges and universities in the United States is granted upon the satisfactory completion of two years University Parallel work at Palm Beach Junior College.

Accreditation has also been granted by professional organizations for certain specific programs. This professional accreditation is noted in the catalog on pages where the program is outlined. The absence of such a notation indicates that professional accreditation has neither been sought nor granted.

Evening Classes

Evening classes at Palm Beach Junior College not only serve as an extension of the day program, but seek to meet the educational and cultural needs of the larger adult community. Although most instructors in the evening are full-time faculty members, an increasing number of part-time instructors, representing a wide variety of technical and professional expertise, are utilized. Many credit and non-credit courses are offered in the evening, and most college support services including library, bookstore, counseling, and selected student activities, are available to evening students.

Most classes meet one night a week; a few meet two nights a week. Credit courses may be taken on a non-credit (audit) basis. Adults 18 years or older may take audit courses without having graduated from high school. Applications may be filed at the time of registration.

Palm Beach Junior College District

The entire Palm Beach Junior College District, (Palm Beach County), is considered by the board of Trustees to be the campus of the college. Attendance Centers, in different parts of the county, and in different stages of development, serve the citizens of the area where they are located. Central administration and facilities for all courses offered by the college are at the Central Campus at Lake Worth.

Palm Beach Junior College—Central

The Central Campus is located on 114 acres of the table-top flat land of southern

orida, sloping gently south and east from the intersection of Lake Worth Road and Congress Avenue to the shores of Lake Osborne, west of the city of Lake Worth.

nder development since 1956, the campus now consists of 25 buildings, (plus or minus three or four depending on what is considered to be a separate "building"), with a book value of more than \$8 million. Replacement value would be much higher.

covered walkways connect all except three of the one, two and three-story classroom buildings. Plans are underway to make all programs accessible to handicapped students.

he Central Campus is being built to a designed capacity of 5,000 full-time students, and student enrollment levels are now approaching that number.

atellite attendance centers are operated when needed at 14 different locations in the east-central part of the PBJC District.

ailing address of the Central Campus is Palm Beach Junior College, 4200 Congress Avenue, Lake Worth, Florida 33461. The telephone number is 305/965-8000.

Palm Beach Junior College—Glades

alm Beach Junior College Glades was established in 1972. It opened the doors to its new campus Winter Term, 1977-78.

PBJC Glades has two modern buildings on its 40-acre campus. Facilities include 12 classrooms, laboratories, a library-learning resources center, and administrative and faculty offices. All general education classes are taught on campus as well as a comprehensive business program for vocationally oriented students. Classes are offered at the Glades Correctional Institution.

quiries specifically involving attendance at the Glades Campus should be addressed to:

Provost, Glades Campus
Palm Beach Junior College
1977 College Drive
Belle Glade, Florida 33430
Telephone: 305/996-3055

Palm Beach Junior College—South

through the cooperation of Florida Atlantic University, Palm Beach Junior College has the use of the Alexander D. Henderson University School, adjacent to the FAU campus, after 4 p.m., and the use of University classrooms for day classes.

Classes at Palm Beach Junior College South are administered through a coordinator and staff, who have office space at the Henderson School, and college owned mobile offices.

PBJC District

Cooperative programs in Science and Engineering, utilizing dual enrollment in PBJC and FAU, offer a four-year baccalaureate program on one campus.

Palm Beach Junior College South offers its students a wide variety of curricula

All Palm Beach Junior College South courses are offered on the FAU campus and make full use of the University's excellent facilities, including dormitory accommodations.

Palm Beach Junior College South offers curricula under two different academic calendars. These institutional calendars are referred to as follows:

(1) Semester: The Semester is approximately 16 weeks in duration

(2) Quarter: The Quarter is approximately 12 weeks in duration

Because of the close alliance with FAU, Palm Beach Junior College South offers lower division curricula under the FAU Quarter academic calendar. Students may enroll in classes under both the Semester and/or Quarter simultaneously. All hours are computed into semester credit hours.

Mailing address of the South Center is: Palm Beach Junior College—South, A.D. Henderson University School, 500 N.W. 20th Street, Boca Raton, Florida 33432. Telephone number is 305/395-5100, ext. 2904.

Palm Beach Junior College—North

Palm Beach Junior College North classes are held in a number of locations in the north county area, including, but not limited to, those mentioned below.

Palm Beach Junior College North: 45th Street Center. Day classes are held in cooperation with Florida Atlantic University at this center at 2101 45th Street West Palm Beach. A full-time teaching staff offers most of the general education classes needed for graduation. An office is open for information, application, counseling and registration. Telephone number: 305/842-3500.

Palm Beach Junior College North: Gardens Center. A college owned mobile office serves as headquarters for evening classes at PBJC-North. Information, application, counseling and registration are available at this office. The high school provides use of some classrooms in the evening. Address: North Center, Palm Beach Junior College, Palm Beach Gardens High School, 4245 Holly Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410. Telephone number: 305/622-3863. (Alternate number: 305/965-8006).

Other Centers:

Suncoast High School: Use of some classrooms in the evening. Suncoast High School is located at Hornet Boulevard, Riviera Beach.

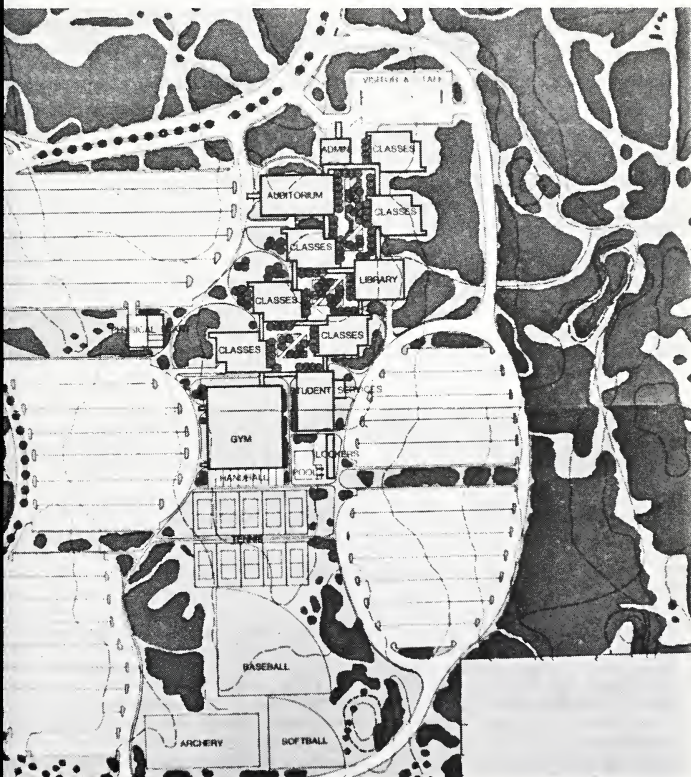
Howell Watkins Junior High School: Use of some classrooms in the evening. The school is located at 9480 Garden Boulevard, Palm Beach Gardens.

Community Mental Health Center: Special classes by arrangements with the center. The center is located at 1041 45th Street, West Palm Beach.

Westward Community School: Use of some classrooms in the evening. The school is located at 1101 Golf Avenue, West Palm Beach.

Students may complete many associate degree programs without attending the Central Campus. However, many students may take a mixed schedule of classes between PBJC-Central and PBJC-North.

A master plan for the PBJC-North Campus has been approved for a beautiful, 18-acre site already purchased by the college. Plans are being developed with a designed capacity of 5,000 full-time students, and student enrollment levels are now approaching that number.



Continuing Education

Continuing Education at Palm Beach Junior College has grown to a multi-campus operation of educational and related services which exist in several formats. These include programs, courses and projects. The majority of such activities are non-credit, although credit offerings are available under the sphere of Continuing Education .

Continuing Education (CEU) Offerings

Palm Beach Junior College offers occupational, developmental, and non-occupational (citizenship) Continuing Education programs, courses and projects.

Occupational

Occupational offerings are available in the areas of agriculture, distributive health occupations education, home economics, office occupations, trade and industrial occupations, and public service. Continuing education units (CEU) may be earned for satisfactory completion of the programs and courses. These courses are scheduled throughout the year when there is a demand. Individuals and organizations are invited to suggest programs which might be developed through cooperative planning with the college. Palm Beach Junior College provides classroom facilities, equipment, materials, professional consultants and instructors for the development and implementation of programs of study.

The following non-credit occupational offerings were scheduled in 1978-79:

AGRICULTURE

Beekeeping-Beginning
Beekeeping-Intermediate
Horticulture Maintenance
Landscape Maintenance

Lawn & Golf Green Management
Lawn Maintenance
Lawn & Ornamental Pest Control
Orchid Growing

DISTRIBUTIVE

AIB Bank Teller's Workshop
Assertiveness Training
Bank Credit Supervisor's Workshop
Chef Apprenticeship Program
Dance & Movement Workshop
First Level Management
Floral Design
Floral Design-Advanced
Ikebana (Japanese Flower Arranging)

Introduction to Travel Agency Procedures
Loan Officer Development
Model Efficiency Building Code
Personal Development
Professional Salesmanship
Stock Market & Investment Techniques
Tax-Individual
Tax-Small Business
Wills, Trusts & Estates

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS EDUCATION

ute Rheumatic Fever	Legal Aspects of Charting for Nurses
coholism	Legal Aspects of Nursing Care
atomy & Physiology Refresher	Leukemia & Lymphomas
asic Electrocardiography	Metric System for Medication
dy Mechanics	Administration
rdiopulmonary Resuscitation Teachers Course	Motivational Dynamics
ent Centered Counseling	Nursing Assessment of Multiple
mmunication Skills in the Gerontological	Systems
vironment	Nursing Care of the Cancer Patient
mplications of Diabetes Mellitus	Nursing Intervention in Orthopedics
nversational Spanish for Medical Personnel	Parkinson's Disease
ronary Care Rehabilitation	Pharmacology Update for Nurses
ath & Dying for Nurses	Professional Literature Review
ubitus Ulcer—Prevention & Care	Psychology of Aging
G Reading for Professionals	Respiratory Nursing
codrinology	Reality Therapy
e Disorders—Care & Treatment	Sensory Deprivation in the Elderly
rontology—The Science of Aging	Skin Disorders
story of Health Care in the United States	Stroke
roduction to Health Care Supervision	Sun & the Skin
roduction to Speech & Hearing Fundamentals	Teaching Self-Maintenance Skills

TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL OCCUPATIONS

r Conditioning & Refrigeration-	Navigation-Chart & Compass &
mmercial (HARV)	Electronic
r Conditioning & Refrigeration-	Professional Writing
sidential	Professional Writing-Advanced
king	Professional Writing-Creative Principles
ginning Writing for Media	Review for Mechanical Engineers
ntractor-Building & General	Solar Energy
ntractor-Residential	Store Design
py Writing & Graphic Arts	Technical Review for Civil Engineers I
stodial School	Technical Review for Civil Engineers II
urneyman Electrician	Technical Review for Electrical
urneyman Plumber	Engineers
aster Electrician	Urban Entomology & Pest Control
embrane Filter Techniques	Water & Pollution Control
avigation-Celestial	Zone System Photography

PUBLIC SERVICE

Advanced Latent Print Examiner	Lawyer-Land Surveyor Conference
Auxiliary Recruit Training	Major Case Investigation
asic Correctional Recruit Refresher	Mechanic's Leins
asic Police Recruit Refresher	Parking Enforcement Specialists
asic Standard Corrections Officer	Parole & Probation Counseling & Communication
asic Standard Recruit	Parole & Probation Orientation
Deathalyzer Instructor	Parole & Probation Workshop
Deathalyzer Maintenance	Police Mid-Management
Deathalyzer Refresher	Police Photography
Deathalyzer Technician	Police Supervision
Career Development Officer-Adv.	Principles of Interview in Major Sex
Career Development Officer-Int.	Crime Investigation
Career Development Officer-Refresher	Sexual Assault on Children
Crime Prevention Conference	Street Law
Kidnapping & Hostage Negotiations	White Collar Crime

DEVELOPMENTAL

Non-credit courses in reading and math are available to all students currently enrolled at the college.

Citizenship

Community Instructional Services are available in various educational formats the most common being non-credit citizenship courses. Such offerings are based on significant community problems identified as needing to be addressed through educational services in the following categories: environmental, health, safety, human relations, governmental, education and child rearing, and consumer economics.

The following non-credit citizenship offerings were scheduled in 1978-79

- Alcoholism: A Family Illness
- Alcoholism and the Elderly
- Assertive Communication
- Assertiveness in Personal Development
- Conference for Displaced Homemakers
- Continued Living and Adaptation
- Coordinators Training-Adult and Community Education
- Creative Artistic Development-Handicapped
- Crime and the Older Floridian
- Crisis Line
- Death and Dying
- Driver Education
- Mental Retardation Seminar
- Minority Women: Steps to Success
- Palm Beach County and It's Resources
- Parents in Need-Child Abuse
- Performing Arts-Mentally and Physically Handicapped-Dance
- Performing Arts-Mentally and Physically Handicapped-Vocal
- Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped
- Planning for and Adapting to a New Way of Life
- Seminar for Area Drug Abuse Council
- Seminar for Parents of the Blind
- Short Course for Parents of the Blind
- Short Course for Parents of the Mentally Retarded
- Sign Language for the Visually Handicapped
- Sudden Infant Death Syndrome
- Transitional Learning for the Mentally Retarded
- Wide Tracks of the Palm Beaches (Wheelchair Basketball)
- Widow's Persons Service Volunteer Training
- Women in Transition
- Workshop for Professionals in Mentally Retarded Field

Community Services

Palm Beach Junior College facilities are available for approved community educational and cultural functions. Many college cultural and entertainment activities, such as concerts, dramatic presentations, art exhibits, lectures and sports events are scheduled throughout the year, and are frequently available to the community. Some events are free of charge to the public. Others charge enough to help defray expenses, or to raise scholarship funds.

Continuing Education Projects

Institute of New Dimensions

This project is dedicated to the exploration of educational and cultural enrichment opportunities by adults, especially retirees, through courses, seminars, forums, field trips, and lectures. It is a cooperative venture of volunteers from the arts, sciences and professions whose purpose is to bring intellectual enrichment to the community. The institute is popular with senior citizens.

Community Resource Center

The proposed Community Resource Center, if outside funding becomes available, could be housed on the Central Campus. The CRC would provide a process to better coordinate the delivery of human services in the county and would plan educational activities to prepare citizens to participate more meaningfully in community action.

The CRC will feature opportunities for community dialogue and will create a citizen talent bank.

Other Projects

Two new projects--Courses by Newspaper and Courses by Television--were started in January, 1979.

Real Estate

The college, through Continuing Education, provides a comprehensive real estate education program leading to an associate degree. All courses required for salesman and broker state license and post-licensure are available. The following courses are offered for credit or audit (non-credit).

- Frec I (Salesmen)
- Frec II (Brokers)
- Real Estate Abstracts and Titles
- Real Estate Appraisal
- Real Estate Law
- Real Estate Finance
- Real Estate for Bankers

The following short courses are offered:

- Monthly-Exam Review for Salesmen and Brokers
- Post Registration (FREC 14-hour course)
- Each term-Math Review for R.E. Exam
- Real Estate Salesmanship
- As needed-Federal Taxes-Sales of Residential Real Estate
- Real Estate Investments
- S.R.E.A. Appraisal Practices
- Tax Considerations in R.E. Landlord-Tenant Law

Real Estate courses are available at the Central Campus in Lake Worth and PBJC-North (Palm Beach Gardens), PBJC-South (Boca Raton), and PBJC-Glades (Belle Glade). For further information call the Office of Continuing Education at 965-0006.

Student Affairs and Services

It is the desire of Palm Beach Junior College to provide for the intellectual and cultural development of all students. Various provisions sanctioned and supported by our District Board of Trustees will enable students to plan and achieve acceptable goals.

One condition for enrollment at Palm Beach Junior College is that students will abide by all rules and policies of the institution.

Palm Beach Junior College officials, and in particular the Vice President of Student Affairs and his staff, have the responsibility for interpreting policy. Efforts will be made by all to insure social, moral, cultural and intellectual development of students.

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

The Vice President of Student Affairs and his staff members (administrative, professional and classified) provide the leadership to enhance student learning. The services provided specifically include but are not necessarily limited to the following:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Admissions | 14. Insurance |
| 2. Advising | 15. Intramurals |
| 3. Assemblies | 16. Job Placement |
| 4. Athletics | 17. Lost & Found |
| 5. Career Center | 18. Orientation |
| 6. Clubs and Organizations | 19. Placement Tests |
| 7. Counseling | 20. Publications (Student) |
| 8. Financial Aid | 21. Recruitment |
| 9. Follow-up Services (mini-research) | 22. Registration |
| 10. Foreign Students | 23. Student Handbook |
| 11. Health Services | 24. Student Retention & Completion |
| 12. Housing | 25. Testing |
| 13. Information | 26. Veteran Affairs |

It is, therefore, the concerted effort of the Vice President of Student Affairs to see that coordination takes place for the above services at all campuses and centers for Palm Beach Junior College. It is the expressed belief of this office that all students can be helped.

GLADES, NORTH, SOUTH, CAMPUSES (CENTERS)

Student Affairs at the various campuses including the central one in Lake Worth are generally available through various personnel.

Admissions

The detailed discussion of Methods of Admission Procedures is in the next major section of the Bulletin: "General Regulations."

Academic Advisement

Arrangements for academic advising will be made for all entering students by department heads during orientation. At the appointed time, advice and

formation will be given to the student as to what subjects are necessary to accomplish a certain major, as well as graduation from college. The academic advisor will have available for discussion with the student his high school or college transcripts, high school test record and placement test scores to assist the student and the counselor in the choice of an academic program. During the school year academic advisors will be available in their offices to assist the students in working out the necessary program for the coming term. Students are encouraged to keep in constant touch with academic advisors at all times in order that they may be absolutely sure they are taking the right courses needed for graduation in their chosen major. Students bear the major responsibility for course selection.

Assemblies

A series of lectures, musical and dramatic productions, and other assembly programs are provided by the college.

Athletics

Alm Beach Junior College has achieved national recognition through intercollegiate athletics. Opportunities for participation are offered for both men and women in a variety of sports that include basketball, baseball, golf, tennis, football and volleyball. Membership in the Florida Junior College Conference and the National Junior College Athletic Association, largely determines policies and procedures by which the program operates. The Athletics Program provides for the highly-skilled student an opportunity for good competition, development of skills, and experiences in self-discipline and cooperation.

Career Information and Study Center

Located in the north end of the SAC lounge, the Career Information and Study Center is designed to provide assistance with the student's individual career development. In addition to guidance and counseling activities, the Center includes a centralized repository of career information of the standard variety—description of career, duties and responsibilities, salary estimates, job outlook, educational and personal qualifications, etc. A collection of up-to-date print and non-print information about careers including films, slides, recording and video cassettes is available. Students are encouraged to avail themselves of these materials and services while using the accompanying study areas.

Clubs and Organizations

Student Government

The management of clubs and many other student activities is vested in the Executive Department of the Student Government Association along with the Elected Student Senate under the general direction of the Vice President for Student Affairs and his staff. Some ongoing student activities are managed by the Academic Department to which they are attached, working cooperatively with students engaged in that activity.

Students have the right to suggest to their elected representatives in the Student

Student Affairs and Services

Senate and Executive Department any activities that may profit the general welfare of the students. Students also serve in conjunction with faculty on committees that are dedicated to improvement of the welfare of the student and the college.

Honorary Organizations

PHI THETA KAPPA. Delta Omicron Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa, a national arts and science honor society for junior and community colleges, was instituted in 1943. A second chapter, Alpha Gamma Sigma, was instituted at the North Campus of PBJC in November 1977. The object of the society is to promote scholarship, to develop character and to cultivate fellowship among students. Members are selected from the upper scholastic ten percent of the student body and must be of good moral character and possess recognized qualities of leadership. Members must maintain at least a "B" average. The society offers rich social and cultural experiences.

PHI RHO PI. Florida Alpha Chapter of Phi Rho Pi, national honorary forensic society for junior colleges, was instituted in April 1953. The purpose of this society is to promote the interest of debate, oratory, extemporaneous speaking, radio and other speech activities in the junior college. Active membership is conferred only upon regular junior college students who are in good standing and who have represented the college in intercollegiate debate, oratory, extemporaneous speaking, dramatic reading or similar forensic contests or who have achieved distinction in public speaking.

PHI RHO PI ALUMNI CHAPTER. Florida Alpha is the first and only alumni chapter of Phi Rho Pi in the United States. The purpose of this society is to encourage the arts of speech in the community and to assist the Florida Alpha Chapter of the college in worthwhile projects. Any former student of the Florida Alpha Chapter is eligible to join Florida Alpha Alpha.

SIGMA EPSILON MU. This society, instituted in 1958, was organized to promote scholarship, to develop character, to cultivate fellowship and to provide recognition for junior college students majoring in the fields of science, engineering and mathematics. To be eligible for membership, a regular junior college student must earn and maintain a 2.5 overall average with a 3.0 average in his major subjects. The society awards a scholarship cup at graduation to the qualified sophomore with the highest point average in these fields.

SIGMA PHI ALPHA. Alpha Pi chapter was established in 1968 and is the Dental Hygiene Honor Society. Its purpose is to promote, recognize and honor scholarship, service and character among students and graduates of dental/oral hygiene

Special Interest Groups

Palm Beach Junior College offers assistance in the formation and official recognition of clubs and other organizations of students, faculty and alumni who have interests in common. There are well-defined procedures for the establishment and chartering of a special interest group. A list of such groups now chartered is printed below.

The titles of these groups are generally descriptive of their activity. If additional information is needed, it may be readily obtained from the Dean of Students Activities, AD-4.

While formation of special interest groups is encouraged by the college, student interest changes from year to year, and the continuance of any activity is obviously dependent upon student interest. All the listed groups have been functional in the recent past, and will be continued if there is sufficient student interest.

SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

Alumni Association
Amateur Radio Club
Art Club
Read and Board Club
Chess Club
DECA (Distributive Education Club of America)
Early Childhood Club
Foreign Language Club
Forensics
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
Junior American Dental Hygiene Association
Organization of Afro-American Affairs
Political Union
Religious Groups
Sales and Marketing Club
Science Club
Student Education Association
Students for International Understanding
Student Contractors and Builders Association
Student Nurses Association
Young Democrats
Young Republicans
Veterans Association

MUSIC ORGANIZATIONS

Brass Ensemble
Concert Band
Concert Choir
Concert Orchestra
Guitar Ensemble
Jazz Ensemble
Music Theater Guild
Pacesetters
Percussion Ensemble
String Ensemble
Student Music Educator's
National Conference

SOCIAL CLUBS

Alpha Phi Delta
Chi Sig
Phi Da Di
Philo
Thi Del
Thi Omega

SERVICE CLUBS

Campus Gold
Circle K—Ke-ettes
Civitan—Civinettes
Collegiate Jaycees

Counseling (Individual)

Professional guidance counselors are available to all students for personal, vocational and educational counseling. Numerous tests are available in the testing center for students to take in order to better understand themselves and their capabilities. These are available to students through referral from faculty members or from direct contact with guidance personnel. Students needing to see counselors should report to a central receptionist area in the Registrar's office.

Evening Counseling Service

Professional guidance counselors will be available in the main office (Registrar's office) to provide counseling services for evening students.

Financial Aid

Financial aid, consisting of scholarships, grants, loans and student assistantships is available to assist deserving and qualified students to attend Palm Beach Junior College. Nearly all aid is given on the basis of need which is determined by the Family Financial Statement of the American College Testing Program, 2201 North Dodge Street, P.O. Box 1000, Iowa City, Iowa 52240.

Application and completed financial analysis, (through the American College Testing Service), must be on file in the Office of Financial Aid. An official award of financial aid cannot be made until an application for admission to Palm Beach Junior College has been approved; however, a student should not wait for a notice of admission before submitting an application for financial aid. Application for financial aid should be submitted as soon as possible after January 1. Application will be considered according to the availability of funds and need. A new application for financial assistance for all programs must be submitted each year.

Standards of Progress for Students Receiving BEOG, SEOG, Workstudy, Federal Loans

The Education Amendments of 1976 established new requirements for student eligibility for receiving federal student financial aid.

The Amendments provide that financial aid payments under the above programs must not be made if a student is not maintaining satisfactory progress in the course of study he/she is pursuing according to the standards and practices of the institution.

Palm Beach Junior College has established the following satisfactory standards of academic progress. All student recipients of federal student financial aid will be placed on academic probation if he/she does not meet the following minimum standards:

- Cum. Quality Pt. Avg. of 1.4 for 1 through 14 semester hours attempted
- Cum. Quality Pt. Avg. of 1.6 for 15 through 27 semester hours attempted
- Cum. Quality Pt. Avg. of 1.8 for 28 through 45 semester hours attempted
- Cum. Quality Pt. Avg. of 2.0 for over 45 semester hours attempted.

The Student shall be notified on the grade report at the end of term if he/she is placed on probation. If the appropriate quality point average has not been attained after one semester on probation, the student shall be notified on his/her grade report that he/she is making unsatisfactory progress and that federal student financial aid benefits shall be discontinued.

The student may reestablish federal student financial aid eligibility by enrolling at his/her own expense and subsequently raising his/her cumulative quality point average to meet the above academic standard. Effective date 1976/77-2.

Scholarships and Grants

Many scholarships and grants are available to needy students for college, state and federal funds and through the generosity of local individuals and organizations. While most are awarded on the basis of need, some are granted for special talents and academic achievement.

Students seeking athletics grants should contact the Director of Athletics.

Musical grants are awarded on the basis of auditions administered by the Music Department.

BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT. A federally sponsored program of aid is available for full-time and part-time students (minimum 6 hours enrollment). The amount of the award, based on family income is determined by a contractor of the Federal Office of Education.

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS. A federally sponsored program provides a minimum \$200 for especially needy students. Amount of the award is determined by the college and must be matched usually with College Work Study.

FLORIDA STUDENT ASSISTANCE GRANT. Awards are made by the State of Florida for students who are residents of Florida and have demonstrated financial need.

Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP)

Any full-time employee of a publicly funded law enforcement or corrections agency may be eligible for a grant covering certain educational expenses. The recipient of the grant agrees to remain in the service of some law enforcement agency for two years following completion of the courses for which he receives the grant.

Failure to complete the required service obligation requires complete repayment of the grant or loan at seven percent simple interest.

Loans

While unnecessary borrowing is not encouraged if other forms of aid are available, it has become an acceptable means of investing in a person's future.

COLLEGE LOANS. The college administers several loan funds to be used by graduates going on to upper division. They are granted in varying amounts based on academic achievement and need.

EMERGENCY LOANS. A loan fund has been established to permit a student from \$0 to \$100 on an emergency basis. Loans are made only to students in good standing and cannot be used for registration fees. Freshmen must wait until after the first progress reports to be eligible. Loans must be repaid no later than two weeks before final examinations in the term in which the loan is made. A 2% service charge is made for these loans. A Florida State Documentary Stamp Assessment of 15¢ per \$100 or portion thereof is applied.

FEDERALLY INSURED LOANS. Through Federal assistance, loans covering a student's needs are available through banks, savings and loan agencies, credit unions and the state. Applications and financial statements must be submitted to the college for review and then submitted to the lending agency by the student. Seven percent simple interest begins after the student leaves college and payments may be made over a five to ten year period.

Student Affairs and Services

Student Assistantships

ASSISTANTSHIPS. A number of campus jobs are available to students who may not qualify under the Federal Work Study Program or have special talents or training.

COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM. Through Federal assistance, campus employment is available to students with demonstrated need. Students approved for this program can work no more than 20 hours a week while school is in session

Graduating Sophomore Scholarships

Between 26 and 30 scholarships, varying from \$100 and \$2,000, are available at the end of the winter term for graduates of Palm Beach Junior College going on to Upper Division. While a 3.0 average is required in most cases, need is a primary factor.

State Vocational Rehabilitation Scholarships

The Division of Vocational Rehabilitation under the Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services provides limited assistance to those persons who are physically handicapped. Applicants should contact the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, 2711 Exchange Court, West Palm Beach.

Follow-up Services (Mini-research)

Continuous and on-going mini-research is engaged in by Student Affairs staff members. The purpose of the mini-research is to provide with the institutional research office continuous follow-up services of students. Such services will enable the institution to have needs assessment data each year.

Foreign Students

Special services are provided for foreign students by one of the members of the counseling staff. A club has been formed with a community organization called ZONTA for purposes of meeting the special needs of foreign students.

Health Services

The following services are available in the clinic:

- Health Counseling by appointment
- First Aid treatment—limited medication
- Handicapped parking in various areas of the campus
- Student Accident Insurance applications and claim forms

In case of serious accident or illness, the family doctor and/or the parents are notified immediately by the Student Affairs Office.

Housing

A list of available housing, of landlords who will rent to students without regard to race, color, creed or national origin, may be obtained from the Student Housing Office. Student Affairs Department, SAC Lounge. Students and parents are advised to investigate thoroughly all housing facilities before undertaking any obligations. The college has no dormitory facilities and has no responsibility for agreements between landlords and students.

Students without cars, especially foreign students, should finalize housing arrangements at least one month before date of registering.

Information

General information is coordinated in a special section of the Registrar's Office and in the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs.

Insurance

It is suggested that entering students consider applying for accident insurance while enrolled at PBJC, inasmuch as the college assumes no responsibility should an accident occur. Envelopes and information may be obtained in the Health Clinic near the Student Personnel Center.

Intramural and Recreational Activities

Intramural and Recreational activities are sponsored by the Department of Physical Education and Recreation with the assistance of the Student Intramural and Recreational Board. These activities are open to all students who have paid the required activity fee.

The activities represent a broad selection of sports ranging from highly competitive to those of a recreational nature including individual, dual, and team events. Persons involved in these sports may also qualify to represent Palm Beach Junior College in extramural events. Opportunities are available for students to participate in all phases of the program, whether it be planning and organizing activities, playing, or officiating a particular contest.

Job Placement

Placement Services include listing, by Equal Opportunity employers of local part-time, full-time, vacation, and summer jobs, regional employment opportunities throughout the U.S. and foreign countries. Recruiters from business, industry, and the Armed Forces are periodically scheduled for on-campus interviewing.

Notices of job openings are posted in the Career Information Center, Job Placement Office, departmental bulletin boards, and in the Main Office for entering students. Job Placement is also handled in the various departments.

Lost and Found

An effort is made to obtain lost and found items. Individual owners are notified if possible.

Placement Tests

All first-time-in-college freshmen are required to complete the Palm Beach Junior College Placement Packet. The Placement Packet contains tests in English, reading and mathematics and is used to aid the student in selecting appropriate courses commensurate with his abilities in English and math. The Placement Packet is a "take home" test and can be picked up from the guidance office of the local high schools or at any of the four Palm Beach Junior College campuses by presenting a letter of acceptance from the College.

Out-of-State and County Students will be mailed the Placement Packet which must be completed prior to their registration appointment.

Student Affairs and Services

Transfer Students who have completed their English and math requirements prior to entering Palm Beach Junior College are not required to complete the Placement Packet.

Evening Students are encouraged to complete the Placement Packet, but this is not required for admission.

Publications (Student)

THE BEACHCOMBER. The Beachcomber, the college newspaper, is published weekly. Although experience is preferred, a limited number of inexperienced students are accepted as trainees. Students receive practical, on-the-job training in the fields of reporting, advertising, editing, photography, and business management. The Beachcomber has earned many state and national awards in recent years.

THE GALLEON. The Galleon is a general campus magazine published twice a year. Under the direction of a faculty advisor, the staff is selected from students who volunteer and are qualified to work on the project.

Orientation

Days are designated for an Orientation program at the beginning of each term.

A review of college policies, programs, and activities will be presented to assist the student in making the transition to college life.

Entering students will be given the opportunity to meet with the department chairperson of the program in which the student plans to study, and arrangements are made at this time for assigning the student an academic advisor.

Recruitment

Assisted by a special committee and members of the college staff and students, recruitment is a continuous process.

Registration

Registration is done by computers prior to each session. Specific information is provided and coordinated by the Registrar's office.

Student Handbook

All regulations and policies pertaining to student conduct are listed in the Student Handbook, which is issued to all students during registration periods throughout each term. Copies are available in the Dean of Student Activities Office, AD-

Student Retention and Completion

Information about student retention and completion in each of the academic programs is available to students in the Registrar's Office, Student Affairs Office, Career Information and Study Center, and department chairpersons' office. The availability of this information satisfies the federal requirement regarding dissemination of student consumer information as outlined in the Notice of Proposed Rule Making, published in the *Federal Register* of April 8, 1977 on page 18749, paragraph 178.5 (f), (g), (h).

Testing

Various types of tests are available in the office of testing services. Students interested in knowing more about themselves, particularly their interest, aptitude, etc., should contact the Testing Office.

National tests such as CLEP, ACT, SAT, SCAT and American Institute of Planners exams are given.

Veterans Affairs

The college is State approved for veterans training. Veterans who plan to attend under any of the various veteran's training laws and dependents of deceased or disabled veterans who expect to enroll under the War Orphans Educational Assistance Act or Aid to Veterans' Dependents should apply to the St. Petersburg Regional Office or the College Registrar's office.

Veterans are urged to contact personnel in the Veterans Section of the Registrar's Office when V.A. Application is being made.

Upon enrollment, veterans and veteran-dependents are required to pay all regular fees and charges, the same as other students, except for disabled veterans attending under Title 31, who are certified by V.A. prior to enrollment. However, any veteran training under Chapter 34 or 35, Title 38 United States Code may receive a sixty (60) day deferment to pay his fees by completing the proper forms at the Veterans Section of the Registrar's Office and taking these forms to the Cashier's Office. Veterans who choose to defer their fees and fail to pay by the end of a 60 day period will be treated as other students who have failed to pay fees. Upon certification by the college and the Veterans Administration, educational allowance is paid monthly to the student for training time computed as follows:

Time	Regular Term	Six Week Term*	Quarter Term
Full	12 or more sem. hrs.	4 sem. hrs.	(South Center)
3/4	9-11 sem. hrs.	3 sem. hrs.	8 or more sem. hrs.
1/2	6-8 sem. hrs.	2 sem. hrs.	6-7 sem. hrs.
Fees Only	1-5 sem. hrs.	1 sem. hr.	4-5 sem. hrs.
			1-3 sem. hrs.

A person claiming benefits and eligible to receive a monthly subsistence check should be prepared to finance in full his expenses for the first two or three months. When full eligibility is established, a subsistence check should be expected by the 10th of each month.

A combination of six-week and 12-week term is figured individually. The VA allows nothing for widows or children, if the student drops below 1/2 time.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS—VETERANS

Miami Beach Junior College has established the following standards of progress for all veterans or eligible persons receiving VA benefits to comply with Veterans Administration Regulations 14253 (d) and 14277:

1. Complete academic records are maintained on each veteran who is certified as eligible for benefits under the public laws. The records show continuous pursuit and the rate at which progress is being made. They include final grades in each

Students Affairs and Services

subject for each term, record of withdrawal from any subject to include the last day of attendance for a course, and record of enrollment in subjects from which there was a withdrawal.

(2) Complete academic records are maintained of previous college level academic training and these records clearly indicate the amount of credit accepted which proportionately shortens the training period and the Veterans Administration and the student are so notified. The record is a cumulative record in that it shows the results of each term of enrollment, subjects taken and grades earned.

(3) A veteran or eligible person will be considered to have made unsatisfactory progress if he or she is unable to complete his or her graduation requirements within the approved length of time, as required by the Veterans Administration. These requirements are based on a 62 credit hour graduation requirement at Palm Beach Junior College.

(4) If veteran or eligible person misses more than 25% of the class meetings for a particular course or 2 consecutive weeks of class meetings, and extenuating circumstances are not found, the Veterans Administration will be notified of the student's change of status.

(5) Policies relative to standards of conduct and progress required of the student are enforced. These include, but are not limited to, placing students on academic probation when their quality point average is not:

- 1.4 or better for 1 through 14 semester hours attempted
- 1.6 or better for 15 through 27 semester hours attempted
- 1.8 or better for 28 through 45 semester hours attempted
- 2.0 or better for over 45 semester hours attempted

Quality points are assigned as follows:

- A —4 quality points per credit hour
- B —3 quality points per credit hour
- C —2 quality points per credit hour
- D —1 quality point per credit hour
- F —0 quality points per credit hour
- W —
- WX —

*I Failure until completed

*Incomplete grades are changed to "F," if not made up within two weeks after the end of term.

The scholastic standing of a student is defined as the ratio of the total number of quality points to the total number of hours attempted.

If the appropriate quality point average has not been attained after one semester on probation, the Veterans Administration will be notified that the student is making unsatisfactory progress and that educational benefits should be discontinued. Notices of changes of enrollment status are also sent when a student withdraws during a term, does not reenroll for a subsequent term, or changes status.

Student Affairs and Services

o student will be considered to have made satisfactory progress when he or she
ils and/or withdraws from all subjects undertaken when enrolled in 2 or more
it subjects (except when there is a showing of extenuating circumstances).

he Coordinator of Veterans Affairs is located in the Registrar's office, extension
5 and 315; Thursday evening 965-8004.





HOMECOMING

The photos on this page and on page 59 were taken during the first PBJC Homecoming celebration in many years. The Student Government Association activity was proclaimed a success by all, and will probably be repeated annually.





General Regulations

METHODS OF ADMISSION	62
ADMISSION PROCEDURES	67
PBJC FEES	73
STUDENT CLASSIFICATION	80
ATTENDANCE	81
GRADING	82
POLICIES	83

Methods of Admissions

CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION

The Palm Beach Junior College will accept certificates from the approved high schools of Florida, from any secondary school of another state which is accredited by its state university and from any recognized college or university.

Candidates for admission who have been graduated from an approved high school will be accepted. Applicants from states other than Florida, who are graduates of out-of-state schools, may not be admitted to Palm Beach Junior College if, in the opinion of the Admission Committee, they will not be able to meet the academic standards expected of students at Palm Beach Junior College.

STATE HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY DIPLOMA

Applicants who are at least 16 years of age may qualify for this diploma upon successful completion of the General Education Development Tests. These tests are administered in the Office of Adult Education which is an official testing center for the State Department of Education.

Applicants who have a diploma (high school equivalent) obtained through General Educational Department Tests, issued by a State Department of Education are eligible for admission in good standing. The diploma must be in the Registrar's Office before an acceptance letter will be granted.

ADMISSION POLICIES

Palm Beach Junior College makes no distinction on the ground of race, color, sex, religion or national origin in the admission practices or any other practices of the institution.

In order to maintain the college ideals of scholarship and deportment, the right is reserved to deny admission to applicants for any reason deemed sufficient. Decision on admission rests with the Registrar.

One of the conditions for entrance into Palm Beach Junior College is that the student gives his authorization for the college to release transcripts to governmental and education institutions.

In accordance with Florida Statutes, no student will be admitted to Palm Beach Junior College for a period of two years who has previously been expelled from junior college or university within a two-year period for unlawful possession, sale or use of narcotic drugs, or for campus disruptions.

Dual Enrollment

Exceptionally well qualified Florida high school seniors who have earned a minimum of 10 credits above grade nine with a "C" or better average may, upon written recommendation of their high school principal, enroll at Palm Beach

senior College for a maximum of seven credit hours per term in the Fall and Winter Terms and four credit hours in the Spring Term, prior to their graduation from high school.

Students in this program are encouraged to enroll in day classes, but may enroll in evening classes. They are responsible for their own transportation. Regular fee schedules apply.

Dually enrolled students are considered to remain essentially high school students, and it is the responsibility of the student and his high school to insure that requirements for graduation from high school are met.

Students who are dual enrolled will not be permitted to participate in College activities.

Early Admissions

High School seniors meeting all the requirements for dual enrollment, and also scoring in the 90th percentile of the general tests of the College Boards (SAT) or of the American College Tests (ACT) may, upon written recommendation of their high school principal, enroll full-time at Palm Beach Junior College. In some instances, credits earned during the early admission period may be used to satisfy graduation requirements from high school, with the high school principal determining how these credits are to be utilized.

Advanced Placement

It is the policy of Palm Beach Junior College to grant college credit to a student who presents a score of 5, 4 or 3 on one or more of the Advanced Placement Program Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board. To be eligible for credit, the examination must be taken prior to enrollment in college. Credit is granted by Palm Beach Junior College is transferable to Florida institutions of higher education participating in a statewide agreement.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

College credit may be awarded for acceptable scores on the College Level Examination Program tests developed by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey.

Students presenting official transcripts of acceptable scores will be awarded credit with a maximum of 27 semester hours on College Norms. Credits may be earned in the following areas: **English, Natural Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities, Social Sciences-History.**

Some colleges and universities do not allow credit for this program. It is the responsibility of the student to contact the institutions to which he expects to transfer and determine the acceptability of this credit.

Methods of Admissions

CLEP credit will allow some students to exempt lower level college courses in General Education. Students receiving CLEP credit must register for advanced courses in the areas exempted to secure additional credit. Entries on official transcripts will be labeled "CLEP Credit." Entries on transcript in columns of "Hours Attempted" and "Quality Points" will be omitted.

Departmental and Special Course Examinations

Students who have been admitted to the College may take, where available, special credit course examinations by paying a fee of \$13 per credit hour. This fee is not refundable. Any credit earned will be reported to the student but will not be credited until after the student has registered. If the student drops during the first five days of the semester the credit will not be granted.

Military Service Credits

Palm Beach Junior College grants credit for United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Credit is not granted for USAFI high school or college level General Education Development Tests. However, students may use these GED scores to help secure an Equivalency Diploma from a state department of education.

Palm Beach Junior College grants no credit for military service, military schools or for USAFI courses.

Project Ahead

Project Ahead is a cooperative education plan between the U.S. Army and colleges and universities throughout the United States. As a participating college, Palm Beach Junior College will accept an application from an army enlistee, will provide counseling and advisement, and will act as repository for acceptable college credits earned during service years. Since army personnel are frequently transferred, this program permits the enlistee to organize a continuous education program even though courses may be taken at several different institutions.

Transfer Students

A student is classified as a transfer student if he has previously registered at another college or university regardless of the amount of time spent in attendance or credit earned.

1. Students who enter from other colleges or universities and who ask for advanced standing, must furnish a statement of honorable dismissal and the official transcript of the work done in the college or university from which they transfer, together with a complete statement of the subjects offered for entrance at the former school.
2. The amount of credit allowed for a quarter, semester or term will not exceed the amount the student would have been permitted to earn during the same period of time at Palm Beach Junior College.

3. Transfer students enrolling in either session of the Spring Term who expect to return to the college or university they are currently attending, will be admitted by letter of good standing from that college in lieu of transcript. However, if they wish to continue attendance in Palm Beach Junior College for an additional term, they **MUST** file a complete transcript of their academic record from the other college(s) in order to meet admission requirements for the additional term here.
4. Students transferring from an institution of higher learning which is not accredited by the Association of that area, but has candidacy status, are accepted conditionally. When 15 hours of work have been successfully completed at Palm Beach Junior College, the student will be given credit for acceptable courses which were transferred.
5. Palm Beach Junior College accepts on transfer only those courses completed at other institutions with grades of "D" or higher. All courses on the transcript are considered in calculating quality point average for student standing and for meeting graduation requirements.
6. Any student who has been suspended for disciplinary reasons at any college or university is not eligible for admission.

Transient Students

Students currently attending other colleges or universities who plan to enroll at Palm Beach Junior College as a visiting student for a session(s) of the Spring Term should complete Palm Beach Junior College Application for Admission Forms, or if they have previously been students at PBJC, reactivate their records. An official college transcript or a letter of good standing must be mailed directly to the Registrar's office.

Transient students should be advised by their home colleges concerning recommended courses to be completed at Palm Beach Junior College.

Foreign Students

Palm Beach Junior College is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students. The college welcomes students from other countries who are able to meet certain requirements in addition to following the regular admissions procedures. Additional requirements for foreign students are:

1. Applications must be made at least three months prior to the term in which a student plans to enroll if student wishes an I-20 (student visa) form.
2. Foreign transcripts must include certified English translations, Satisfactory academic and conduct records from comparable secondary or higher level educational institutions attended must be submitted. Records must show the equivalent to U.S. high school graduation.

Methods of Admissions

3. Foreign applicants must present evidence of proficiency in speaking, writing, and understanding the English language by submitting scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This test (TOEFL) is administered by ETS, the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08450, U.S.A. The applicant must assume responsibility for making arrangements directly with ETS to take the examination and must request the results to be sent to the Registrar's Office at PBJC. Successful completion of level 108 or higher at an American institute of higher learning language center may be accepted in lieu of the Test of English as a Foreign Language.
4. Applicants must present a statement from a local sponsor who will assume responsibility for housing accommodations and transportation, if necessary. Inquiries regarding sponsors should be directed to the Foreign Student Advisor four to six months prior to the expected date of enrollment.
5. Foreign students must be full-time day students while enrolled at Palm Beach Junior College and are expected to complete the two-year program in two years.
6. Foreign students planning to attend the South Center (Boca Raton) on a student visa must have all required forms in the Registrar's Office two weeks prior to registration for any term.

Students on student visas are required by law to have sufficient funds to cover all living expenses, tuition, and fees for a minimum of one year. Prior to the time the student registers for courses each term, these funds must be available. No financial aid is available to new foreign students. Limited funds for emergencies are sometimes made available by local community organizations through the Foreign Student Advisor's Office.

Applicants will be notified by the Registrar of their acceptance and will be provided with Form I-20A as required by the United States Immigration Office, Department of Justice.



Admission Procedures

Procedures for entering freshman students or undergraduate students transferring from another college or university are as follows:

1. ADMISSION FORMS

Apply to the Office of the Registrar for admission forms. Fill out the application form in detail, have the residence affidavit notarized (page 4 of application form), and forward completed application to the Registrar's Office. An identification photo is requested.

2. TRANSCRIPTS

Take or mail the transcript form to the high school last attended and ask that it be filled out immediately **AFTER** your graduation and sent to the Registrar, Palm Beach Junior College. If you have attended college elsewhere, you must submit transcripts from all colleges attended. Transcripts must be sent directly to the registrar.

3. STUDENT AFFAIRS HEALTH SERVICES FORM

Health Information card must be filled out at registration, and updated at each subsequent registration.

4. PLACEMENT TESTS

All students attending college for the first time and/or transfer students who have not completed their English and mathematics requirements must complete the PBJC placement tests. These tests are designed for the student to take at home and may be picked up at any of the PBJC centers. Students currently enrolled in Palm Beach County high schools should present their letter of acceptance to their high school Guidance Office and secure the placement packet. Out-of-county and out-of-state students shall receive the placement packet by mail with their acceptance letter. All placement test packets *must be* taken to the college on the day assigned for orientation. Registration cannot be completed without the placement packet.

5. ACCEPTANCE

Upon completion of all forms, your application will be considered by the Admissions Committee and you will be notified of their action. If you are eligible to be admitted, you will receive an acceptance letter from the Registrar's office, along with dates for orientation, registration and final testing.

Any student falsifying application records will be subject to immediate dismissal without refund.

Specialized Programs

All students must complete the five steps listed above. Additional requirements for certain specialized programs are listed below. Requirements must be completed **BEFORE** admission to college.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY TRAINING SELECTION GUIDELINES

In order to most efficiently and effectively provide the citizens of Palm Beach County with professionally trained and qualified Emergency Medical Technicians, Palm Beach Junior College, in concert with its Emergency Medical Advisory Council, has set the following priorities for enrollment into EMT 2208 Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedic I.

1. Currently employed fire-rescue, public safety, and/or police personnel.
2. Currently employed and/or reliable volunteers with ambulance or other life-saving agencies.
3. Basic EMT personnel with State Certification and a minimum of one (1) year experience who do not qualify under #1 and #2 above.
4. Persons who have previously enrolled but did not successfully complete EMT 2208.
5. All other personnel not covered by the above.
6. Personnel who have previously taken EMT 2208 (8 credit hours) will not be eligible to enroll in EMT 2208 or EMT 2209.*

Course Enrollment Requirements

Personnel who wish to enroll in the EMT class must:

1. Be a State Certified EMT I. Persons with 1 year or more experience will receive preference. If the certificate is older than 3 years, satisfactory refresher courses or their equivalent must be taken.
2. Be a resident of the state of Florida.
3. Be free of habituating agents.
4. Be able to lift 100 pounds.
5. Furnish medical evidence prior to final class selection that their physical condition allows them to satisfactorily perform paramedic competencies.**
6. Furnish liability and accident insurance.
7. Have use of a stethoscope and B.P. cuff.

At present, because of equipment, clinical and staffing restrictions, all EMT classes shall be conducted on the Central Campus.

*College policy does not allow a student to receive credit for subject content more than once.

**Persons employed in agencies requiring a physical exam may use their employment physical. Persons without an employment physical must have a licensed physician complete the College's Medical Examination form.



NURSING

Applicants wishing to be considered for acceptance into the Associate of Science Degree Nursing Program must file the following documents with the Admissions Office of the Registrar by **March 15**.

1. A completed application form for the Palm Beach Junior College Nursing Program.
2. Transcripts
 - a. Request your high school to mail your transcript to the Registrar's Office. If you are not graduating until June, request that a *partial transcript including one complete semester of your senior year and rank in class be sent in February*.
 - b. College students must also request ALL colleges attended to send an official transcript of credits to the Registrar's Office.
 - c. A transcript documenting that you are taking or have taken a high school chemistry course or PBJC's CHM 1015 or its equivalent within the past five years with an earned grade of "C" or better.
3. A completed medical examination form within one year of March 15. THE FORM MUST INDICATE IMMUNIZATION DATES WITHIN THE LAST TEN YEARS.
4. The Twelfth Grade Placement Test or ACT Test if no college degree is held. If the Twelfth Grade Placement Test does not demonstrate a score of at least 200 or the ACT a National Percentile score of at least 39, then a transcript with at least 24 semester hours of college credit must be submitted.

APPLICANTS FOR THE NURSING PROGRAM MUST COMPLETE ALL OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS BEFORE THEIR APPLICATION WILL BE CONSIDERED.

Students whose Twelfth Grade Placement Test scores or ACT Test scores place them in remedial math and/or English as well as students who score less than 200 on the Twelfth Grade Placement Test or below a National Percentile score of 39 on the ACT Test will be required to complete a minimum of 24 college semester hours which will include at least 6 hours of Natural Science with grades of "C" or better. *All students must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 in all college work attempted at the end of the past term.*

Your selection will be based on the following criteria:

1. Chemistry grade
2. Florida Twelfth Grade or ACT Test
3. Grade Point Average. College GPA will be used if twelve or more hours.

Students may challenge the Nursing courses if previous experience and academic preparations warrant. Challenge examinations must be arranged through the Department Chairperson. Examinations for fall courses must be completed before June 1, and courses for the winter must be challenged before November 1.

Admission Procedures

Both men and women are eligible to apply, regardless of marital status or age. Florida residents will have priority.

Applicants whose files are not complete by March 15 may be considered only if vacancies are available prior to the beginning of the Fall Term. Each applicant not accepted by the Fall Term must reapply between January 1 and March 15 if they wish to be considered for the next class.

A student, upon admission to the Nursing program, must have a high school diploma from an accredited institution or a State high school equivalency diploma.

If a student will be withdrawn from the Nursing Program if he or she receives more than one failure in a clinical nursing course. He or she may not apply for readmission.

LPN TO RN PROGRAM

Minimum Requirements to Apply for Admission:

1. Be a Licensed Practical Nurse
2. Have at least a 2.0 average on all college work
3. Have at least a "C" in Anatomy and Physiology, Microbiology and Chemistry
4. Have passed the challenge examinations in (a) Nursing Fundamentals; (b) Obstetrics; and (c) Pediatrics
5. Have completed the following courses:

APB 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I
APB 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Lab
APB 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II
APB 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab
CHM 1015	Chemistry (will accept if has been within 5 years in high school)
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II
MCB 1000	Microbiology
MCB 1000L	Microbiology Lab
Phys. Ed. (2)	(If under 25 years of age)
PSY 2012	Psychology
SOC 1200	Introduction to Social Sciences
POS 1001	Introduction to Political Science (or AMH 2010 U.S. History to 1865; or POS 2041 American National Government)

6. Math equivalency exam
7. Completed physical exam

Students will need to have accident insurance of some type.
Have passed prerequisite skills in nursing lab credit as listed above will be given when the applicant has passed each of the challenge exams with at least a "C" grade:

Fundamentals of Nursing	6 credits
Obstetrics	2 credits
Pediatrics	<u>2 credits</u>
	10 credits

D. Have had a minimum of six (6) months full-time work experience in an acute care setting within the last five (5) years.

The fee for challenge exams is \$13.00 a credit hour; total cost \$130.00.

DENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

For the purposes of sanitation, safety and to develop professional pride in appearance, there are specific requirements in laboratory and clinic dress for all Dental Health Services students.

DENTAL HYGIENE

Applicants must: (1) be a resident of Florida for 12 months prior to registration date; (2) secure a special application packet for Dental Hygiene from the Admissions section of the Registrar's Office; (3) take the American Dental Hygiene Aptitude Test; (4) submit results of the Florida Twelfth Grade Placement Test or the ACT (American College Testing Program) given in October, November or February; (5) have medical and dental examination results recorded on the forms furnished by the College; (6) complete all application procedures by March 15, (high school seniors should submit partial transcripts covering all but final semester's work—complete transcripts are required after graduation.)

DENTAL ASSISTING

Applicants must (1) have a medical and dental examination, results of which are recorded on form furnished by college; (2) have a personal interview with a staff member of the Dental Assisting Program.

DENTAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

Applicants must (1) take the aptitude test as scheduled by the PBJC Dental Health Center; (2) have a personal interview with a staff member of the Dental Laboratory Technology Program.

READMISSION PROCEDURES TO DENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

Should a Dental Hygiene or Assisting student voluntarily withdraw before completion, or fail to meet course requirements and decide to return, it will be necessary to:

1. Reapply as a new student.
2. All student application records must be updated to be considered for the new class.

Reactivated Students

A student who wishes to return to Palm Beach Junior College for day classes after an absence of one or more terms should:

- (1) Write Registrar's Office by deadline date in current calendar requesting that his records be made active.
- (2) File for additional forms or transcripts necessary to update admission records.

Acceptance letter will be issued upon completion of items (1) and (2).

Dual College Enrollment

A currently enrolled student at Palm Beach Junior College may not attend another institution, except with permission from the Registrar's Office of Palm Beach Junior College.

Credit will not be granted at Palm Beach Junior College if a student is enrolled in another college without permission during the same session. The Palm Beach Junior College registration will be cancelled and there will be no refund of fees.

Florida Atlantic University and Palm Beach Atlantic College students must have approval of the Dean of his or her college to attend PBJC. Forms may be obtained in the Registrar's Office, Florida Atlantic University or Palm Beach Atlantic College.

Handicapped Students

Palm Beach Junior College is making efforts to comply with all laws and regulations applicable to qualified handicapped individuals as required in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

College personnel are aware of the kinds of problems handicapped students face and are anxious to help solve them.

A common effort has been undertaken to make College facilities and services available and useful to students with physical and other types of disabilities.

Information about the accessibility and facilities of campus buildings, classroom assistance, parking, and schedule accommodations is available.

It is helpful to identify needs before registration. Please inquire of the Director of Health Services.

Senior Citizens

Senior citizens are a welcome part of the student body at Palm Beach Junior College, in both day and evening classes. A board policy designed to encourage even fuller use of the college by senior citizens is given in detail in the "PBJC FEES" section.

PBJC Fees

fees are due at the time of registration. No registration will be completed until all matriculation fees, tuition fees, and miscellaneous fees have been paid in full. A student may not attend classes until this has been completed. Personal checks may be accepted for the amount of fees due. It is suggested that each student bring two checks to registration; one for registration and one which may be used to purchase books and supplies. All fees subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees.

BASIC FEE SCHEDULE

Student fees at Palm Beach Junior College have been established by the Board of Trustees effective with the Fall Term 1977-78 as follows:

In-State Students (Florida Residents)

Matriculation Fee, \$14.00 per semester hour-all terms

Out-Of-State Students (Non-Florida Residents)

Matriculation and Tuition Fee, \$29.00 per semester hour-all terms

Other fees have been established for all courses which require expendable materials in addition to above fees.

Special Fees*

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Fees for Parking:

All licensed vehicles, other than visitors, will be required to have a parking decal. Employees (full-and part-time) will not be charged for decals. Decals will expire August 1 of each year.

Decals will be sold in the College Bookstore as follows:

Yearly	\$5.00
Spring Semesters only	\$2.00
Replacement and for temporary use of another vehicle	\$1.00

Decals will be required for workshops as follows:

- (a) 0 to 7 weeks temporary guest decals will be issued free.
- (b) 7 weeks or more a decal must be purchased.

An area south of Eissey Street will be designated as decal-free parking after 4:30 p.m.

Transcript Fee	\$1.00
No transcripts, whether partial or final, are furnished free of charge. Additional transcripts will not be issued until this fee is paid.	
Special Term Examination Fees	\$3.00
Fee for Department and Special Course Examinations	\$13.00/credit hour
Special Announced Test Fee	\$2.00
Graduation Fee, Winter Term	\$9.00
Graduation Fee, Other Terms	\$6.00
An additional fee of \$3.00 is charged graduates of Fall, Spring I and Spring II terms, if the student wishes to take part in commencement exercises.)	

PBJC Fees

Late Registration Fee	(5.00 per course with a maximum of \$20.00)
Returned Check Fee	\$5.00
Student Liability Insurance Fee	\$8.50
Required in certain courses where the student is providing a service to the public	
Payable once per calendar year.	

*Special fees are assessed in addition to the Basic Fee schedule. Special fees may vary from Center to Center.



APPLIED MUSIC FEES

All Applied Music courses require special fees.

Applied Music courses are numbered MV, and may be MVB (Brass), MVK (Keyboard), MVP (Percussion), MVS (Strings), MVV (Voice), or MVW (Woodwinds).

Applied Music—Class Instruction

(2 class hours weekly) \$20.00

Applied Music—Private Instruction

One half-hour lesson weekly \$30.00

(Preparatory—Freshman Level, Secondary

Instrument—Freshman and Sophomore Level)

Two one-half hour lessons weekly \$60.00

(Principal Instrument—Freshman and Sophomore Level)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FEES*

Aquatics (Fundamentals of), PBJC Central \$17.00

Aquatics (Fundamentals of), PBJC North..... 5.00

Bowling..... 27.00

Life Saving & Water Safety, Swimming 17.00

*Fees estimated and are subject to change



B FEES

B 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Lab.....	6.00
B 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	6.00
B 2303	Medical Laboratory Procedures I.....	6.00
B 2311	Medical Laboratory Procedures II	6.00
T 1100	Arts and Crafts I	7.50
T 1101	Arts and Crafts II	7.50
T 1110	Ceramics I	7.50
T 1111	Ceramics II	7.50
T 1155	Enameling and Jewelry	7.50
T 1203	Design III	7.50
T 1230	Advertising Design I	7.50
V 1100	Photography I	7.50
V 1101	Photography II	7.50
V 1202C	Typography	7.50
V 1221C	Production Graphics.....	7.50
V 1200	Graphic Arts I.....	7.50
V 1234C	Graphic Arts II	7.50
V 1264C	Graphic Arts Industries	7.50
V 2214C	Screen Printing	7.50
V 2217C	Ink and Color	7.50
V 2222C	Graphic Arts III.....	7.50

PBJC Fees

ARV 2105C	Dye Transfer Photography.....	7.5
BCN 2253C	Architectural Drafting.....	2.0
BOT 1010L	General Botany Laboratory.....	6.0
BOT 1053L	Botany II.....	6.0
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory.....	6.0
CHM 1015L	Lab for CY 100.....	10.0
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I.....	10.0
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II.....	10.0
CHM 2200C	Principles of Organic Chemistry.....	10.0
CHM 2210L	Organic Chemistry I.....	10.0
CHM 2211L	Organic Chemistry II.....	10.0
CHM 2120C	Quantitative Analysis.....	10.0
CJT 2100	Criminal Investigation.....	2.0
CJT 2140	Introduction to Criminalistics.....	2.0
COC 1110	Structured Programming.....	5.0
COC 1300	Computer Theory.....	5.0
COP 2110	Mathematical Programming.....	5.0
COP 2120	Business Programming—COBOL.....	5.0
COP 2400C	Computer Programming I.....	5.0
COP 2401C	Computer Programming II.....	5.0
COP 2610C	Advanced Computer Systems.....	5.0
DEA 1020C	Preclinical Orientation.....	10.0
DEA 1800C	Clinical Practice I.....	10.0
DEA 1801C	Clinical Practice II.....	10.0
DEA 1802C	Clinical Practice III.....	10.0
DEA 1820C	Intraoral Auxiliary Procedures I.....	10.0
DEA 1821C	Intraoral Auxiliary Procedures II.....	10.0
DEH 1800C	Clinical Dental Hygiene I.....	5.0
DEH 1802C	Clinical Dental Hygiene II.....	5.0
DEH 2806C	Clinical Dental Hygiene III.....	5.0
DEH 2808C	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV.....	5.0
DES 1000C	Dental Anatomy.....	5.0
DES 1100L	Elements of Dental Materials Lab.....	10.0
DES 1200C	Dental Radiology.....	5.0
DTE 1100C	Complete Denture Techniques I.....	10.0
DTE 1101C	Complete Denture Techniques II.....	10.0
DTE 1110C	Cast Inlay and Crown Techniques.....	10.0
DTE 1120C	Partial Denture Techniques I.....	10.0
DTE 1140C	Ceramics I.....	10.0
DTE 1150C	Crown and Bridge Technique I.....	10.0
DTE 2121C	Partial Denture Techniques II.....	10.0
DTE 2130C	Special Prosthesis.....	10.0
DTE 2131C	Ortho & Pedo Rem. App.....	10.0
DTE 2151C	Crown and Bridge Technique II.....	10.0
EEC 2531	Early Childhood Directed Observation & Participation I Lab.....	5.0

C 2533	Early Childhood Directed Observation & Participation II Lab	5.00
C 2940L	Montessori Practicum I	5.00
C 2941L	Montessori Practicum II	5.00
IT 2208	Emergency Medical Tech-Paramedic I	10.00
IT 2209	Emergency Tech.-Paramedic II	10.00
C 2321C	Surveying I	3.00
C 2323C	Surveying II	3.00
D 2711C	Machine Drafting I	2.00
D 2450C	Advanced Engineering Design	2.00
D 2801C	Technical Illustration	2.00
E 1001	Essentials of Electricity	3.00
E 1010L	DC Circuit Analysis	3.00
E 1020L	AC Circuit Analysis	3.00
E 2101C	Electronics I	3.00
E 2122C	Electronics II	3.00
E 2514C	Advanced Electricity	3.00
G 2530C	Properties and Test. of Materials	3.00
1411C	Manufacturing Processes	3.00
M 1614	Refrigeration Cycles and Equipment	3.00
S 1269L	Microbiology for Wastewater Tech. Lab	6.00
S 1210C	Food for the Family	10.00
S 2221L	Quantity Food Comp. and Prep	15.00
T 1941	Hotel-Motel-Food Service Practicum I	15.00
T 2941	Hotel-Motel-Food Service Practicum II	15.00
CB 1000L	Microbiology Lab	6.00
R 1210C	Medical and Surgical Nursing I	5.00
U 1140C	Fundamentals of Nursing	5.00
B 2103L	Introduction to Marine Science Lab	6.00
H 1800C	Occupational Therapy Practicum	2.00
H 2100C	Occupational Therapy Act. Lab	10.00
B 2063L	Experiments in Genetics	6.00
L 1346L	Badminton	2.00
L 2121L	Golf (Co-Ed)	2.00
L 2141L	Archery (Co-Ed)	2.00
L 2341L	Tennis (Co-Ed)	2.00
L 2342L	Intermediate Tennis	2.00
N 2122L	Intermediate Swimming and Diving	5.00
Y 2048L	Laboratory for PHY 2023 and PHY 2048	5.00
Y 2049L	Laboratory for PHY 2024 and PHY 2049	5.00
C 1341L	Physical Science Laboratory	5.00
S 1100	Beginning Typewriting	5.00
S 1108	Typewriting	5.00
S 1110	Intermediate Typewriting	5.00

PBJC Fees

SES 1210	Shorthand	5.00
SES 1211	Dictation and Transcription	5.00
SES 1321C	Office Machines	5.00
SES 1401	Office Practice	5.00
SES 2120C	Advanced Typewriting	5.00
SES 2212C	Advanced Shorthand Dict. & Transcr.	5.00
SES 2224	Machine Shorthand	5.00
SES 2221C	Machine Shorthand I	5.00
SES 2222C	Machine Shorthand II	5.00
SES 2223C	Machine Shorthand III	5.00
SES 2248C	Special Appl. of Dict. & Transcr.	5.00
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory	6.00
ZOO 2713L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I Lab	6.00
ZOO 1714L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II Lab	6.00

CENTER FOR EARLY LEARNING AND EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS:

1. Overall non-refundable materials fee of \$10.00 to be paid by student or parents prior to enrollment each term. If a child is enrolled after beginning of term, materials fee will be graduated on a monthly basis.
2. Enrollment fees are charged on a sliding scale according to ability to pay, at the following increments:
 - a. \$10.00 per week
 - b. 15.00 per week
 - c. 20.00 per week
3. The current fee in the amount of 50 cents per week is charged for each child for snacks.

FEES FOR SENIOR CITIZENS IN CREDIT CLASSES

Senior citizens may register at the beginning of each term for a maximum of two classes on the final day of a regularly scheduled drop/add period providing vacancy exists in a section of a credit class. The fee for each class shall be \$4.00. In the case of non-residents, the Board shall waive the non-resident portion of the fee.

Senior citizens will be expected to pay all regularly assessed special fees for all classes in which they enroll.

Senior citizens, for the purpose of this policy, shall be those individuals who have reached the age of 62 by the day of registration.

SHORT COURSE, NON-CREDIT FEES

Fees to cover the cost of instruction and materials for short courses, non-credit courses and workshops will be announced for each course offering.

HER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM COSTS

Students enrolled in Dental Assisting, Dental Hygiene, Nursing, Emergency Medical Technician, Mental Health Technology, and Occupational Therapy must purchase approved insurance and provide for transportation to the agencies for clinical experience. Nursing and Dental Hygiene students must also purchase approved uniforms and special kits as required.

Engineering Drawing and Drafting students will also have special equipment and supplies which they must purchase in addition to the normal cost of textbooks.

FUNDS

Students who withdraw from college within the first five class days of any term, except Spring Term—first three days) not including days set aside solely for registration, will be reimbursed eighty percent of the tuition and fees. The student withdrawing must notify Registrar.

Unscheduled students who have prepaid fees will be reimbursed one hundred percent of fees paid, if they notify the Registrar's Office in person before official registration begins as published in current catalog for any term. After official registration begins, only eighty percent will be reimbursed.

Students must present completed documentation for change from out-of-state to in-state classification to the Registrar before the first day of classes to be eligible for a refund of the out-of-state portion of their fees.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE

A student activity fee of \$1.00 per semester hour, which is included in the matriculation fee, has been identified for use in student activities. This fee will be distributed to support ongoing student activities, such as Athletics, Galleon, Beachcomber, Intramural Sports, Recreation, Assemblies, Student Government Association, etc. Requests for fee changes are reviewed annually by the Student Activity Fee Committee.

DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS (INCLUDING RETURNED CHECKS)

Any student who has a delinquent account shall be notified. If the delinquency is not cleared within the time period specified, the Assistant Dean of Students will inform the student that he has been placed on disciplinary probation, suspended from class attendance, subject to immediate suspension from College, and have academic records frozen until the account is cleared.

STUDENT FEE AUDIT

A fee audit of all fees collected will be conducted by the College staff at the close of each registration.

In accordance with College policy, all students owing additional fees as a result of the audit will be required to pay them. Overcollection of fees will be refunded.

Student Residence Classification

SOCIAL SECURITY

The social security law provides benefits up to age 22 to children whose parent or whom they were dependent dies or starts receiving social security retirement or disability benefits. The student must be in full-time attendance in an educational institution. Full time at PBJC is 12 credit hours.

Student Residence Classification

A student's residence classification is determined at the time of his first registration at Palm Beach Junior College. Students may change to Resident Student at the change of term after having their legal domicile in the State of Florida for 12 months. To change to Resident Student, a Declaration of Domicile must be on file in the Registrar's Office prior to the first class meeting.

RESIDENT STUDENT

A student is considered a Resident Student when he (or, if a minor, his parents, parent or legal guardian) has had his place of bona fide permanent residence in the State of Florida for at least 12 months immediately preceding his registration at Palm Beach Junior College. Legal papers proving his guardianship must accompany the application of students claiming Resident Student classification through a legal guardian.

OUT-OF-STATE STUDENT

Unless a student (or, if a minor, his parents, parent or legal guardian) has had his place of bona fide permanent residence in the State of Florida for at least 12 months immediately preceding his registration he will be classed as an Out-of-State Student and be subject to the Out-of-State tuition fee. (Proof of guardianship required.) Employees of the Board of Public Instruction or of Palm Beach Junior College who are themselves students at PBJC and who wish to request a waiver of Out-Of-State tuition fees may obtain the proper form from the county superintendent's office or from the college.

SOPHOMORE AND FRESHMAN

A student is considered a sophomore when he has completed twenty-four semester hours of credit, regardless of the number of terms he has been in attendance. When he has completed less than twenty-four hours of credit, he is freshman.

REGULAR AND SPECIAL

A student is considered a regular student when he is carrying twelve or more semester hours of credit. When he is carrying less than twelve, he is classified as a special student. A Spring Term student must carry 4 semester hours in each six week session to be considered a regular student during that session. Although audit courses carry no credit, they are counted as part of the student's load. However, when figuring credit load for Selective Service deferment, Social

security benefits or Veterans Administration benefits, non-credit subjects cannot be counted but must be taken in addition to the required number of credit hours.

AUDITORS

A student may be admitted to any course as an auditor with the consent of the registrar. Students auditing a course must be regular in attendance, but not required to take tests and examinations. No audit student may change his registration to seek credit in any course in which he is enrolled as an auditor.

Attendance

CLASS ATTENDANCE

A student must attend all classes and laboratories for which he is registered. Absence involves a scholastic loss and necessarily a lower grade. Complete regulations are in the Student Handbook.

ATTENDANCE REGULATIONS FOR CREDIT COURSES

1. An accurate record of attendance and tardies will be kept for each class. If a student misses as much as one-third of a class, he will be counted absent. Three tardies will be counted as one absence.
2. There is no such thing as an "allowable cut" in any class. Regular class attendance is expected.
3. If, for some unavoidable reason, a student should have to miss a class session, it is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor immediately upon his return to class to determine what measures can be taken to maintain the continuity of the course.
4. Any student who misses more than 25% of the class meetings for a particular course will receive an automatic "F" in the course, unless he completes an official Drop-from-Class form; or, the instructor may withdraw the student from class with a grade of "WX." (In the case of extreme extenuating circumstances, an instructor may permit a student to remain in the course beyond the 25% maximum and give him the grade earned.)
5. It is the student's responsibility to withdraw himself from a class. This may be done up to two weeks before the final examination period.
6. In case of an emergency, hardship, or extenuating circumstances, a student may request in writing or by telephone that the Dean of Student Activities process a Drop-from-Class form.

ABSENCE FROM EXAMINATIONS

Absence from an examination will count as failure unless it is for extreme necessity and a special examination is taken later. A fee of \$3.00 will be charged

Grading

for a special term examination and a fee of \$2.00 for a special announced test given during the term.

Grading

GRADING SYSTEM

The following grading system is used in Palm Beach Junior College:

A — Excellent	I — Incomplete
B — Good	W — Withdrew
C — Fair	AU — Audit
D — Poor but Passing	NC — Non-credit Course
F — Failure	WX — Withdrawn for Excessive Absences

GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The grade point average is determined by dividing the total quality points earned by the total semester hours attempted. Quality points are assigned as follows: A, 4 quality points per credit hour; B, 3 quality points per credit hour; C, 2 quality points per credit hour; D, 1 quality point per credit hour. Only the last attempt of a repeated course will be used in computing the grade point average.

GRADE REPORTS

Grade reports are sent to students twice a term. The only grades officially recorded are those issued at the end of a term or session.

DEAN'S LIST

Students who attend Fall or Winter Term and earn 15 or more semester hours credit with a 3.0 or higher average, will have their names placed on the Dean's List for that term. Students enrolled in the Spring Term will be eligible for the Dean's List if they attend both sessions and earn 12 or more semester hours credit with 3.0 or higher average (B or better).

STUDENT LOAD

Most students are not permitted to carry more than 18 semester hours. However, a student whose name appears on the Dean's List for the previous term and who has at least a 3.0 cumulative average, may enroll in a maximum of 21 semester hours during a regular term and 14 semester hours during the 12-week Spring Term.

INCOMPLETE WORK

Incomplete grades are changed to "F" automatically if not made up within 2 weeks after end of term.

ACADEMIC DIFFICULTY

Students whose low cumulative Grade Point Average would not qualify them for graduation, (2.0), should they continue to be in academic difficulty, will be identified by the Registrar as subject to a program of structured guidance and counseling with Student Personnel during the next term they are in attendance.

Policies

STUDENT CONDUCT

College students are considered to have reached the age of responsibility and discretion. Their conduct, both in and out of college, is expected to be dignified and honorable. Students must realize from the first that the responsibility for their success in college work rests largely upon themselves. Policies and regulations of the college are formulated by the District Board of Trustees, the Faculty of the college, the Student Government, and the Inter Social Club Council. Each student, by the act of registering, obligates himself to obey all rules and regulations formulated by the college.

SECURITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

I. INSPECTION OF RECORDS

A. Eligible Persons

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (The Buckley Amendment) the student records at PBJC (located in the Office of the Registrar) are open for inspection only by the student or parents of dependent students (as defined by Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code) and as per Paragraph #99.31 of the Buckley Amendment.

1. School officials who have legitimate educational interests.
2. State educational authorities.
3. Federal and State officials representing state or federal programs.
4. Persons having written authorization for release.
5. Officials in compliance with Judicial orders.

B. Viewing the Record

1. Permanent records are never permitted out of the Office of the Registrar.
2. Students may view their records at the counter in the presence of office personnel.

II. PRIOR CONSENT FOR DISCLOSURE OF RELEASE OF RECORDS

A. Copies of Material in Record

1. Transcripts are released only upon written consent of the student or parents of dependent students (as per Paragraph #99.30 of the Buckley Amendment).
2. There is no charge for the first two transcripts. A \$1.00 fee for

Policies

each additional copy should accompany each additional request.

3. If a student or parent of dependent student cannot have access to record (i.e. lives too far away) copies may be made and the fee schedule for transcripts (A.2.) will be applied. (as per Paragraph #99.8 and Paragraph #99.11 of the Buckley Amendment)

- B. The Privacy Act classifies the following as "Directory Information" which may be released without the student's consent, unless the student has specifically requested that some or all of the information not be released:

1. Address (not over the telephone)
2. Dates of attendance
3. Date and place of birth
4. Major field of study
5. Weight and height of members of athletic teams
6. Degrees and awards received
7. Educational institution attended

A student must submit to the Registrar's Office a written notice stating which of the above items is not to be released to the general public

III. RIGHT TO HAVE AND PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCTING A HEARING

- A. If a student feels that there is an error in the permanent record, the student should contact the Office of the Registrar to arrange for a hearing.
- B. A hearing will be conducted accordingly as per Paragraph #99.22 of the Buckley Amendment.
 1. The hearing will be within a reasonable period of time after the request is received.
 2. The parent or eligible student shall be given notice of date, place and time reasonably in advance.
 3. A written decision shall be made by the educational institution within a reasonable period of time after the hearing. The written decision and summary shall be based on evidence presented and reasons for the decision.

UNPAID ACCOUNTS

Unpaid student accounts to the college will be considered cause for cancellation of registration, graduation, granting of credit, or release of transcript.

PREREQUISITES

A student who registers for any course for which he has not completed the prerequisites must consult with the chairperson of the department offering the course. The chairperson may make the decision to remove the student from the course; move the student to the prerequisite course; or allow the student to remain in the course.

REGULATION CHANGES

Any statement in this catalog is subject to change by the Administrative Committee of the college. Any question concerning the interpretation of any regulation in this catalog will be referred to the Registrar, and his decision will be final.

REPEATED COURSES AND ACADEMIC AVERAGE

As of December 1970, only the last attempt of a repeated course is used in grade point average computation.

No student may repeat a course in which he has previously earned a grade of "C" or better, except on an audit basis.

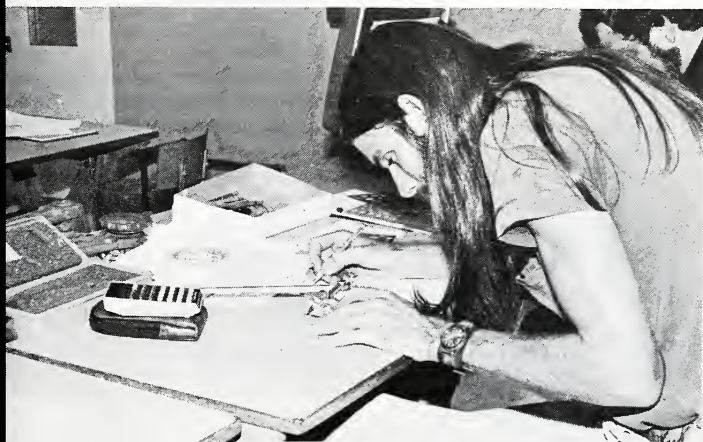
The forgiveness policy pertains only up to the time of the awarding of the AA degrees and does not extend beyond that time.

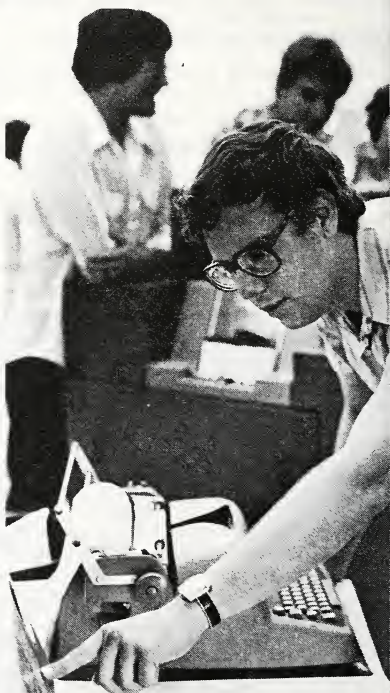
CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

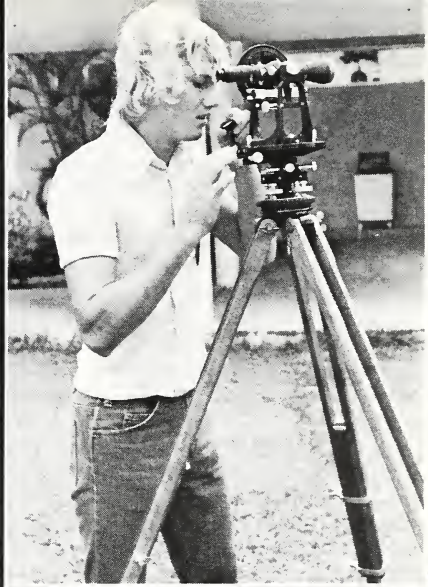
A maximum of 15 semester hours of correspondence credit may be accepted provided:

- (1) The course was administered by a regionally accredited institution.
- (2) The minimum grade "C" was earned.
- (3) The credit is acceptable by the institution offering the correspondence course toward one of its own degrees.
- (4) None of the final 15 semester hours before graduation may be through correspondence.

Altam Beach Junior College does not offer correspondence courses.







How to Choose Your Program

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS	88
ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE	89
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS	90
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS	92
HELP IN MAKING YOUR CHOICE	94
DEPARTMENTS AND MAJORS LIST	94
UNIVERSITY PARALLEL MAJORS LIST	98
SPECIALIZED, BUSINESS, TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL MAJORS LIST	99

How to Choose Your Program

In making your decision to seek a college education, one of the basic questions you need to answer is: "How long do I plan to stay in college?" At PBJC, more than half the students plan initially to stay in college for four years—two years at PBJC and two years at some other college or university. They are all enrolled in "University Parallel" courses, leading to an Associate in Arts Degree. If you are planning to obtain a four-year college degree, or more, you should read carefully the section under Associate in Arts Degree below.

Many students feel that they need additional training beyond high school, but are aiming for mid-management levels in some business or profession. A growing number of PBJC students plan to stay in college for only two years, completing their formal college education at PBJC in a "Specialized, Business, Technical, Professional Program" and earning an Associate in Science Degree. If you are one of these, you should read the section under Associate in Science below.

The third broad category of PBJC students are not interested in a degree from college and should read the section below called "Non-Degree Programs." Some of these students will be interested in the one-year programs offered by the college. Others will be persons who want more out of life, and know they can attain this end through education, but have no need for formal recognition of their academic efforts. These students should read the material under "Continuing Education" in the "This is PBJC" section.

Non-Degree Programs

A student who does not desire a degree may work out whatever individual program suits his own educational need. He may register for one or more courses in the day or in the evening.

The college offers a growing number of formalized non-degree programs, with certificates awarded upon successful completion. A list of these non-degree programs, and the page number where additional information may be obtained, follows.

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Specialist.....	168	Early Childhood Education Aides	246
Basic Standard Corrections Officer.. (See Dept. Chairperson)		Emergency Medical Tech Paramedic	222
Basic Standard Police Recruit Program (See Dept. Chairperson)		Fire Science Technology	166
Building Construction Management.....	163	Popular Music and Jazz Specialists	197
Computer Operator	121	Retail Sales—Clerical	129
Dental Assisting.....	157	Stenographic.....	130
Drafting Specialist.....	168	Surveyor's Aid	168
		Water and Wastewater Technology	230

Associate in Science

A degree of Associate in Science is awarded upon successful completion of a two-year Specialized, Business, Technical, Professional or General Studies program approved by the College. The aim of the occupationally oriented A.S. degree program is to fit the student for immediate entry into the business, professional or industrial life of the community with a degree of training which would lead to mid-management levels.

Your answer to the question, "How long do I plan to stay in College?" is, "Not more than two years," you should make your selection of program from those listed below in the Specialized, Business, Technical and Professional list. If you plan to stay in college for four or more years, you should look under the University Parallel list.

It is important to note that students who choose Associate in Science Degree programs are NOT qualifying themselves for transfer to the junior year at a State University. If a combination of immediate job training plus possible continuation of a four-year degree is desired it is better to plan your program with a guidance counselor, using a University Parallel program as a base.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A.S. DEGREE

Students who wish to graduate from Palm Beach Junior College must fulfill the graduation requirements listed under the general heading "Graduation Requirements." Students are expected to complete all the courses in the program in which they are registered.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A.S. DEGREE*

Students must complete the specific courses in General Education listed below.**

a I	COMMUNICATIONS 6 Hours
	ENC 1103 Freshman Communications I 3
	ENC 1136 Freshman Communications II 3
	ENC 1313 Technical Writing 3
	SPC 1600 Fundamentals of Speech 3
a V	SOCIAL SCIENCES 6 hours
	SOC 1200 Introduction of the Social Sciences 3
	AND
	POS 1001 Introduction to the Political Sciences 3
	OR
	POS 2041 American Nat'l Gov't 3
	OR
	AMH 2010 U.S. History to 1865 3

It will be noted that General Education requirements for the A.S. degree are considerably relaxed from the rigid specifications necessary for the Associate in Arts Degree. Students enrolled in A.S. degree programs who do not meet all A.A. degree requirements, may complete 36 hours of General Education and have this noted on transcript, PROVIDED the Registrar is notified of this intention when the student applies for A.S. degree. See "Alternate or Second Degree" following "Associate in Arts."

Some specialized occupational programs do not need to meet all of the above General Education requirements. However, all courses listed in program outlines in the catalog must be completed in their entirety.

Associate in Arts

If you have any intention of going to college for four years, you should choose your course from the University Parallel list below, and complete all requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree at Palm Beach Junior College. The excellent record made by PBJC students in four-year colleges and universities throughout the U.S. and abroad has been maintained by the academic standards set for this degree. The student must expect strict adherence to these standards.

While all state universities in Florida will accept as Juniors most students who have completed in A.A. Degree at Palm Beach Junior College completion of the degree does not always qualify for admission to the junior year in certain schools and colleges within the Universities. Each college has specific course requirements which must be met.

If you plan to go into a College of Arts and Sciences, for instance, you should include two years of a foreign language at PBJC. Some colleges require two years each of biological and physical sciences. It is important that you investigate transfer requirements in the school or college you plan to attend as early as possible, in order to fit the proper courses into your program at PBJC.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A.A. DEGREE

Read carefully the eight steps under the general heading "Graduation Requirements." Students bear the primary responsibility for meeting all these requirements.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A.A. DEGREE

You must complete a minimum of 36 semester hours of work in the six subject areas as specified below.

Note that the general education requirement has already been worked into the programs listed in the last section of this catalog. A student must earn cumulative "C" (2.0) for all subjects, in order to graduate.

Area I	COMMUNICATIONS	6 Hours
	ENC 1103 Freshman Communications I	
	ENC 1136 Freshman Communications II	6
Area II	MATHEMATICS	3 Hours
	MGF 1113 Mathematics for General Education	
	or higher	3
Area III	NATURAL SCIENCES*	6 Hours
	TWO OF THE FOLLOWING	
	BSC 1010 Principles of Biology	3
	BSC 1010L Principles of Biology Laboratory	1
	BOT 1010 General Botany	3
	BOT 1010L General Botany Lab	1
	ZOO 1013 General Zoology	3
	ZOO 1013L General Zoology Lab	1

APB 1120	Environmental Conservation	3
CHM 1015	Principles of Chemistry	3
CHM 1015L	Principles of Chemistry Lab	1
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II	3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Lab	1
PHY 2024	General Physics II	3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Lab	1
PHY 2048	Gen. Physics with Calculus I	3
PHY 2048L	Gen. Physics with Calculus I Lab	1
PHY 2049	Gen. Physics with Calculus II	3
PHY 2049L	Gen. Physics with Calculus II Lab	1
PSC 1513	Survey of Physical Science I	3
PSC 1341	Survey of Physical Science II	4

The General Education requirements allow a student to earn his six hours of science credits by selecting offerings from the areas of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Physical Science on the advice of the student's advisor or counselor.

EA IV HUMANITIES..... 6 Hours

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

ENL 2015	English Literature to 1660	3
ENL 2020	English Literature after 1660	3
LIT 2215	World Literature to 1600	3
LIT 2224	World Literature after 1600	3
AML 2020	American Literature to 1865	3
AML 2022	American Literature after 1865	3

ONE OF THE FOLLOWING

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3
ARH 1955	History and Appreciation of Art (Foreign Study)	3
ARH 2050	History of Art I	3
ARH 2051	History of Art II	3
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	3
MUL 1955	Music Appreciation (Foreign Study)	3
MUH 2111	Introduction to Music History	3

EA V SOCIAL SCIENCES..... 6 Hours

SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
AND		
POS 1001	Introduction to Political Science	3
OR		
POS 2041	American National Government	3
OR		
AMH 2010	U.S. History to 1865	3

Graduation Requirements

Area VI	ELECTIVES*	9 Hours
APB 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I	2
APB 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1
APB 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II	2
APB 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1
MCB 1000	Microbiology	2
MCB 1000L	Microbiology Lab	1

TOTAL 36 Hours

*As selected from the areas above of Communications, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Humanities, Social Sciences and/or Business, (technical courses not acceptable), and approved by the academic advisor. Selection may include, but is not limited to, the above courses.

Graduation Requirements

General requirements for graduation from Palm Beach Junior College must be met by all students, without regard to the degree to be granted. Final responsibility for meeting the requirements for graduation for either the Associate in Arts degree or the Associate in Science degree rests with the student.

- (1) **Students must complete 62 semester hours with 60 semester hours of academic work exclusive of occupational courses.**
- (2) The last 15 semester hours of credit must be earned in residence. CL credit is not considered as credit earned in residence. The student must be in attendance during the term in which he makes application for graduation. In all cases, graduation must follow a term in which the student is in attendance. Dates for the final application for graduation are listed in the college calendar in the Bulletin. It is the responsibility of the student to meet the deadline.
- (3) **A cumulative grade point average of not less than 2.0 or "C" must be achieved in all work attempted by all students.**
- (4) All regular students will be required to complete two semester hours of a physical education activity. Exceptions to this requirement are: adults who have reached their twenty-fifth birthday, veterans with two years of service other than reserve, students enrolled in evening classes, and students enrolled in certain specialized programs. Other students must be excused from the physical education program or a part thereof by a medical certificate.

Two semester hour physical education courses are for Physical Education majors only and will not satisfy graduation requirements for other majors.

- (5) The Health course graduation requirement may be met by either HES 1000, Perspectives on Healthful Living, or HES 2121, Life Science and

Health. (Not required for Nursing (A.S.) or Dental Health graduates). This graduation requirement may also be met by satisfactorily passing the Departmental Health Knowledge Test. All students become eligible to take this exam by paying the \$13.00 per credit hour exam fee (26.00).

- (6) **Students must make formal application for graduation on the form furnished by the Registrar and filled out by the counselor.**
- (7) Participation in graduation exercises is expected of all graduates who are eligible for graduation at end of Winter Term. The application must be presented and the graduation fee paid at the time the student registers for his final term.
- (8) **General Education requirements as specified under Associate in Science and Associate in Arts above. Completion of General Education requirements cannot be certified until all other requirements of the degree have been met.**
- (9) To obtain full benefit of articulation agreements between Palm Beach Junior College and Florida state university systems, a student must fulfill all graduation requirements for an Associate of Arts(AA) degree.
- 10) **The Articulation Agreement between Florida colleges and universities states that after August 31, 1972 students receiving an AA Degree must have 60 semester hours of ACADEMIC WORK EXCLUSIVE OF OCCUPATIONAL COURSES. General education certification of an approved program of not less than 36 semester hours is required.**

Alternate or Second Degrees

asionally a student will wish to earn both the A.S. and the A.A. Degree from C. This can be done, but requires 15 additional credits after the first degree is rded, plus completion of all requirements for both degrees.

etimes students who discover near graduation that they have not completed equirements for the A.A. Degree, but can graduate with an A.S., choose to ot the A.S. in order to graduate with classmates. As explained in the footnote r "A.S. Degree" this is perfectly acceptable as a procedure. An A.S. granted s way does not require the completion of all of the requirements of any one of standard Specialized, Business, Technical and Professional programs.

ents who adopt this procedure sometimes return for an additional term to plete general education requirements before transferring to a university. The star must be notified in writing on a General Education form of student's tion to work toward General Education requirements. Such a procedure ot allow the conferring of a second degree unless a total of 15 credit hours e been earned beyond those required for the first degree.

Help in Making Your Choice

The entire faculty at Palm Beach Junior College is utilized in an effort to make each student with the program best suited to meet his educational objectives. Students fall into major groups, and these two groups go for help to different members of the faculty.

STUDENTS WHO KNOW THEIR MAJOR AREA OF INTEREST

If you have defined your educational goals to the point where you can select your major area of interest, you will be advised by members of the faculty to the department of your major. The index of Departments and Majors below will lead you to the listing for your department in the last section of the catalog. There you will find the faculty advisors for your major listed, as well as the suggested program in your major.

MAJOR FIELD UNDECIDED

While it is important for you to choose your major field as early as possible, it is recognized by the college that many students can not yet make this decision, and others may discover they have made a wrong choice.

A staff of guidance counselors is available in the Student Personnel Department to assist the undecided student in making out a satisfactory program. Information on career opportunities and four-year colleges and universities is available at the counseling center.

Departments and Majors

(01) ART DEPARTMENT

AA-002.	Advertising Design
AA-003.	Architecture.....
AA-001.	Art Education
AA-008.	Art History
AA-009.	Graphic Arts
AS-010.	Commercial & Graphic Arts
AA-006.	Fine Arts (Drawing, Painting, Sculpture).....
AA-005.	Interior Design
AS-012.	Interior Design Tech.....
AS-007.	Medical Illustration
AA-004.	Photography

(02) BIOLOGY SECTION

AA-031.	Bacteriology.....
AA-026.	Biology, General.....
AA-027.	Biology, Teacher.....
AA-035.	Marine Biology
AA-028.	Plant Sciences (Agri.)
AA-029.	Science Education

99.	Water and Wastewater Technology	230
33.	Wild Life, Conservation	228
34.	Zoology	228

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

75.	Banking	117
52.	Business Administration	116
55.	Fashion Merchandising—Sales & Marketing	127
56.	Business Teacher	117
66.	Clerical Practice	118
71.	Clothing & Textiles	123
27.	Computer Science	120
26.	Computer Technology	119
74.	Dietary Technology	124
53.	Economics	116
58.	Executive Secretary	122
73.	Fashion	124
68.	Food Service	124
57.	General Business	125
72.	General Home Economics	126
01.	Home Economics	123
60.	Hotel-Motel Management	127
04.	Insurance	143
05.	Legal Assistant	128
54.	Management	116
64.	Medical Secretary	122
03.	Real Estate	142
61.	Retail Sales, Clerical	129
59.	Stenographic	130
28.	Computer Operator	121

CHEMISTRY SECTION

76.	Chemistry	235
77.	Chemistry Teacher	235
79.	Pre-Dental	236
78.	Pre-Medical	236
82.	Pre-Optometry	238
80.	Pre-Pharmacy	236
83.	Pre-Podiatry	237
81.	Pre-Vet. Medical	236

COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT

01.	Creative Writing	146
01.	English	146
01.	English Teacher	146
04.	Journalism	147
05.	Liberal Arts	146
07.	Public Relations	147
03.	Speech—Drama	147
09.	Speech Pathology & Audiology	148
01.	Foreign Language	146
02.	Foreign Language Teacher	146

Departments and Majors

(07) DENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

CT-153.	Dental Assistant.....
AS-151.	Dental Hygienist.....
AS-152.	Dental Lab. Tech.....

(08) ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CT-182.	Air Cond. & Refrig. Spec.....
AS-183.	Air Cond. & Refrig. Tech.....
AA-185.	Building Construction.....
AS-198.	Building Construction Management.....
AS-200.	Building Officials and Inspectors Program.....
AS-197.	Commercial Pilot Technology.....
AS-178.	Drafting & Design Technology.....
CT-181.	Drafting Specialist.....
AS-177.	Electronics Technology.....
AA-176.	Engineering.....
AS-195.	Fire Science.....
AA-184.	Industrial Arts.....
AS-179.	Land Surveying Tech.....
CT-187.	Surveyor's Aid.....

(10) PHYSICAL EDUCATION

AA-227.	Physical Education.....
---------	-------------------------

(11) MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

AA-251.	Mathematician.....
AA-253.	Mathematics Teacher.....

(12) MUSIC DEPARTMENT

AS-278.	Music.....
AA-276.	Music, Music Education.....
AS-279.	Popular Music and Jazz.....
CT-280.	Popular Music and Jazz.....

(13) NURSING DEPARTMENT

AS-301.	Nursing.....
AA-302.	Pre-Nursing.....

(14) SOCIAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

AA-324.	Anthropology.....
AA-344.	Early Childhood Education.....
AS-342.	Early Childhood Education.....
CT-343.	Early Childhood Education.....
AA-329.	Education, Elementary Level.....
AA-336.	Geography.....
AA-335.	Government & Foreign Service.....

Departments and Majors

327.	History	249
339.	Political Science	249
332.	Pre-Law	247
334.	Pre-Ministry & Philosophy	248
331.	Psychology	250
326.	Social Science	249
328.	Social Science Teacher	249
325.	Sociology	249
330.	Welfare Worker	249

6) LIBRARY

352.	Librarian	189
------	-----------------	-----

7) STUDENT PERSONNEL DEPT.

376.	Major Field Undecided	
------	-----------------------	--

8) EVENING CLASSES

9) PHYSICS & PHYSICAL SCIENCE SECTION

402.	Astronomy	240
403.	Geology	240
404.	Meteorology	240
405.	Physical Sciences	240
401.	Physics	240

10) LAW ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT

600.	Basic Standard Police Recruit	(See Department Chairperson)
601.	Basic Standard Corrections Officer	(See Department Chairperson)
426.	Corrections	183
425.	Law Enforcement	182
429.	Security & Loss Prevention	185

11) RELATED HEALTH DEPARTMENT

226.	Health Education	214
030.	Medical Assistant	215
032.	Medical Lab Technology	217
036.	Medical Technology	216
340.	Mental Health Technology	218
237.	Occupational Therapy	219
240.	Occupational Therapy Asst.	219
228.	Physical Therapy	220
303.	Radiological Technology	221
450.	Emergency Medical Tech Paramedic	222

12) CONTINUING EDUCATION

1	Continuing Education, Non-Credit	
---	----------------------------------	--

NOTE: Evening students majoring in any of the fields listed will have Major Code combined with Continuing Department Code 17.

University Parallel (Associate in Arts)

Major

Accounting.....	11
Advertising Design	10
Anthropology.....	24
Architecture.....	10
Art Education	10
Art History	10
Astronomy	24
Bacteriology.....	22
Biology Teacher	22
Building Construction	16
Business Administration	11
Business Teacher.....	11
Chemistry.....	23
Chemistry Teacher.....	23
Clothing and Textiles	12
Computer Science, Business Option	12
Computer Science, Systems Engineering and Scientific Option.....	12
Conservation	22
Creative Writing	14
Dietary Technology	12
Early Childhood Education.....	24
Economics	11
Education (Elementary Level)	24
Education (Secondary Level)	24
Engineering	16
English	14
English Teacher	14
Fine Arts.....	10
Foreign Languages	14
Foreign Language Teacher	14
General Biology	22
Geography	24
Geology.....	24
Government and Foreign Service	24
Health Education	21
History.....	24
Home Economics	12
Industrial Arts.....	17
Insurance	14
Interior Design	10
International Trade	11
Journalism.....	14
Liberal Arts	14
Librarian.....	18
Management	11
Marine Biology	22
Mathematician	19
Mathematics Teacher	19

Specialized, Business, Technical, Professional Program

Medical Technology.....	216
Meteorology.....	240
Music.....	195
Music Education.....	195
Occupational Therapy.....	219
Philosophy.....	248
Photography.....	110
Physical Education.....	210
Physical Sciences.....	240
Physical Therapy.....	220
Physics.....	240
Plant Sciences (Agriculture).....	229
Political Science.....	249
Podiatry.....	236
Pre-Law.....	247
Pre-Medical.....	236
Pre-Ministry.....	248
Pre-Nursing.....	207
Pre-Optometry.....	238
Pre-Pharmacy.....	236
Pre-Podiatry.....	237
Pre-Veterinary.....	236
Psychology.....	250
Public Relations.....	147
Real Estate.....	142
Sailing.....	116
Science Education.....	228
Social Science.....	249
Social Science Teacher.....	249
Sociology.....	249
Tech-Drama.....	147
Tech Pathology and Audiology.....	148
Welfare Worker.....	249
Zoology.....	228

Specialized, Business, Technical, Professional Program (Associate in Science)

MAJOR

Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology.....	161
Building Construction Management.....	163
Building Officials and Inspectors Program.....	164
Bookbinding.....	117
Criminal Practice.....	118
Commercial and Graphic Arts—Tech.....	103
Commercial Pilot Technology.....	162
Computer Technology.....	119
Corrections.....	183
Dental Hygiene.....	155
Dental Laboratory Technology.....	156
Drafting and Design Technology.....	164

Specialized, Business, Technical, Professional Program

Early Childhood Education	24
Electronics Technology	10
Executive Secretary	12
Fashion	12
Fashion Merchandising	12
Fire Science Technology.....	10
Food Service Management and Dietary Technology.....	12
General Business.....	12
General Home Economics	12
Hotel Management	12
Interior Design—Tech.	10
Land Surveying	10
Law Enforcement	18
Legal Assistant	12
Legal Secretary	12
Medical Assistant.....	21
Medical Illustration	10
Medical Laboratory Technology	21
Music	19
Nursing	20
Occupational Therapy Assistant.....	21
Popular Music and Jazz	19
Radiological Technology.....	22
Sales and Marketing	12
Security and Loss Prevention	18
Surveying	16
Water and Wastewater Technology	23





Departments, Programs and Courses

HOW TO USE THIS SECTION	102
ART	103
BUSINESS	115
COMMUNICATIONS	146
DENTAL HEALTH	155
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	161
LAW ENFORCEMENT, CORRECTIONS, SECURITY AND LOSS PREVENTION	182
LIBRARY	189
MATHEMATICS	190
MUSIC	195
NURSING	205
PHYSICAL EDUCATION	210
RELATED HEALTH PROGRAMS ...	214
SCIENCE	228
SOCIAL SCIENCE	243

How to Use This Section

If you have read the preceding section, and have chosen, or are in the process of choosing, your area of major interest, you will want to examine the program suggested by your department for the major. You will want to read a description of the course in your program, and choose the electives to meet your own educational objectives. Follow these simple steps:

1. Turn to your department.

Suppose your interest in Art and you want to examine the program in Commercial and Graphic Arts-Tech. Turn to the Art Department. It is the first program in this section.

2. Note the names of your advisors.

One of the persons listed by the last name following the word "Faculty" will serve as your faculty advisor. If you wish to know a bit more about these advisors you will find a more complete list of faculty in the first section of the Bulletin.

3. Check your major.

The list of majors is meant as a quick reference. Since Commercial and Graphic Arts-Tech. is one of the majors in the Art Department, you know you are in the right section of the Bulletin.

4. Find your program.

Note that Commercial and Graphic Arts-Tech. has an (A.S.) following the title. This means it is an Associate in Science program, and if you do not remember what this means, go back and read the information under that title in the preceding section.

5. Examine the program and look up your courses.

Note that under Course Prefixes at the beginning of the Art Department listing, you find ARC, ARH, ARV, and IND. Courses with these prefixes are taught by the Art Department, and the description of these courses follows after the Art Department programs.

But since ENC 1103 and 1136, Freshman Communications, are not taught by Art Department teachers, but by the Communications Department, you will find ENC courses described in the Communications Department section of the Bulletin.

6. Learn your course numbering system.

Palm Beach Junior College uses the Common Course Numbering system now in use in all state community colleges and state universities in Florida. It is the only course numbering system you will need to know if you attend any of these institutions, and it facilitates transfer of credit from PBJC to any other public college in Florida. Complying with a mandate from the legislature, the State Department of Education organized input from all segments of higher education in Florida to develop the numbers we are now using.

Art

CULTY: Miles (Chairperson), Arant, Archer, Correll, Hale, Houser, Slatery, R. Smith

JOBS: Advertising Design, Architecture, Art Education, Art History, Commercial and Graphic Arts, Fine Arts, Interior Design, Photography, Medical Illustration

COURSE PREFIXES: ARC, ARH, ART, ARV, IND

PROGRAMS:

COMMERCIAL AND GRAPHIC ARTS—TECH (A.S. 01-010)

GRAPHIC ARTS (A.A. 01-009)

ADVERTISING DESIGN (A.A. 01-002)

Graphic Arts programs listed above are designed to prepare persons for careers in the Advertising and Printing industries as cameramen, layout artists, advertising designers, graphic technicians. All students will enroll in Commercial and Graphic Arts (01-010), follow the Freshman Year Curriculum listed below. At the beginning of the sophomore year, each student will establish his major according to his individual interests and studies.

FRESHMAN YEAR		SEMESTER	
COURSE	TITLE	HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ART 1230C	Advertising Design I		3
ART 1100C	Photography I		2
ART 1264C	Graphic Arts Industries	3	
ART 1200C	Graphic Arts I		3
ART 1100C	Beginning Typewriting		2
ART 1110C	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2	
ART 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ART 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
ART 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
ART 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
ART 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences		3
		17	17

The Graphic Arts student who wants to earn the Commercial and Graphic Arts A.S. degree and enter the advertising or printing industry upon graduation should take the following courses.

SOPHOMORE YEAR			
ART 1000	Art Appreciation		3
ART 1202C	Typography		3
ART 1221C	Production Graphics	3	
ART 1234C	Graphic Arts II	3	
ART 2222C	Graphic Arts III		3
ART 2214C	Screen Printing	3	
ART 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Electives	3	4
		15	13

ART 2121 may be substituted.

ART 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

The Graphic Arts student who wants to earn the A.A. degree and continue his graphic and technical and graphic arts management education at a university or institute of technology should change his major to GRAPHIC ARTS (A.A. 01-009) and take the following course

SOPHOMORE YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
ARV 1221C	Production Graphics	3	
ARV 1234C	Graphic Arts II	3	
ARV 2222C	Graphic Arts III		3
MAN 2345	Human Relations in Business		3
	Literature		3
	Science	3	3
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Elective	1	
		13	15

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted for POS 1001.

The Advertising Design student who wants to earn the A.A. degree and continue his advertising design education at a university or art institute should change his major to ADVERTISING DESIGN (A.A. 01-002) and take the following courses:

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARV 1202C	Typography		3
ART 2231C	Advertising Design II	3	
ART 2232C	Advertising Design III		3
ARH 2050	History of Art I	3	
ARH 2051	History of Art II		3
	Literature		3
	General Education Electives	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Science	3	3
	Elective		1
		15	16

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.





CHITECTURE (A.A. 01-003)

s program is designed for the student who wishes to enter a professional school of hitecture at a university after two years at the junior college. During the winter term of freshman year, the architecture student should contact the university of his choice for itional counseling.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ART 1305C	Freehand Perspective Drawing	2	
ART 1120C	Architectural Drawing		3
ART 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
ART 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ART 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ART 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
ART 1104	College Algebra	3	
ART 1144	Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry		3
	Physical Education	1	
ART 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
ART 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Elective		3
		16	15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ART 2050	History of Art I	3	
ART 2051	History of Art II		3
	Literature	3	
ART 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
ART 2411	Calculus I	4	
	Physical Education		1
ART 2023C	General Physics I	3	
ART 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
ART 2024C	General Physics II		3
ART 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory		1
	Electives		7
		16	15

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

ES 2121 may be substituted

ART EDUCATION (A.A. 01.001)

This program is designed for the student who plans to major in Art Education at a university and become certified to teach art at the high school level.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDITS
		Fall	Winter
ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ART 1300C	Drawing I	3	
ART 1301C	Drawing II		3
ART 1110C	Ceramics I		3
ART 1202C	Design II		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ART 1230C	Advertising Design I		3
ART 1203C	Design III		3
or			
ART 2310C	Drawing IV		(3)
ART 2510C	Painting Composition I	3	
ART 2302C	Drawing III		3
ARH 2050	History of Art I	3	
ARH 2051	History of Art II		3
	Literature	3	
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Science	3	3
	General Education Electives	4	
		18	15

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

ART HISTORY (A.A. 01-008)

This program is designed for the student who wishes to transfer to a university as an Art History major with a view toward teaching and performing scholarly research.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDITS
		Fall	Winter
ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ART 1300C	Drawing I		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
FRE 1100	Elementary French I	3	
FRE 1101	Elementary French II		3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Elective		3
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

2510	Painting Composition I		3
H 2050	History of Art I	3	
H 2051	History of Art II		3
2215	World Literature to 1600	3	
S 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
H 1012	Ancient & Medieval Civilizations		3
1210	The Old Testament	3	
1243	The New Testament		3
	Science	3	3
	Elective	1	
		15	15

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

ES 2121 may be substituted.

FINE ARTS (A.A. 01-006)

This program is designed to prepare students for advanced work at a university or art institute as painters, sculptors, or printmakers.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT	
		Fall	Winter
1201C	Design I	3	
1300C	Drawing I	3	
1301C	Drawing II		3
1202C	Design II		3
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
C 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
F 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
C 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
S 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Elective		3
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

2510C	Painting Composition I	3	
2302C	Drawing III	3	
2520C	Painting Composition II		3
1203C	Design III		3
or			
T 2310C	Drawing IV	(3)	
H 2050	History of Art I	3	
H 2051	History of Art II		3
L 2015	English Literature to 1660	3	
S 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Science	3	3
	General Education Elective		4
		17	16

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

ES 2121 may be substituted.

Art

INTERIOR DESIGN (A.A. 01-005)

This program is designed to prepare the potential Interior Designer for advanced work at a university leading to a bachelor's degree in Interior Design.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDITS
		Fall	Winter
ART 1305C	Freehand Perspective Drawing	2	
ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ART 1300C	Drawing I		3
ART 1202C	Design II		3
IND 1012	Basic Interior Design.....		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	General Education Elective	2	
		<u>17</u>	<u>16</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ART 1110C	Ceramics I	2	
ART 1100C	Arts and Crafts I.....		3
ART 2510C	Painting Composition I	3	
IND 2010	Practical Applications in Interior Design	3	
ARH 2050	History of Art I	3	
ARH 2051	History of Art II		3
	Literature		3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
	Science	3	3
	General Education Elective	4	
		<u>18</u>	<u>14</u>

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

INTERIOR DESIGN—TECH (A.S. 01-012)

This program is designed to provide sufficient training in Interior Design that the graduate of the two-year program at the junior college will have the necessary skills to gain employment in the Interior Design field.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDITS
		Fall	Winter
ART 1305C	Freehand Perspective Drawing	2	
ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ARV 1100C	Photography I		2
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
ART 1202C	Design II		3
ART 1300C	Drawing I		3
IND 1012	Basic Interior Design.....		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Elective	1	
		<u>15</u>	<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

T 1100C	Arts and Crafts I	3	
T 1110C	Ceramics I	2	
T 1203C	Design III		3
O 1013	History of Furniture		3
O 2010	Practical Application in Interior Design	3	
T 2130	Fabric Design and Weaving	3	
O 2011	Business Procedures for Interior Designers		3
AR 2101	Salesmanship		3
S 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Physical Education	1	1
	Electives		3
		14	16

POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

HES 2121 may be substituted.

MEDICAL ILLUSTRATION (A.S. 01-007)

This program is designed to prepare potential medical illustrators for advanced work at a university or medical college.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT	
		Fall	Winter
T 1210C	Design I	3	
T 1300C	Drawing I	3	
T 1301C	Drawing II		3
T 1202C	Design II		3
C 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
C 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
O 1013	General Zoology		3
O 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
C 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
S 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Physical Education	1	1
C 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences		3
		16	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

V 1100C	Photography I		2
T 2510C	Painting Composition I	3	
T 2520C	Painting Composition II		3
T 2302C	Drawing III	3	
H 2050	History of Art I	3	
or			
H 2051	History of Art II	(3)	
B 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I	2	
B 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1	
B 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II		2
B 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory		1
O 2713	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I	2	
O 2713L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I Lab	1	3
O 2714	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II		2
O 2714L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II Lab		1
	Literature		3
GF 1113	General Education Math I	3	
OS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
		18	17

HES 2121 may be substituted.

POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

Art

PHOTOGRAPHY (A.A. 01-004)

This program is designed to provide students with necessary skills and knowledge to enter the photographic industry after two years of training, or continue their education at university. Students may earn a nondegree technical certificate in photography by completing ARV 1100C, ARV 1101C, ARV 2105C, ARV 2214C, and ARV 1234C. Students who want an A.S. degree and do not plan to transfer to a university may substitute other courses for the Math, Literature and Science requirements.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		Fall	Winter
ART 1201C	Design I		3
ART 1300C	Drawing I	3	
ARV 1100C	Photography I	2	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
ARV 1101C	Photography II		3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	General Education Electives	4	
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
ARV 1221C	Production Graphics	3	
ARV 2105C	Dye Transfer Photography		3
ARH 2050	History of Art I	3	
ARH 2051	History of Art II		3
ARV 2214C	Photo-screen Printing	3	
	Literature		3
ARV 1234C	Graphic Arts II	3	
	Science	3	3
	General Education Elective		4
		15	18

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All students majoring in Art should compile a portfolio which will contain examples of their best work from each art course. Determination of best work should be made while enrolled in a course and in consultation with the instructor. Students are usually required to submit portfolios of their work when seeking admission to a university or employment in a studio or agency.

Architecture

ARC 1120C ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING

(Prerequisite: ART 1305C) A beginning course in instrumental drawing with emphasis on development of techniques necessary to present clear and precise solutions to basic architectural problems. Orthographic projection, perspective and architectural shades and shadows are covered. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

History

ART 1000 ART APPRECIATION

This course presents a broad view into important works of the visual arts from the past and present. The course is designed to provide the student with an intelligent insight into works of art and meet the needs of the General Education program in the Humanities. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 1955 HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF ART I (FOREIGN STUDY)

A survey of the galleries and historic sites of foreign countries. It will consist of a planned tour with a series of lectures before departure. Three hours credit. (offered Spring term)

ART 1956 HISTORY AND APPRECIATION OF ART II (FOREIGN STUDY)

Same as ARH 1955 with the exception that students will be required to keep a photographic record of the work studied and a comprehensive notebook as prescribed by a course syllabus. Three hours credit. (offered Spring term)

ART 2050 HISTORY OF ART I

Critical analysis of major works of art from prehistoric world to the Gothic cathedral. Encompassing painting, sculpture and architecture, the course will emphasize the meaningful correlation of the art work with the civilization that produced it. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ART 2051 HISTORY OF ART II

Critical analysis of major works of art from the Renaissance through Modernity. Encompassing painting, sculpture and architectural works. The course will emphasize the meaningful correlation of the art work with the civilization that produced it. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

ART 1100C ARTS AND CRAFTS I

A survey of the field of Arts and Crafts as it pertains to recreational leadership, mental health programs, occupational therapy, and education students. Students will learn the use of power and hand tools and will create projects in clay, wood, paper, fibers, and metal. 2-2-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 1101C ARTS AND CRAFTS II

The purpose of this course is to give students in-depth training in a limited number of materials and techniques for crafts, according to the students' individual needs. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

ART 1110C CERAMICS I

This course introduces the basic methods of ceramic production in hand building and wheel throwing. Techniques of glazing will be introduced. 1-3-2* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

ART 1111C CERAMICS II

(Prerequisite: ART 1110C) A continuation of the ceramics unit introduced in ART 1110C. Kiln stacking and firing are required and glaze formulation is continued on an individual basis. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

ART 1155C ENAMELING AND JEWELRY

This course presents to the beginning craftsman the most practical and contemporary methods of making hand-made jewelry. The historical approaches to designing will be presented as well as technical skills in handling metal and gem stones. (Basic techniques covered will include soldering, annealing, pickling, filing, drilling, bezeling, polishing and buffing, inlay, enameling and casting.) 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

Art

ART 1201C DESIGN I

The visual principles and elements are explored, primarily in two dimensional relationships. This is a basic course in design where the student develops a familiarity with the elements and principles of design and a technical skill in handling the tools of art. 1-4-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 1202C DESIGN II

(Prerequisite: ART 1201C) Further exploration of the visual principles and elements with emphasis on color theory and on the use of color in design. Light will be considered. 1-4-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 1203C DESIGN III

(Prerequisite: ART 1201C) Further exploration of the visual principles and elements with emphasis on the third dimension. A wide variety of appropriate materials will be used. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ART 1230C ADVERTISING DESIGN I

(Prerequisite: ART 1201C) Lettering and layout form the basis for study of visual relationships. Knowledge of tools and procedures is stressed. This course fulfills the requirement for teachers accreditation in lettering. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

ART 1300C DRAWING I

A basic course in drawing with emphasis on composition and two-dimensional illusion of space and form. Still life is the primary subject matter and students work in various media. 1-4-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 1301C DRAWING II

(Prerequisite: ART 1300C) A continuation of ART 1300C, using the figure as subject matter. 1-4-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 1305C FREEHAND PERSPECTIVE DRAWING

This course emphasizes the development of skills necessary for effective freehand visual communication in the fields of architecture, interior design, drafting, and related engineering areas. Perspective, scale, proportion, shades and shadows, interior and exterior rendering, and geometric forms related to mechanical design concepts will be covered. 1-3-2* (offered Fall term)

ART 2130C FABRIC DESIGN AND WEAVING

A course in designing and producing fabrics and wall coverings in wood-blocks, batik, offset and screenprinting. Students will produce designs for fabrics and rugs from hand looms. A survey of the history of fabrics and fibers is included in the course. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

ART 2231C ADVERTISING DESIGN II

(Prerequisite: ART 1230C) Commercial art material for reproduction is a major concern. Production procedures are carried out from roughs to finished art. Field trip will be taken to different working areas of the advertising art industry where the techniques and procedures of graphic reproduction will be studied. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ART 2232C ADVERTISING DESIGN III

(Prerequisite: ART 2231C) Visualization and presentation of layout and design is carried out in presentation art. Emphasis will be on design of a company's advertising program. Speed and proficiency are goals and the student's production becomes the basis for his portfolio. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ART 2302C DRAWING III

(Prerequisite: ART 1301C) An intermediate drawing course with emphasis on the student's creative expression and development of personal concepts. 1-4-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 2310C DRAWING IV

(Co- or prerequisite: ART 2302C) An intermediate drawing course with emphasis on drawing for printmaking. Etching and other printmaking processes are used. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

ART 2510C PAINTING COMPOSITION I

(Prerequisite: ART 1201C and ART 1300C) This course explores the fundamental techniques of painting in water color, acrylic and/or oil. A sensitive understanding of expression through composition is sought. Sound technical procedures are emphasized. 2-2-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ART 2520C PAINTING COMPOSITION II

(Prerequisite: ART 2510C) This is a continuation of ART 2510C. The major concern is the exploration of composition as a solution of individual problems of expression through the study of styles in the past and present. Oil and/or acrylic and water color are the major media. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

Arts, Vocational**ARV 1100C PHOTOGRAPHY I**

A basic course including the study of light lenses, types of cameras, photographic materials and darkroom procedures and the application of theory and technique to the making of photographs. Students will be required to furnish a camera, photographic film, and paper. 1-3-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ARV 1101C PHOTOGRAPHY II

(Prerequisite: ARV 1100C or permission of instructor) A continuation of ARV 1100C, this course will emphasize portrait, product, and experimental photography while continuing the photography major's personal approach to his work. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ARV 1200C GRAPHIC ARTS I

An introduction to the printing processes: letterpress, offset, gravure, screen printing, xerography, and duplicating techniques. Students will study the historical aspects of the development of printing and learn the limitations of the processes and types of work most appropriate for each reproduction process. Laboratory exercises include line camerawork on the graphic arts process camera, basic stripping and contact printing techniques. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

ARV 1202C TYPOGRAPHY

This course covers the historical development of printing types, mechanization of typesetting, phototypesetting, computerized typesetting, and photo lettering devices. Copyfitting, type classification and recognition are included. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ARV 1221C PRODUCTION GRAPHICS

(Prerequisite: permission of instructor) This is a graphic arts course in which students gain professional knowledge and skills through the actual production of a printed publication or other printed matter. Students will be involved with the full spectrum of publication production graphics. Editorial management, design and layout, copy writing, photography, and technical graphic arts will be included, with concentration on the student's area of specialty. 1-4-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ARV 1234C GRAPHIC ARTS II

(Prerequisite: ARV 1200C or permission of instructor) This course covers process camera procedures used with continuous tone copy and the resultant halftone negative. Laboratory exercises include the preparation of negatives and positives for plate making. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

ARV 1264C GRAPHIC ARTS INDUSTRIES

An introductory course designed for the student who is considering a career in the graphic arts industry. Students will go on field trips to printing, publishing, and other graphic arts firms and will receive an orientation to graphic arts materials and processes by use of laboratory demonstrations. There will be a study of developments in technology, management, and scientific applications and their effects on the industry. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

Art

ARV 2105C DYE-TRANSFER PHOTOGRAPHY

(Prerequisite: ARV 1100C) An introductory course in the making of photographic color prints by transferring dyes from matrices to mordant coated paper. Students learn darkroom techniques of color filtering, density control and color balance. There will be a study of dye transfer as it relates to commercial photography and photography as a fine art. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ARV 2214C SCREEN PRINTING

An introductory course in the study of the theory and practice of screen printing. Students will gain skills in stencil cutting, frame construction, and photographic techniques in screen printing. There will be a study of some of the economic and commercial aspects of screen printing and also its place in the fine arts. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term).

ARV 2217C INK AND COLOR

An introductory course in the mixing and color matching of printing inks. Students will gain skills in manipulating inks to suit paper and press and learn basic requirements of ink for other particular applications. There will be a study of paper manufacturing, the selection of papers according to usage, and cost estimating. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

ARV 2222C GRAPHIC ARTS III

Prerequisite ARV 1200C and ARV 1234C or permission of instructor) This course gives advanced training according to the individual educational needs and capabilities of each student. Personal growth and skill development in advertising design, typography, copy preparation, process camera work and stripping. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

Interior Design

IND 1012 BASIC INTERIOR DESIGN

A comprehensive survey course where the elements of art are studied as they apply to interiors. Client-designer relationships, interiors relating to the architecture and the surrounding community, knowledge of the fibers and fabric construction. study of period furniture and eclectic combinations are all part of the course. The student will render two and three dimensional projects. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

IND 1013 HISTORY OF PERIOD FURNITURE

A course designed to provide knowledge of the development of furniture throughout history. It will enhance the ability to recognize and use eclectic combinations in the homes of today. This will include the study of fabrics, accessories and architectural details. Each student will assemble a comprehensive notebook combining renderings and photographs. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

IND 2010 PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS IN INTERIOR DESIGN

The purpose of this course is to develop in the student the ability to plan interiors functionally, from a blueprint to the final assembly of all furnishings. Included will be a study of the relationships between measuring and handling materials, and purchasing and cost estimation. This course gives advanced training to students in the field or planning an immediate entry into the profession. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

IND 2011 BUSINESS PROCEDURES FOR INTERIOR DESIGNERS

This covers business processes such as contracts, pricing, profits and invoicing as they relate to the interior design profession. The course will include a study of ethical practices in designer-client relationships, and students will visit interior design studios in the area. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Business

FACULTY: N. Smith (Chairperson), Baldree, Batson, Beedy, Boorman, Davis, Franklin, Ledbetter, McAiley, Peterson, S. Smith, Steckler. PBJC North, Holloway. PBJC Glades, Painter.

HOME ECONOMICS: Hall, Prentice

HOTEL-FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT: Ambrosio, Rive

RETAILING, SALES AND MARKETING: Suttle, Widdows

MAJORS: Accounting, Banking, Business Administration (Univ. Parallel), Business Teacher, Clerical Practice, Clothing and Textiles, Computer Science, Computer Technology, Dietetics, Economics, Executive Secretary, Fashion, Food Service Management, General Business (Tech), General Home Economics, Home Economics Teacher, Hotel-Food Service, Hotel-Motel Management, Insurance, International Trade, Legal Assistant, Legal Secretary, Management, Medical Secretary, Purchasing Management, Real Estate, Retailing (Management and Merchandising), Retail Sales-Clerical (one year), Sales and Marketing, Stenographic (one year).

COURSE PREFIXES: ACC, BAN, BUL, COA, COC, COP, CTE, DIE, ECO, FIN, FSS, HFT, HUN, MAN, MAR, MKA, MTB, REE, RMI, SES.

PROGRAMS: All Students planning to complete a four-year Baccalaureate Degree in some business specialty should follow the Business Administration (A.A.) curriculum. Electives in this curriculum may be selected in the student's specialty as approved by the student's counselor.





BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (A.A. 03-052)

This curriculum is to be followed by the student who plans to work for the baccalaureate degree in Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Management, Real Estate, Insurance, International Trade, Retailing, Hotel-Food Service, and Sales and Marketing.

GENERAL EDUCATION AND GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
	Science	6	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
MAN 1700	Introduction to Business	3	
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3	
ACC 1021	Principles of Accounting II	3	
ECO 2013	Principles of Economics I	3	
ECO 2023**	Principles of Economics II	3	
COC 1300	Basic Computer Theory	3	
	Literature	3	
STA 2014	Statistics	3	
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
	Physical Education	2	
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	General Education Electives	7	
		<u>62</u>	

ELECTIVES

Business Electives should be selected only after you have examined the catalog of the upper division college you plan to attend and have had these approved by your academic advisor.

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**ECO 2013-ECO 2023 considered Social Science for General Education purposes.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

BANKING (A.S. 03-075)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER
		HOURS CREDIT
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3
ACC 1021	Principles of Accounting II	3
BAN 1303	Savings and Time Deposits	3
BAN 1240	Installment Credit	3
BUL 1658	Law and Banking	3
FIN 1230	Money and Banking	3
BAN 1110	Principles of Bank Operations	3
ECO 2000	Introduction to Economics	3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
		<u>30</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BAN 2200	Credit Administration	3
BAN 2230	Bank Investments	3
MAN 2342	Supervision & Personnel Administration	3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
POS 2041	American National Government	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
**Electives		<u>15</u>
		32

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

*Approved electives: MAN 1701, BAN 2720, BAN 2150, BAN 2400, BAN 2120, SPC 1601, PSY 2012, ENC 1136.

As requirements are met as specified in the AIB catalog, certificates may be awarded to members of the American Institute of Banking. A "C" average is required for any Institute Certificate and graduation.

BUSINESS EDUCATION TEACHER (A.A. 03-056)

This curriculum is the planned sequence for the sophomore and freshman years for those students going on to the university to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate degree in business education.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER
		HOURS CREDIT
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3
ACC 1021	Principles of Accounting II	3
SES 1321C	Office Machines	2
SES 1210C	Beginning Shorthand	3
SES 1211	Dictation & Transcription	3
SES 1100	Beginning Typewriting	2
SES 1110C*	Intermediate Typewriting	2
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
Physical Education		2
SES 1330	Business English	3
		<u>31</u>

Business

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)
BUL 2111	Business Law	3
SES 2335	Business Communications	3
	Literature	3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3
	Science	6
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
	Electives	4
		<u>31</u>

*Students who qualify to go into SES 1211 and SES 1110 may substitute electives approved by the Business Counselor.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

CLERICAL PRACTICE (A.S. 03-066)

The purpose of this curriculum is to prepare the student for employment as clerk-typist.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER
		HOURS CREDIT
MAN 1700	Introduction to Business	3
MTB 1103	Business Mathematics	3
SES 1100*	Beginning Typewriting	2
SES 1110C	Intermediate Typewriting	2
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
SES 1330	Business English	3
	Physical Education	2
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Electives	8
		<u>32</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3
SES 1321C	Office Machines	2
SES 1401	Clerical Office Practice	3
SES 2120C	Advanced Typewriting	2
SES 2335	Business Communications	3
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
	Electives	15
		<u>30</u>

*If the student has had typewriting in high school or can pass the qualifying test satisfactorily, he may be exempt from SES 1100.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 03-126)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3	
ACC 1021	Principles of Accounting II	3	
OC 1300	Computer Theory	3	
OC 1100	Introduction to Computers	3	
OP 2400C	Computer Programming I	3	
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
NC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	2	
OC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
			32

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CO 2013	Principles of Economics I	3	
CO 2023	Principles of Economics II	3	
OC 1110	Structured Programming	3	
OP 2120	Business Programming—COBOL	3	
OP 2401C	Computer Programming II	3	
OP 2610C	Advanced Computer Systems	2	
OC 2301	Systems and Applications	3	
	Literature	3	
ES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
TA 2014	Statistics	3	
OS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3	
			31

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (A.S. 03-127)

Systems Engineering)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
HM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
HM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
HM 1046	General Chemistry II	3	
HM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory	1	
OC 1300	Computer Theory	3	
OP 2400C	Computer Programming I	3	
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
NC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
GN 1130C	Engineering Graphics I	2	
GN 1001	Engineering Problems & Orientation	1	
MAC 2411	Calculus I	3	
MAC 2412	Calculus II	3	
	Physical Education	2	
			34

SOPHOMORE YEAR

PHY 2048	General Physics with Calculus I	3
PHY 2048L	General Physics with Calculus I Laboratory	1
PHY 2049	General Physics with Calculus II	3
PHY 2049L	General Physics with Calculus II Laboratory	1
MAC 2413	Calculus III	4
COC 1110	Structured Programming	3
COP 2401C	Computer Programming II	3
	Literature	3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
		29

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (A.A. 03-127)

Scientific)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CRED
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II	3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory	1
COC 1300	Computer Theory	3
COP 2400C	Computer Programming I	3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
	Physical Education	2
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3
ZOO 1013	General Zoology Lecture	3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory	1
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3
MAC 1144	Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry	3
		35

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 2024	General Physics II	3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory	1
COC 1110	Structured Programming	3
COP 2401C	Computer Programming II	3
	Literature	3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
SOC 1200	Introduction to Social Sciences	3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
		28

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (A.A. 03-127)

(Business Option)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
ARH 1000 or MUL 1011	Art Appreciation..... (3)	3
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I.....	3
ACC 1021	Principles of Accounting II.....	3
DOC 1110	Structured Programming.....	3
DOC 1300	Computer Theory.....	3
COMP 2400C	Computer Programming I.....	3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3
PHES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living.....	2
MAT 1104	College Algebra.....	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech.....	3
	Physical Education.....	2
		<u>34</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ECO 2013	Principles of Economics I.....	3
ECO 2023	Principles of Economics II.....	3
DOC 2301	Systems and Applications.....	3
COMP 2120	Business Programming—COBOL.....	3
COMP 2401C	Computer Programming II.....	3
	Literature.....	3
	Science.....	6
DOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences.....	3
PHOS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science.....	3
		<u>30</u>

PHES 2121 may be substituted.

PHOS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

COMPUTER OPERATOR (CT 03-128)

This program prepares the student for a job as a computer operator. It emphasizes machine operation and concentrates on equipment handling.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
MAN 1700	Introduction to Business.....	3
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I.....	3
PHS 1321C	Office Machines.....	2
DOC 1100	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DOC 1300	Computer Theory.....	3
DOC 1110	Structured Programming.....	3
COMP 2400C	Computer Programming I.....	3
COMP 2120	Business Programming—COBOL.....	3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3
GE 1113	General Education Math I.....	3
	Physical Education.....	2
		<u>31</u>

Business

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY (EXECUTIVE, LEGAL, OR MEDICAL) (A.S. 03-058)

The student is trained to do top-level secretarial work. Speed goals are set for 120 words a minute in dictation, 65 words a minute in typewriting, and 40 words a minute in transcribing. The complete program has as its goal an informed, knowledgeable and skilled secretary.

FRESHMAN YEAR—FIRST SEMESTER

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
SES 1321C	Office Machines.....	2
SES 1210C	Beginning Shorthand.....	3
or		
SES 1211*	Dictation and Transcription..... (3)	
SES 1100	Beginning Typewriting.....	2
or		
SES 1110C*	Intermediate Typewriting..... (2)	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living.....	2
	Physical Education.....	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences.....	3
		<u>16</u>

FRESHMAN YEAR—SECOND SEMESTER

MTB 1103	Business Mathematics.....	3
SES 1401	Clerical Office Practice.....	3
SES 1211	Dictation & Transcription.....	3
or		
SES 2212***	Advanced Shorthand..... (3)	
SES 1110C	Intermediate Typewriting.....	2
or		
SES 2120C	Advanced Typewriting..... (2)	
SES 1330	Business English.....	3
	Physical Education.....	1
		<u>15</u>

*Students who qualify for SES 1211 or SES 1110C may substitute an elective approved by the Business Counselor.

**HES 1211 may be substituted.

***Legal and medical secretaries substitute SES 2248C for SES 2212.

SOPHOMORE YEAR—FIRST SEMESTER

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I.....	3
BUL 2111	Business Law I.....	3
SES 1402	Secretarial Office Procedures.....	3
SES 2335	Business Communications.....	3
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science.....	3
		<u>15</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR—SECOND SEMESTER

ECO 2000	Introduction to Economics.....	3
SES 2248C	Special Dictation and Transcription.....	3
or		
SES 2212	Advanced Shorthand..... (3)	

C 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
	Electives	7
		16

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

HOME ECONOMICS (A.A. 03-501)

This suggested curriculum provides university parallel courses to meet the needs of students who are interested in university preparation for professional position in child development dietetics, home and family life, teaching, foods, nutrition, clothing textiles, fashion merchandising, fashion design, and in other related areas.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
C 1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
N 1201	Elements of Nutrition	3	
S 1210C	Food for the Family	3	
E 1310C	Elements of Clothing Construction	3	
GF 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	2	
C 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
S 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Science	6	
		32	

SOPHOMORE YEAR

H 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
	Literature	3	
E 2340C	Clothing Construction	3	
E 2200	Costume Selection	3	
S 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
Y 2012	General Psychology	3	
C 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
	Electives	10	
		30	

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

ES 2121 may be substituted.



Business

FASHION (A.S. 03-073)

This curriculum is for students who will, after two years, enter careers in fashion design, custom dressmaking, fabrics and fashion promotion, clothing management specialist.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CRED	
		Fall	Winter
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
CTE 1310C	Elements of Clothing Construction	3	
CTE 1743	Creative Pattern Making I	3	
CTE 1744	Creative Pattern Making II.....		3
CTE 2200	Costume Selection.....	3	
CTE 2514	Fashion History		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences		3
CTE 2340	Advanced Clothing Construction		3
		15	15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ART 1202C*	Design II		3
ART 1300C	Drawing I	3	
ART 1301C*	Drawing II		3
CTE 1705	Fashion Theory.....	3	
CTE 1731	Trade Sketching		3
CTE 2745	Fashion Design—Draping	3	
CTE 2748	Applied Fashion Design		3
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
MKA 1411	Textiles	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
		15	17

*ACC 1001, MAN 2770, MKA 1402 may be substituted according to special interest.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT AND DIETARY TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 03-068)

A four-semester program to provide instruction in all areas of food service with special emphasis on hospital and nursing home food service. Employment opportunities excellent, since Palm Beach County's population is expanding rapidly.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CRED	
		Fall	Winter
ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I		3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
or			
ENC 1313	Technical Writing..... (3)		
HUN 1201	Elements of Nutrition		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
FSS 1300	Introduction to Food Service Management.....		3
FSS 2221	Quantity Food Composition & Preparation		3

T 2220	Personnel Management	3
	Physical Education	2
Y 2012	General Psychology	3
C 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
		<u>31</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

H 1000 or L 1011	Art Appreciation	3
S 1400	Music Appreciation	(3)
C 1941	First Aid & Personal Safety	1
C 2941	Hotel-Motel Food Service Practicum I	4
S 2100	Hotel-Motel Food Service Practicum II	4
S 2251	Purchasing Management	3
S 2500	Quantity Food Service	3
C 2401	Food and Beverage Control	2
C 1200	Hotel-Motel Property Management	3
S 1001**	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Electives	3
		<u>32</u>

ES 2121 may be substituted.

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

GENERAL BUSINESS (A.S. 03-057)

is a two-year program for the student who wants two years of preparation for business, a minimum of general education, and the opportunity to explore the fields of vocational interest.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS
1103	Freshman Communications I	3
1136	Freshman Communications II	3
or 1313	Technical Writing	(3)
1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
	Physical Education	2
1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Business Electives	46
		<u>62</u>

E: Electives may be selected from the broad field of Business and Data Processing Department offerings to meet the needs and interests of the student with the approval of the Business Counselor.

S 2121 may be substituted.

S 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.



GENERAL HOME ECONOMICS (A.S. 03-072)

These are the recommended courses for those students seeking an Associate in Science Degree and terminating their college work upon graduating with this degree at Palm Beach Junior College.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDITS
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
HUN 1201	Elements of Nutrition	3
FSS 1210	Food for the Family	3
CTE 1310	Elements of Clothing Construction	3
CTE 1743	Creative Pattern Making I	3
CTE 2340	Clothing Construction	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Electives**	4
		<u>31</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CTE 1744	Creative Pattern Making II	3
COA 1100	Consumer Education	3
CTE 2200	Costume Selection	3
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
	Physical Education	2
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3
MKA 1411	Textiles	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
	Electives**	9
		<u>31</u>

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**Recommended electives depending on individual student's goals: MAN 1700, IND 2011, ACC 1001, SES 1100, MKA 1312L, EGC 2120, MAF 2200, FSS 1112.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

HOTEL MANAGEMENT (A.S. 03-060)

The Hotel Management curriculum is a midmanagement program. The curriculum provides both a theoretical and a practical approach. Laboratory experience and training in hotels, motels, restaurants, and clubs is provided through part-time employment in local establishments. This curriculum prepares the student for employment in the food-lodging industry.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
C 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
C 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
or		
C 1313	Technical Writing	(3)
S 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
* 1000	Introduction to Hotel-Restaurant Management	3
2300	Hotel-Motel Housekeeping Management	3
2220	Personnel Management	3
	Physical Education	2
2012	General Psychology	3
C 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
	Electives**	3
		<u>31</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

1941	Hotel-Motel-Restaurant Practicum I	4
2941	Hotel-Motel-Restaurant Practicum II	4
2410	H-M Front Office Adm. & Procedures	3
2600	Legal Aspects of Hotel Administration	3
2100	Purchasing Management	3
2500	Food & Beverage Control	2
2401	Hotel-Motel Property Management	3
2510	Sales Promotion and Advertising in Hotels & Food Service	3
C 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
S 1001***	Introduction to Political Science	3
		<u>31</u>

HES 2121 may be substituted.

Electives must be FSS 1300, HFT 2410, FSS 2221L, FSS 2251.

POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

FASHION MERCHANDISING—SALES AND MARKETING (A.S. 03-055)

These curricula are midmanagement programs. The curricula have been planned to combine classroom instruction with realistic, supervised, on-the-job training and experience. These specialized programs are designed to prepare young men and women for challenging opportunities in rewarding marketing careers.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
R 2101	Salesmanship	3
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
	Physical Education	1
R 1151	Introduction to Retailing	3
A 1302L	Retailing Practicum I	3
A 1401	Fashion Merchandising	2
		<u>15</u>

Business

FRESHMAN YEAR—SECOND SEMESTER

MAR 2011	Marketing	3
	Physical Education	1
MKA 1411*	Textiles	3
MKA 1312L	Retailing Practicum II	3
MKA 1161*	Product Merchandising	2
MAR 1311	Advertising	3
		<u>15</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR—FIRST SEMESTER

BUL 2111	Business Law	3
MTB 1103*	Business Mathematics	3
MKA 1322L	Retailing Practicum III	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
		<u>15</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR—SECOND SEMESTER

ACC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3
ECO 2000	Introduction to Economics	3
MAN 2800	Small Business Management	3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
MKA 1332L	Retailing Practicum IV	3
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science	3
		<u>17</u>

*Sales and Marketing optional courses: MAN 1700, MGF 1113, and 7 hours of Business Electives.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

LEGAL ASSISTANT (A.S. 03-505)

FRESHMAN YEAR

Fall Term

Course	Title	Semester Hours Credit
BUL 2111	Business Law I	3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
LEA 1011	Legal Writing & Research	3
SES 1110C	Intermediate Typewriting	2
SOC 1200	Intro. to the Social Sciences	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
		<u>17</u>

Winter Term

BUL 2112	Business Law II	3
ENC 1136	Freshmen Communications II	3
LEA 1101	Litigation	3
MTB 1103	Business Mathematics	3
PE	Physical Education	1
POS 2041*	American National Government	3
		<u>16</u>

Fall Term

CC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3
EA 2151	Torts	3
EA 2401	Law Office Management	3
EE 1001	Real Estate Prin. & Prac. FREC I	4
ES 1401	Clerical Office Practice	<u>3</u>
		16

Winter Term

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER
		HOURS CREDIT
CC 1021	Principles of Accounting II	3
ES 1000	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
EA 2211)	Se- Wills, Estates & Trusts	3
EA 2501)	lect Laws of Domestic Relations	3
EA 2721)	Two Federal Income Tax Law	(3)
EA 2411	Legal Ethics	1
E	Physical Education	1
HI 1100	The Art of Thinking	<u>3</u>
		16

POS 1001 may be substituted.

RETAIL SALES—CLERICAL (One Year) Certificate Program (CT 03-061)

TERM I

COURSE	TITLE	HOURS CREDIT
ES 1321	Office Machines	2
ES 1100*	Beginning Typewriting	2
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
AR 1151	Introduction to Retailing	3
AR 1311	Advertising and Sales Promotion	3
KA 1402	Fashion Merchandising	<u>2</u>
		15

TERM II

TB 1103	Business Mathematics	3
AR 2101	Principles of Salesmanship	3
ES 1341	Clerical Office Practice	3
KA 1312L	Retail Practicum II	3
KA 1161	Product Merchandising	2
PC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	<u>3</u>
		17

If the student has had typewriting in high school or can pass the qualifying test satisfactorily, he may be exempt from ES 1100.

Business

STENOGRAPHIC (One Year Certificate Program) (CT-03-059)

A program that prepares the student to do stenographic or clerical work at the junior level, with a minimum speed of 40 words a minute in typewriting, 80 words a minute in shorthand, and 25 words a minute transcription speed.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
MTB 1103	Business Mathematics	3	
BUL 2111	Business Law	3	
SES 1321C	Office Machines	2	
SES 1401	Clerical Office Practice	3	
SES 1210C	Shorthand	3	
SES 1211*	Dictation and Transcription	3	
SES 1100	Beginning Typewriting	2	
SES 1110C*	Intermediate Typewriting	2	
SES 1330	Business English	3	
SES 2335	Business Communications	3	
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
		<u>30</u>	

*Students who are qualified to go into SES 1211 or SES 1110C, may substitute PHI 1100, PSY 2012, CTE 2200 or elective approved by Business Counselor.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Accounting

ACC 1001 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I

This is a basic study of accounting and business practice. It includes the study of business papers and recording procedure, the use of journals, controlling accounts, and general subsidiary ledgers. It stresses the adjustments at the close of the fiscal period, the form and preparation of financial statements, and provides an introduction of valuation accounts. A single proprietorship set of books is kept as part of the course. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ACC 1021 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II

(Prerequisite: ACC 1001 or equivalent) This is a continuation of ACC 1001. It is a study of accounting procedures as applied to the partnerships and the corporation. Topics considered include taxation, formation and dissolution of partnerships, organization of the corporation, departmental and manufacturing accounting, and the interpretation of financial statements. 3-0-3* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

ACC 2409 COST ACCOUNTING

(Prerequisite: ACC 1021) This course is a study of the most common cost systems with emphasis on cost for materials, labor, overhead, standard costs, and cost relationships. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Banking

(Prerequisite for all Banking Courses: BAN 1110)

BAN 1110 PRINCIPLES OF BANK OPERATIONS

The economic importance of banks, receiving function, processing of cash items, bookkeeping operations, posting systems, paying teller operations, collection services, legal relationships with depositors, characteristics of negotiable instruments, the savings and time deposit function, management bank funds, loans and investments, general bank accounting, account analysis, internal controls, international functional services, trust services, safe deposit services, other services, growth of the American banking system, the Federal Reserve System, government supervision, banking and public service. 3-0-3* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

BAN 1121 BANK CARDS

This course presents an overview of the bank card industry with the dual objectives of helping the student understand the role of the bank card in the economy as well as the basic operational problems involved in the successful management of a bank card plan. The interrelated nature of the various bank card functions is emphasized. Topics covered are the types of credit cards in use and their functions and histories; the cardholder's profile, attitudes, and behavior; and credit-card operations—marketing, authorization, customer service, cost analysis and control, collection policies and procedures, and security and fraud. The course also discusses the evolution of credit cards into Electronic Funds Transfer, legal developments affecting credit cards, and the regulatory environment in which banks operate their card business. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 1240 INSTALLMENT CREDIT

(Prerequisite: BUL 1100 and BAN 1110) Evolution of installment credit, installment credit in commercial banks, qualifications of a good installment credit risk, technique of loan interview and the development of credit information, investigation and the credit decision, installment sale financing, inventory financing (flooring), rate structure and cost analysis, servicing installment credit, collection procedures, business installment credit, special loan programs, advertising and business development, installment credit and your bank. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 1303 SAVINGS AND TIME DEPOSIT BANKING

The role of savings in the economy, forms of financing savings, interests and saving, deposit-type savings institutions, types of savings and other time accounts, calculation of interest payments, economic and legal basis of asset management, asset management policies, operations and control, supervision of financial institutions, examinations and provisions of liquidity, marketing savings and time deposits, current problems and issues. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 1800 NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS AND THE PAYMENTS MECHANISM

The objective of this course is to explore the relevant legal implications of normal activities and transactions in bank operations. The treatment is in general terms. It is designed to add knowledge of legal principles and reasoning to the student's understanding and vocational skill and to influence attitudes of bank personnel by providing information about the impact of the law and applicable bank regulations rather than the resolution of legal issues or problems. The aim is to improve understanding of how the law operates within the framework of federal and state banking statutes, court decisions, and administrative regulations. Terminology is designed to avoid misconceptions and legal pitfalls. The course opens with an introduction to the Uniform Commercial Code and the legal framework of the U.S. commercial banking system. Commercial paper from inception through issuance (transfer, negotiation, final payment, and the rights and duties of the parties involved) and checks (kinds, types, environmental characteristics, specific treatment of MICR checks and data processing problems, and the evolving paperless electronic payments mechanism) are covered in detail. Many of the legal situations that occur in the deposit, collection, dishonor and return, payment of checks and other cash items, and the relationship of the various parties in bank collection channels are explored, as are potential legal relationships between a bank and its depositor and some of the legal aspects of other bank service operations. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2010 FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEMS

A study of the history of the Federal Reserve System tracing its original and the various stages of its historical development. A review of the current era particularly recent international monetary affairs in which the Federal Reserve System has played a role, the International Monetary Fund, more recent economic developments and a study of the goals of American monetary policy. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2120 FUNDAMENTALS OF BANK DATA PROCESSING

Brief history of banking automation, unit record processing, computer concepts and hardware, magnetic ink character recognition program (MICR), account numbering systems, preparation for automation (installation and conversion), cooperative data processing—services for bank and business customers, auditing automated systems, problems and pitfalls, systems design, programming basic, a bank application (installment credit system), other bank systems, bank information systems. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2150 MARKETING FOR BANKERS

Functional structure of bank public relations and marketing, staff selection, training, and performance; internal communication, physical facilities and equipment, marketing and opinion research, policy determination and planning for public relations and marketing, publicity, advertising, marketing and selling, staff selling, the officer call program, community relations, school relations, government relations, relations with banking competitors and other financial institutions, stockholder relations, blueprint for a winning bank. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2200 CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Discussion of policy, the bank credit department, sources of credit information, analyzing financial statements, credit correspondence, the credit folder and other credit records, unsecured loans to customers, secured loans to customers, loans to small business, installment loans, term loans, interbank loans, real estate loans, influence of the Federal Reserve System, investing surplus funds of the commercial bank, dealing with embarrassed concerns, opportunities and responsibilities of the bank lending officer. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2201 MANAGEMENT OF COMMERCIAL BANK FUNDS

This course deals with those necessary principles from which the student can derive an adequate philosophy of funds management. Planned to be useful to as many different bankers as possible, it covers a broad range of bank situations and sizes. It opens with a discussion of the overall banking environment, then zeroes in on individual bank environment and discusses various facets of bank operations and their relationships with the funds management functions. The text used for the course was co-authored by a prominent banker and a finance professor. In their view, none of the commercial banking functions can achieve maximum potential profit for the bank unless the funds management function is efficiently planned and executed. Considerable emphasis is placed on the proper organizational format to achieve this potential. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2210 ANALYZING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Basic considerations in statement analysis, details of financial statements (the balance sheet, profit and loss statement, reconciliation of net worth), basic ratios analysis by internal comparison, working capital changes—peak debt position analysis by external comparison, analysis of receivables, analysis of inventories balance sheet analysis, profit and loss analysis, interim trial balances, consolidated statements, budgets and projection. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2230 BANK INVESTMENTS

The economic background of investments, federal government securities, federal agency securities, municipal securities, general obligation bonds, revenue bonds market for Treasury and municipal securities, general nature of bank liquidity primary reserves, secondary reserves, security prices, yield curves and their uses safety considerations, tax and related considerations, investment policies. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2400 TRUST FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES

Property and property rights, wills, settlement of estates, responsibilities of executors and administrators, personal trusts, insurance trusts, administration of personal trusts, general responsibilities of trustees, general responsibilities of

investment procedures of trustees, essential features of personal trust instruments, guardianships, personal agencies, responsibilities of personal agents, corporate trusts, administration of corporate trusts, corporate agencies, employee trusts, community trusts, institutional trusts, and agencies; history of trust services, historical background of trust institutions. 3-0-3*

BAN 2700 FINANCING BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Business finance in the American economy, basic problems, unincorporated business, the corporation, capitalization, the financial plan, equity capital, creditor capital, intermediate-term capital, short-term credit, sale of common stock to special groups, public issues and direct placement of securities, financial policies-use of securities, working capital and turnover ratios, cash flow and budgets, management and measurement of earnings, surplus and dividends, merger and consolidation, financial strain and business failure, financial readjustments and bankruptcy, reorganization, social aspects of business finance. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BAN 2720 BANK MANAGEMENT

The nature and objectives of banking, formulations of objectives and policies, organizational planning, the manning of the organizational structure, management in action, management controls, management and specific functions, the deposit function, the employment of bank funds, loans and investments, the trust function, other service functions, the art of management. 3-0-3*

***BAN 2905 ENTERPRISE IN SOUTHEASTERN FLORIDA I (Institutional Credit Only)**

(Offered subject to permission of department chairperson) This independent study course acquaints the student with some of the factors dominating life in Southeastern Florida. It presents a number of statistical resources and provides opportunity for the student to learn how to use them. 1 credit hour (offered upon demand)

BAN 1230 MONEY AND BANKING

Financial institutions, characteristics of money, structure of the commercial banking system, creation of bank deposits, cash assets of banks, secondary reserves, earning assets, banking in the United States to 1913, the Federal Reserve System, Federal Reserve credit, sources and uses of member bank reserves, the money market, interest rates, and liquidity. Federal Reserve policies and operations in the money market. Treasury operations in the money market, money and incomes, money and the price level, recent monetary problems, international finance. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

aw

BUL 1658 LAW AND BANKING

Formation of contracts, consideration, the statute of frauds, capacity and parties to contract, performance and termination of contracts, defenses, remedies, and damages, quasi-contracts, commercial paper bank deposits and bank collections, sales of personal property, documents of title, secured transactions, agencies, partnerships, corporations personal property, real property, estates and trusts, torts and crimes, miscellaneous (surveyship, bankruptcy, bulk transfers). 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

BUL 2111 BUSINESS LAW I

This is a general introduction to law which includes a discussion of the following: courts and legal procedures, law and society, definitions, classifications, and systems of law based on the supreme law of the land. A brief review of the tribunals for administering justice and discussion of actions will be given. Topics on contracts, torts, sales (warranties and liabilities), negotiable instruments, bailor and bailee and personal property (rights and acquisition) will be studied. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

*See personalized system of instruction in index.

Business

BUL 2112 BUSINESS LAW II

This course is a continuation of BUL 2111 and includes a study of the following: principal and agent, carriers, insurer and insured, relation of partnerships, corporation and stockholders, landlord and tenant, employer and employee, business crimes, bankruptcy and creditors. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

BUL 2657 FLORIDA SCHOOL LAW

The course includes a study of the Florida School Code, the policies and regulations of The School Board of Palm Beach County, comparison of legal trends of other jurisdictions with Florida and the weight of authority, as well as leading applicable federal decisions. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Consumer Affairs

COA 1100 CONSUMER EDUCATION

Concepts relating to consumer and personal financial decisions, Teaching an individual to think for himself in the marketplace, to recognize and use educational advertising, to spend income to obtain the greatest personal satisfaction, to manage money to attain a particular life style. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Computer Concepts

COC 1100 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

An introduction to what computers are, how they are used, and how they affect everything from the average citizen up to and including how they affect big business. The course will focus on the topic of computer applications but will also include topics such as data representation, terminology, I/O devices, stored program concepts, and computer languages. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

COC 1110 STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING

(Prerequisite: COC 1300) This course teaches the concept of structured programming. It emphasizes the use of control graphs, basic structures, logic structures using pseudo-code, and functional structure charts. The course stresses the importance of program segmentation and top-down walk-through. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

COC 1300 COMPUTER THEORY

An introductory course in the principles of the computer. It covers number theory, computer organization and machine language programming. The major objective is to enable the student to program and operate a digital computer in the machine language. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring terms)

COC 2301 SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS

A course which utilizes system analysis techniques for the solution of business data processing problems. It will include modern analysis techniques such as decision tables, CPM, PERT, as well as value analysis methods. It will also illustrate information theory concepts and how data base and data management techniques can be employed. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

COC 2930 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DATA PROCESSING

(Prerequisite: Permission of instructor) This course will focus on advanced and specialized topics in data processing that would be of interest to advanced students and persons already employed in the data processing community. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Computer Programming

COP 2110 MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING (Taught in Mathematics Department)

(Prerequisite: MAC 1104 or higher) This course introduces the student to flow-charting techniques and to the programming of mathematical problems in Fortran IV. Emphasis is on the algorithmic approach. 2-0-2* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring terms)

OP 2120 BUSINESS PROGRAMMING—COBOL

(Prerequisite: COC 1300) This course introduces the COBOL language. It includes language structure and application relating to business programming. 2-2-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

OP 2400C COMPUTER PROGRAMMING I

(Prerequisite: COC 1300) This course will stress programming in the assembler language. It will also stress the use of subroutines and macros and introduce input and output control system programming. Disc and tape concepts will be used throughout. 2-2-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

OP 2401C COMPUTER PROGRAMMING II

(Prerequisite: COP 2400C) This course will stress programming involving disc concepts and input/output control systems. The full range of programming concepts will be studied, including monitors and operating systems with an introduction to the virtual memory operating system. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

OP 2610C ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

(Prerequisite: COP 2400C) This course illustrates the changes in computer concepts in both software and hardware. It illustrates principles relating to operating systems, language syntax, real time applications and micro-programming. Field trips to local installations will be arranged. 1-2-2* (offered upon demand)

othing and Textiles**E 1310 ELEMENTS OF CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION**

Emphasis is placed on learning to take accurate measurements and construct proper fitting garments through the use of commercial patterns and fundamental techniques of sewing. 2-2-3* (offered upon demand)

E 1705 FASHION THEORY

The art principles and elements of design with a theoretical and practical approach as related to wearing apparel. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

E 1731 TRADE SKETCHING

Simple method of drawing and coloring apparel design sketches. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

E 1743 CREATIVE PATTERN MAKING I

Learning the basic steps in the development of dress patterns by the flat pattern drafting method. Developing the hip length sloper to personal measurements. Designing and making a pattern for a simple basic dress. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

E 1744 CREATIVE PATTERN MAKING II

(Prerequisite: CTE 1743) Instruction in the basic principles of draping the basic slopers and the transferring of a muslin into a paper pattern, stressing the importance of accurate pattern construction. A continuation of the drafting and flat pattern method. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

E 2200 COSTUME SELECTION

A study of the sociological and psychological influences in the evolvement of fashion as applied to individual decisions in clothing selection. The course includes figure analysis, personal improvement, wardrobe planning, care and maintenance of clothing. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

E 2340 CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION

(Prerequisite: CTE 1310C) This is further application of the sewing principles and techniques as they are used to achieve the custom made look in clothing suitable to the individual. 2-2-3* (offered upon demand)

E 2514 FASHION HISTORY

Studying trends, line, and design in clothing styles throughout the ages. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Business

CTE 2745 FASHION DESIGN—DRAPING

(Prerequisite: CTE 1744) Advanced study of the flat pattern method and draping method in the making of patterns from sketches. Grading of patterns and the beginning of custom tailoring procedures will be introduced. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

CTE 2748 APPLIED FASHION DESIGN

(Prerequisite: CTE 2745) Advanced study of tailoring procedures. Advanced designing is emphasized as the student designs a collection of styles which she sketches, makes the pattern, drapes and constructs. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Dietetics

DIE 1201 NUTRITION—HEALTH & DISEASE I

Basic principles of nutrition for students in the nursing program. 2-0-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

DIE 1202 NUTRITION—HEALTH & DISEASE II

(Prerequisite: DIE 1201) The study of nutrition in the periods of maternity, infancy, childhood and adolescence. 1-0-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Economics

ECO 2000 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS

A one-term course designed to acquaint the student who plans no further study in economics with the objectives, analytical methods, and terminology of the subject. Some of the areas covered will be: historical background; scarcity and the free market system; production organization and production of the entire economy; banking and the money supply; international trade; current economic problems. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ECO 2013 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS I

The course deals with the nature and scope of economics. It includes the basic theory of supply and demand, the capitalist system, national income accounting, the business cycle, the theory of determination of national income and employment, money and banking, and problems of economic growth. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ECO 2023 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II

(Prerequisite: ECO 2013) This course is a continuation of ECO 2013 into the areas of production and distribution. Topics considered include: the nature of production, determining production costs, price determination, each factor of production and its share in the income and problems of monopoly. An attempt is made throughout to relate the principles of economics to the problems of the American economy, and to show the effect of the economic factors upon policy formation. The course also includes a brief discussion of alternate economic systems. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Food Service Systems

FSS 1112 FOODS FOR CHILDREN

Introducing students to the problems involved with feeding children. Emphasizing principles of food preparation, planning menus to meet children's nutritional needs and motivating children to practice good eating habits. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

FSS 1170L PRACTICUM: FOODS FOR CHILDREN

Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for planning, purchasing, preparing and serving lunch to the children in the Center for Early Learning. 0-6-3 (offered upon demand)

FSS 1210 FOOD FOR THE FAMILY

Principles of food selection, preparation and meal management. Buying food, serving meals and managing time, money and energy in the kitchen. 2-2-3* (offered upon demand)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

S 1300 INTRODUCTION TO FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

An introduction to managerial techniques in operating a food service establishment. It deals with historically significant developments, basic principles, and fundamental processes underlying food preparation, service, and other operational procedures. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

S 2100 PURCHASING MANAGEMENT

The major emphasis will be upon presentation of materials and managerial information needed for the operation of a club, hotel, motel, or food establishment. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

S 2221 QUANTITY FOOD COMPOSITION AND PREPARATION

(Prerequisite: FSS 1300 or permission of the instructor) A study is made of the production and effective use of food materials considering economic, nutritive, and aesthetic factors. Lectures and demonstrations will emphasize standards of food preparation. 0-9-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

S 2251 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES OF QUANTITY FOOD SERVICE

This course is designed to study the basic principles and analysis of food management problems. Phases of the work will include work plans and schedules, labor and food cost control, purchasing, equipment use and care, sanitation and safety. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

S 2401 HOTEL-MOTEL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

In this course a study is made of layouts, specifications, maintenance of equipment, furniture, furnishings, and decor for clubs, motels, and related institutions. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

S 2500 FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTROL

An in-depth study of various established cost control systems of hotels and restaurants in purchasing, allocation, and use of both foods and beverages to make for a profitable and economical operation. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term)

Hospitality, Food, Tourism**T 1000 INTRODUCTION TO HOTEL-RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT**

The historical background of the hotel-motel industry, its scope in Palm Beach County, the State of Florida, and the United States. A study of departmental functions and job responsibilities in a small, medium, and large hotel and motel. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

HFT 1700 TOURISM—SOUTHEASTERN FLORIDA (Institutional Credit Only)

Students are introduced to the many ramifications of the tourist industry and they become familiar with the career requirements and employment opportunities tourism offers them. 1 credit hour (offered upon demand)

T 1941 HOTEL-FOOD SERVICE PRACTICUM I

The aim of this course is to expose the student to an actual work experience, thus, the student is expected to obtain employment in a local hotel, motel, or food service outlet. The work and lecture periods are coordinated so that the experience being obtained will result in a learning sequence that will lead to positions of higher responsibility. 2-6-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

T 2220 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

This course is designed to study the basic principles and analysis of managerial problems, including job analysis methods, selection, control, and supervision of personnel. Other phases of the work include work plans and schedules, labor and cost control, legal requirements, and safety controls. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

T 2250 HOTEL-MOTEL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

This course explores special management problems as found in hotels, motels, clubs, and institutions. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

See Personalized System of Instruction in Index.

HFT 2300 HOUSEKEEPING MANAGEMENT

This is a survey course designed to provide the student with a general understanding of the organization, duties, and administration of institutional housekeeping. It also includes interior decoration, purchase of furniture, carpeting, linens, and supplies. Maintenance and engineering of a practical nature are studied. 3-0-3* (offer Winter term)

HFT 2410 HOTEL-MOTEL FRONT OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND PROCEDURE

A study of the functions, procedures and organization of the front office department in a medium and large hotel, with emphasis on reservations and front office psychology. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

HFT 2510 SALES PROMOTION AND ADVERTISING IN HOTELS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

A study of advertising principles as they relate to the promotion of sales in hotels and restaurants. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

HFT 2600 LEGAL ASPECTS OF HOTEL ADMINISTRATION

A study of the laws applicable to the ownership and operation of places of public hospitality. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

HFT 2941 HOTEL-MOTEL FOOD SERVICE PRACTICUM II

This course is a continuation of HFT 1941C. 2-6-4*

Human Nutrition**HUN 1012 NUTRITION—FOR DENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Elements of nutrition with emphasis placed on concerns for good dental health and preventive dentistry. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

HUN 1201 ELEMENTS OF NUTRITION

Fundamental principles, findings, concepts, and applications of normal nutrition. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

LEGAL ASSISTANT**LEA 1011 LEGAL WRITING AND RESEARCH**

This course shall provide the student with information on how to write legal memoranda and briefs for both trial and appellate work. It also provides the student with an in-depth examination of the law library and the process of legal research. 3-0-3*

LEA 1101 LITIGATION

This course shall emphasize the court system and the litigation procedures in the state of Florida. Aspects of civil and criminal litigation shall be studied, including preliminary interviews with clients, investigation and marshalling of facts, drafting of all pleadings, and motion practice. 3-0-3*

LEA 2151 TORTS

In this course, the student shall become familiar with the basic concepts of tort law. Discussion shall involve liability of the individual, in addition to specified acts committed. 3-0-3*

LEA 2211 WILLS, ESTATES AND TRUSTS

This course is designed to offer the legal assistant trainee a general understanding of the techniques and procedures involved in the preparation of wills and trusts; estate planning; income, gift and inheritance taxes; probating of estates and estate accounting. 3-0-3*

LEA 2401 LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT

This course is designed to acquaint the student with fundamentals of management in general and application to the law office, including a study of office equipment utilized in a law office, word processing system, filing system, library management, accounting and billing procedures. 3-0-3*

2411 LEGAL ETHICS

This course is designed to examine the role of the lawyer and legal assistant in modern society with emphasis on the ethical and professional practice standards applicable to both. 1-0-1*

2501 LAWS OF DOMESTIC RELATIONS

The study of such topics as divorce, separation, custody, legitimacy, adoption, name change, guardianship, support, court procedures, separation agreements, and property disposition. 3-0-3*

2721 FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAW

The student in this course shall become familiar with specialized sections of the Internal Revenue Code and the legal ramifications which arise therefrom. 3-0-3*

ture-Lab-Credit Hours



Management**MAN 1700 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS**

The objectives of this course are three-fold: (1) to give the student beginning education for business the opportunity to learn what business is about, and to see in its entirety before studying each of its parts intensively. (2) to help the student acquire a technical vocabulary which will prove of inestimable value in later course and reading business periodicals, and (3) to help the student acquire a better understanding of the free enterprise system and its working. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MAN 1701 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The importance of business organization in our economy, legal forms of business organization, bases of management decisions, coordination of business functions, fundamentals of financial management, the financing of business, problems and policies of financial administration, manufacturing procedures and production costs, the place of materials in production, plant and machinery in production, coordination of men and machinery, employer-employee relations, wages and other compensation, the development of industrial relations, collective bargaining, the functions of marketing, wholesaling, retailing, marketing policies, sales management, accounting, statistics, and forecasting the budget and coordination of effective public relations. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAN 2000 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

A basic study of the principles of management, planning, organizing, actuating, and controlling is given in this course. It stresses the broad and important concept of management, as a separate entity, the principles and practices which are applicable to many varied activities such as production, personnel, marketing, finance, government, education, agriculture, and the armed forces. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAN 2100 SUPERVISION—HUMAN RELATIONS IN BUSINESS

This course helps formulate a set of objectives in human relations and develop techniques for accomplishing these objectives. Among the topics studied are motivation, morale, productivity, organization, communications, work and incentives, leadership, and the executive and his roles. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MAN 2340 PRINCIPLES OF SUPERVISION

The purpose of this course is to present the important information a supervisor needs to know about his job in dealing with people, money machines, materials, and himself. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAN 2342 SUPERVISION AND PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

Organizational structure, the supervisor's job, automation and the supervisor's growth of the human relations concept, communication, the supervisor as manager, recruitment and selection of employees, induction of the new employee, training, development of desirable attitudes, production planning, implementation of policies and procedures, the giving of orders, maintenance of production, maintenance of discipline, the handling of grievances, reports to higher management, personnel appraisal and counseling, salary administration and related controls, operations improvement, cost control, quality control, supervision tomorrow. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAN 2500 PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

A study of the various phases of production control and the elements which contribute to a successful operation—production forecasting, product development, control of materials, routing, scheduling, and follow-up are studied in a sequence of terms of their significance and their relationship to production control. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAN 2800 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

A study of the accepted basic principles of small business management. Particular

attention will be given to business functions (sales, production, procurement, personnel, finance and law) as they affect the operation of American small business. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Marketing

MAR 1151 INTRODUCTION TO RETAILING

A study of the principles, procedures, and techniques of retailing, buying, pricing merchandise, and of determining consumer demand. Particular attention will be given to the problems of when and how to buy, and sources of supply. The organization and function of major divisions in retail establishments are studied to promote an understanding of the varied responsibilities and activities of buyers. Field trips will supplement class lectures and discussions. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MAR 1152 RETAIL MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL PROBLEMS

An integrated study of retail management functions, decision making, and problems will be made. The emphasis will be on operations, merchandising, and sales promotion and the problems involved. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAR 1311 RETAIL ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION

A study of the planning and preparation of retail advertising and promotion with emphasis on the smaller retailer. Practice will be given in retail copy and layout; selecting media; and research. Projects will be related to the student's interest. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

MAR 2011 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

This course presents a broad picture of the structure and functions of marketing. A rather detailed treatment is given to the retailing of consumer's goods; and the marketing of industrial goods; marketing research, policies and practices; and marketing activities of the government. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MAR 2101 SALESMANSHIP

This course is designed as a comprehensive sales training program. The primary objective is to measurably develop the sales persuasive skill of each student. The essential selling theories and principles are developed and practiced in simulated selling situations utilizing class presentations and closed circuit T.V. The student will leave the class with a demonstrable ability to convert current sales concepts into successful on-job performance. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MAR 2102 CREATIVE SALESMANSHIP

(Prerequisite: permission of the department chairperson) A comprehensive study of sixteen different techniques in selling and sales management. Individual study of programmed materials and audio tapes prepared by outstanding experts in the sales training field. 1 credit hour (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MAR 2131 PURCHASING I

Study of the purchasing function, organization, policies, legal aspects, ethics, source of supply, quality concepts, quantity determination, pricing, cost improvement, forecasting, automation, make or buy, and capital equipment. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

MAR 2132 PURCHASING II

Continuation of MAR 2131. Study of traffic, surplus, store-keeping budgets, international purchasing, public purchasing, personnel, performance evaluation, and public relations. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

KA 1161 PRODUCT MERCHANDISING

A study of the history, style, construction, and quality of home furnishings. Basic concepts of the application of color, line, and design to fashion will be included. Problems in fashion coordination and the analysis of fashion trends will be covered. A study of the materials, manufacture, and sources involved in the home furnishings division. 2-0-2* (offered Winter term)

ecture-Lab-Credit Hours

ee personalized system of instruction in index.

Business

MKA 1302L SALES AND MARKETING PRACTICUM I

Class discussion and lecture include problems of job placement; sources of job information; interview techniques and methods; job application problems; appearance, grooming and attitudes as factors in job placement and promotion; conferences, counseling, and follow-up interviews will be scheduled individually to make the relationship of classroom theory and store service experience meaningful. Includes participation in sales and marketing club activities. 0-9-3* (offered Fall term)

MKA 1312L SALES AND MARKETING PRACTICUM II

A continuation of MKA 1302L. 0-9-3* (offered Winter term)

MKA 1322L SALES AND MARKETING PRACTICUM III

A planned program of independent research, observation, study, and work in selected firms is the crux of the seminar. Programs are designed to correlate classroom study with work experiences through seminar meeting and supervised field experience. 0-9-3* (offered Fall term)

MKA 1332L SALES AND MARKETING PRACTICUM IV

A continuation of MKA 1322L. 0-9-3* (offered Winter term)

MKA 1402 FASHION MERCHANDISING

A study of the style, construction, and quality of men's, women's, and children's ready-to-wear apparel. Fashion history trends, coordination, and the application of color, line and design to ready-to-wear fashions are studied. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term)

MKA 1411 TEXTILES

A study of the characteristics, care, and uses of major textiles, fibers, and fabrics. Attention is given to the processes of weaving, dyeing, printing, and finishing. Practice in identification of fibers, weaves, and fabric finishes is also included. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Mathematics: Technology and Business

MTB 1103 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS (Taught in Business Department)

This course includes information and practice in practical business situations involving: bank and sales records, business percentages, financial charges, payroll and taxes, statistics and computers, financial statements, insurance, bonds, stocks and annuities. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MTB 1321 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I (Taught in Engineering Department)

This course and MTB 1322 form a sequence to be offered to those technology majors who do not qualify for MAC 1104. Topics considered are as follows: standard notation and the slide rule, algebraic expressions and operations, dimensional analysis, linear equations in one unknown, linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, and exponentials and logarithms. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MTB 1322 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS II (Taught in Engineering Department)

(Prerequisite: MTB 1321 or MAT 1003 or MAT 1002). This is the second course of the sequence offered to those technology majors who do not qualify for MAC 1104. Topics included are as follows: trigonometry of right angles, computations involving right-triangle trigonometry, solution of oblique triangles, graphs of trigonometric functions, the j-operator, inverse trigonometric functions, binomial expansion and progressions, and selected topics in analytic geometry. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Real Estate

REE 1000 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES—FREC I

A study of the basic principles, practices and theories of real property, its economic value, legal implications, and relationship to the salesperson and broker. Includes a study of Florida Real Estate License Law. Successful completion required by Florida

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Real Estate Commission prior to filing application for state license examination for salesperson. 4-0-4* (offered all terms)

EE 1100 REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL I

(Prerequisite: REE 1000 or consent of instructor) The appraisal process will be examined and applied in an analytic approach to determine residential property value on a cost, market, and income basis. Consideration will be directed to such factors as neighborhood and site analysis, residential style, functional utility, building cost estimates and depreciation. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

EE 1200 REAL ESTATE FINANCE

(Prerequisite: REE 1000 or consent of instructor) A study of financial analysis, development financing, land acquisition, and structuring of real estate projects. Traditional and creative concepts, mechanisms for construction and permanent financing of single family housing, condominiums, shopping centers, office buildings, industrial plants and rental apartment buildings will be covered. Loan contracts, mortgage analysis, governmental agencies and public policies will be reviewed. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

EE 1430 REAL ESTATE LAW

Legal aspects of real property ownership, development, transfer, and brokerage. A thorough review of Florida Real Estate Law in preparation for the State licensing examination. 2-0-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EE 2220 REAL ESTATE FOR BANKERS

This course provides a background in the varied real estate mortgage credit operations of commercial banks. It treats the main areas of real estate by concentrating on the following broad areas: 1) the manner in which funds are channeled into the mortgage markets; 2) the financing of residential property; 3) the financing of special purpose property; and 4) the administrative tasks common to most mortgage departments. An introduction to the vocabulary of real estate serves as the starting point for a consideration of individual topics such as the sources of mortgage credit, federal assistance in the mortgage market, and financing of single-family homes, condominiums, industrial and agricultural properties, and shopping centers. The analysis of mortgage credit, as well as the policies related to collection, are also covered, as are the administration of a bank's mortgage portfolio and the analysis of real estate investment yields. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

EE 2801 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES—FREC II

(Prerequisite: active holder of Florida Real Estate Salesman's license for at least 6 months) A comprehensive course covering fields of study and materials required by the Florida Real Estate Commission to qualify for the Florida State Real Estate Broker's license. Applications must be approved before students are admitted to the course. 4-0-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EE 2930 ABSTRACTS AND TITLES

This course shall include a study of : History of Florida titles; abstracts and researching; conveyances and encumbrances; title insurance; escrows and closings; land descriptions; and legal problems affecting land titles. 3-0-3* (Offered upon demand)

Insurance Management and Insurance

MI 1015 GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE

A study of basic insurance principles and the fundamentals of insurance company operation. Some of the concepts explored are: risk, probability, requisites of insurable risks, negligence, indemnity, insurable interest, co-insurance and deductibles. Rating, underwriting, marketing and re-insurance are also covered. All of these

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

See personalized system of instruction in index.

Business

functions are examined in a framework built around a study of insurance company organization, types of field organization, powers and functions of agents and brokers, and regulation of the insurance industry. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

RMI 1210 PROPERTY INSURANCE

A continuation of the study of insurance begun in RMI 1015 with the emphasis on the study of insurance of all kinds of property. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Secretarial Studies

SES 1108 TYPEWRITING

Individualized instruction in a combined section of beginning, intermediate and advanced typewriting. The student will progress in the typing sequence that can be accomplished in the term. Two hours credit will be granted in SES 1100C, SES 1110C or SES 2120C upon successful completion of work assigned. 1-3-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

SES 1100 BEGINNING TYPEWRITING

This course is for students with no previous training in typewriting or for those whose performance is inadequate for the more advanced courses. 1-3-2* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

SES 1110C INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING

(Prerequisite: SES 1100C or equivalent) This course is a continuation of SES 1100C and offers a review of the basic skills. Emphasis is placed on production standards required in letter writing, manuscript, tabulation and business forms. 1-3-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

SES 1210C BEGINNING SHORTHAND

(Co-requisite: SES 1100C or the successful completion of a previous typing course) Basic principles of Century 21 Shorthand Theory and Practice (South-Western) are studied. It is open to students without previous instruction in shorthand or with inadequate preparation for SES 1211. A dictation skill of 50 or more words a minute is developed. 1-4-3* (Offered Fall & Winter terms)

SES 1211 DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION

(Prerequisites: SES 1210C or equivalent and SES 1100C or equivalent) This course is a continuation of SES 1210C. A dictation skill of 80 or more words a minute is developed on new-matter dictation, and transcription for mailability is emphasized. Gregg or Century 21 students who qualify may enroll in this class. 2-2-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

SES 1321C OFFICE MACHINES

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the operation of the various office machines currently used in business. The student learns to do accounting on a Burroughs L-2000 Computer, invoicing and payroll on an NCR 3200, posting on an NCR 4200 Hotel-Motel machine and NCR 4100 Bank Teller's machine, as well as develop skill and speed on various types of electronic calculators, programmable calculators, rotary calculators, printing calculators, full-key and ten-key adding machines. 1-2-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

SES 1330 BUSINESS ENGLISH

An intensive college course in grammar, with primary emphasis placed on sentence structure, punctuation, and capitalization. The main applications are on the problems of the dictator, the stenographer, and the typist. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

SES 1401 CLERICAL OFFICE PRACTICE

(Co- or prerequisite: SES 1110C) A comprehensive study of clerical office procedures, such as filing, telephone techniques, duplication, machine transcription, simple payroll and banking transactions. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ES 1402 SECRETARIAL OFFICE PROCEDURES

(Prerequisites: SES 1401 and SES 1330) Co- or prerequisites: SES 2120C) This is a finishing course for the secretarial student. It is designed for students who aspire to reach professional status as a secretary. It covers a wide range of office activities and provides training through simulated office situations. This course should be taken *after* Business Communications (SES 2335). 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

ES 2120C ADVANCED TYPEWRITING

(Prerequisite: SES 1110C) This course offers a thorough review of problems in typing office forms, tabulated reports, manuscripts, and business letters, introduction is made to the typing of legal and medical forms and government and military letters. Improvement of production ability on all typing is stressed. 1-3-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ES 2212 ADVANCED SHORTHAND DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION

(Prerequisites: SES 1211C or equivalent and SES 1110C or equivalent) This course includes the general instruction offered for stenographic work. Through the use of live high-speed dictation and high-speed dictation tapes, a shorthand writing speed of 90 or more words a minute is developed. Gregg or Century 21 students who qualify may enroll in this class. 2-2-3* (Offered Fall & Winter terms)

ES 2221C MACHINE SHORTHAND I

(Co-requisite: SES 1100C or SES 1110C or equivalent) All the basic theory of the machine shorthand system is studied. The stenograph machine is used. A dictation skill of 60 to 80 words a minute is developed. This course is open to all students interested in the secretarial field, especially those going into legal work. Previous shorthand is not needed. 1-4-3*

ES 2222C MACHINE SHORTHAND II

(Prerequisite: SES 2221C) This course is a continuation of SES 2221C, with emphasis on skill building and its application to usable transcription. A dictation skill of 80 to 120 words a minute will be developed. 1-4-3*

ES 2223C MACHINE SHORTHAND III

(Prerequisites: SES 2221C and SES 2222C or equivalent) This course is a continuation of SES 2222C with continued emphasis on skill building and specialized vocabulary. A dictation skill of 120 to 150 words a minute will be developed. 1-4-3*

ES 2224 MACHINE SHORTHAND

Individualized instruction in a combined section of beginning, intermediate, and advanced machine shorthand. The student will advance in the sequence that can be accomplished in the term. Machines are furnished for classroom instruction; however, it is advised that a machine be rented or purchased for home practice. A dictation skill of 60 words a minute is developed in the beginning section; 80 words a minute in the intermediate section; 120 words a minute in the advanced section. Three credit hours will be granted in either SES 2221C, SES 2222C or SES 2223C upon successful completion of work assigned. 1-4-3*

ES 2248C SPECIAL APPLICATIONS OF LEGAL-MEDICAL DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION

(Prerequisites: SES 1110C and SES 1211 or equivalents) Dictation and transcription practice is given utilizing short cuts applicable to the special legal and medical fields. Legal and medical terminology are included. 2-2-3*

ES 2335 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

(Prerequisite: SES 1330) The purpose of this course is to study correspondence of the business office. Much time will be spent in composing and analyzing various kinds of business letters and business reports. 3-0-3*

Communications

FACULTY: Duncan (Chairperson), Adams, Betz, Bloodworth, Bosworth (Assistant Chairperson, Reading), Busselle, Connolly, Darcey Dickinson, Easterling, Flory, W. Graham, Greene, Jones (Assistant Chairperson, Foreign Language), Knittle, Kramer, Leahy, McCreight, Meyer, Musto, Perez, Platt, Schneider, Sterling, Taylor, Tomasello, Vignau, Wilson, Witherspoon. PBJC North, Ferguson, Jefferson, Young. PBJC South, Collins, Turk. PBJC Glades, Lucas, McLaugh

MAJORS: Creative Writing, English, English Teacher, Foreign Languages, Foreign Language Teacher, Journalism, Liberal Arts, Public Relations, Speech-Drama, Speech Pathology and Audiology

COURSE PREFIXES: AML, ENC, ENG, ENL, FRE, JOU, LIT, MMC, ORI, PHI, REA, RED, SPC, SPN, THE, TPA, TPP

PROGRAMS:

CREATIVE WRITING, ENGLISH, ENGLISH TEACHER (A.A. 05-101), LIBERAL ARTS (A.A. 05-105)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Science.....	6	
MGF 1113	General Education Math 1	3	
	Literature	12	
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Foreign Languages (Spanish or French)	12	
	Physical Education	2	
	Electives***	10	
		62	

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***Suggested electives: PHI 1100, ORI 2000, ENC 2423.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE (A.A. 05-201), FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEACHER (A.A. 05-202)

Occupation aims of students specializing in Foreign Language are so varied that the faculty has found it advisable to arrange individual programs for each student instead of building a standard curriculum. Students expecting to complete a baccalaureate degree at a four-year college or university should study the Associate in Arts requirements and the requirements of the college where they intend to continue their education.

EVALUATING PREVIOUS STUDY:

The general evaluation of high school or preparatory school foreign language study runs at a ratio of 2:1. For example, two years of Spanish in high school will be considered the equivalent of one year in college. A student who has had 3

years of high school Spanish will be considered to have had the equivalent of 1½ years of college Spanish.

However, to satisfy the requirements for graduation from Palm Beach Junior College, a student may register for any language course regardless of how many years of foreign language he has studied in high school. However, for evaluation and accreditation of his language credits upon entering the university, he will be requested to compensate in some field for every hour of language credit he has repeated or duplicated at Palm Beach Junior College. These compensated credits must be obtained at Palm Beach Junior College or at the university.

JOURNALISM (A.A. 05-104), PUBLIC RELATIONS (A.A. 05-107)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Science	6
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3
	Physical Education	2
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
	Literature	6
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
SPC 1601	Public Speaking	3
WOU 1100	Basic Writing for Mass Communications	3
MMC 1000	Survey of communications	3
WOU 2103	Reporting or Writing Techniques	3
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3
	Electives	10
		62

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

SPEECH—DRAMA (A.A. 05-103)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
	Science	6
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
	Voice Class	1
AAA 2160	Interpretive Movement	1
AAA 2161	Advanced Interpretive Movement	1
THE 1000	Introduction to the Theater	3
THE 1020	Techniques of Dramatic Art	3
TPA 1210	Fundamentals of Stagecraft	3
TPA 1211	Advanced Stagecraft	3
		30

Communications

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)	
	Literature	6
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3
PSY 2012	General Psychology.....	3
SPC 1601	Public Speaking	3
ORI 2000	Oral Interpretation	3
TPP 2100	Acting	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
		<u>32</u>

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY (A.A. 05-109)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3
	Physical Education	2
PSY 2012	General Psychology.....	3
	Science	6
SPC 1600	Fundamenals of Speech.....	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Elective	4
		<u>33</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

APB 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I	2
APB 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1
APB 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II	2
APB 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory.....	1
	Literature	3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3
DEP 2102	Child Growth and Development.....	3
SPC 1601	Public Speaking	3
	Electives	9
		<u>29</u>

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

American Literature

ENC 1102 AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent) This course is a study of the development of our national literature from colonial times to the end of the Civil War. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

ENC 1103 AMERICAN LITERATURE AFTER 1865

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent) The study of the rise of modern American literature is provided in this course. Current literary trends and contemporary American writers are stressed. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

English Composition

ENC 1103 FRESHMAN COMMUNICATIONS I

SECTIONS 1-49

This is primarily a skills course which aims to develop proficiency in all aspects of communications, but strongly emphasizes writing and reading. An understanding of how language is actually used is necessary as a basis for any real understanding of the problems encountered in effective communication. The important skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing can then be dealt with in detail, with the main concern being with factual matters. 3-0-3*

SECTIONS 50-59

(Co-requisite REA 1105) Reading Emphasis: The content of this course is essentially the same as ENC 1103, Sections 1-49, except this course is an emphasis section designed specifically to provide assistance for those students whose placement test scores in reading or in both reading and writing indicate a need for special help. Students passing this course go into ENC 1136, Sections 50-59. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SECTIONS 60-69

Writing Emphasis: This course is essentially the same as ENC 1103, Sections 1-49 except this course is an emphasis section designed specifically to provide assistance in writing for those students whose scores on the writing placement test indicate a need for special help. Students passing this course go into ENC 1136, Sections 60-69. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SECTIONS 80-89

Advanced Freshman Communications: The aims of this course are basically the same as those of ENC 1103, Sections 1-49 except that emphasis is given to the study, technique, and practice of creative expression. Students who score in the upper 15 percentile on the reading and writing placement tests are enrolled in these advanced sections. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ENC 1136 FRESHMAN COMMUNICATIONS II

SECTIONS 1-49

(Prerequisite: ENC 1103 or equivalent) This course consists of three units which introduce the students to the role of language in thought and action: (1) Language and Thought, (2) Persuasion (argument and logic), and (3) Mass Media of Communication. The concern here is with the development of student ability to read critically and to write effectively. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

Research paper techniques are taught in both ENC 1103 and ENC 1136.

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Communications

SECTIONS 50-59

(Prerequisites: ENC 1103, Sections 50-59) This course is a continuation of ENC 1103, Sections 50-59, and is basically the same as other sections of ENC 1136, except that it provides emphasis for those students who need continuing special help in writing and reading. Sections 50-59 have REA 1106 as a co-requisite. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SECTIONS 80-89 (ADVANCED COURSE FOR ENC 1136)

(Prerequisites: ENC 1103, Sections 80-89. Advanced Freshman Communications or equivalent) This course is a continuation of ENC 1103, Sections 80-89, and is basically the same as other sections of ENC 1136, except that emphasis is given to creative expression. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ENC 1313 TECHNICAL WRITING

(Prerequisite: ENC 1103 or equivalent) Technical writing offers critical work in preparation of manuals, reports, and professional memoranda. It is designed for those who need to write out processes and instructions. Practical examples, such as handbooks and letters from functioning businesses, help students develop skill in being explicit. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ENC 2423 ADVANCED COMPOSITION

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent or permission of Department Chairperson) This is a course in writing which emphasizes style and styles of writing. The work includes analysis of a wide range of literary types and concrete instruction in effective devices. The writing assignments are structured to help the student control and develop his own style. To that end he writes upon assignment both original and imitative pieces. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

English—General

**ENG 2910 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH MATERIALS I

(Prerequisite: Permission of Director of Learning Resources Center) This course comprises the first 16 units of a directed individual study and will include taped lectures; self-tests; written, guided library studies; and formal examinations. The course material presents basic information sources. 1 credit hour (offered all terms)

**ENG 2911 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH MATERIALS II

(Prerequisite: Permission of Director of Learning Resources Center and successful completion of ENG 2910) This course comprises the second 16 units of a directed individual study and will include taped lectures; self-tests; written, guided library studies; and formal examinations. The course material presents advanced information sources. 1 credit hour (offered all terms)

**ENG 2912 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH MATERIALS III

(Prerequisite: Permission of Director of Learning Resources Center and successful completion of ENG 2911) This course comprises the third 16 units of a directed individual study and will include taped lectures; self-tests; written guided library studies; and formal examinations. The course material presents a comprehensive overview of information sources. 1 credit hour (offered all terms)

English Literature

ENL 2015 ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1660

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent) This course is a study of significant writing produced in the British Isles from the time of the Anglo-Saxons to 1660. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

ENL 2020 ENGLISH LITERATURE AFTER 1660

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent) This course is a study of significant writings produced in the British Isles from 1660 to the present. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

French Language

FRE 1100 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I

A basic knowledge of French grammar and composition, reasonable pronunciation, and familiarity with the life and culture of native speakers of the language is provided in this course. Each student is required to spend one hour per week listening to laboratory language recordings in the Audio-Lingual Department of the Library Learning Resources Center. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

FRE 1101 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II

(Prerequisite: FRE 1100 or equivalent) This course is a continuation of FRE 1100. It continues the study of basic grammar, composition, and pronunciation. Each student is required to spend one hour per week listening to laboratory language recordings in the Audio-Lingual Department of the Library Learning Resources Center. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

FRE 2200 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I

(Prerequisite: FRE 1101 or equivalent) This course presents a rapid grammar review followed by translation of contemporary French stories and an introduction to French civilization. Vocabulary building is emphasized along with practice in written exercises and conversation. The language laboratory is optional for intermediate students. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

FRE 2201 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II

(Prerequisite: FRE 2200 or equivalent) This is a continuation of FRE 2200 and places emphasis upon the translation of French stories, written themes, and conversation. Discussions and exercises on the French nation and its culture are also given special importance. The language laboratory is optional for students. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Journalism

JOU 1100 BASIC WRITING FOR MASS COMMUNICATIONS

This is a course in the fundamentals of news evaluation, news gathering, and news writing. Basic instruction in lead writing, organizing of stories, avoiding libel, and ethics in reporting and writing are stressed. Required for journalism majors. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

JOU 2103 REPORTING AND WRITING TECHNIQUES

(Prerequisite: JOU 1100) or equivalent or permission of Department Chairperson) This course places special emphasis on techniques of writing specific types of articles, including news, features, sports, and editorials. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Literature

ENC 1136 WORLD LITERATURE TO 1600

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent) A study of selected works of the ancient, medieval, and renaissance worlds. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ENC 1136 WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1600

(Prerequisite: ENC 1136 or equivalent) This course is a study of selected world masterpieces from approximately 1600 to the present day. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Mass Media Communications

MC 1000 SURVEY OF COMMUNICATIONS

This course surveys the development of communications media including a study of present problems facing the press. Special emphasis is placed on newspapers, radio, and television, their requirements and opportunities, and their responsibilities to the public. Required for journalism majors. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Communications

Oral Interpretation

ORI 2000 ORAL INTERPRETATION

This course emphasizes the basic principles of oral interpretation as applied to the interpretation of prose drama and poetry. Primarily it strives to teach the art of communicating to an audience works of literary art in their intellectual, emotional and aesthetic entirety. Using classical and contemporary literature, students learn how to select, evaluate, analyze, prepare and present material. Reader's Theater as well as individual interpretation is studied. Recitals to which other students and guests may be invited are an important part of this course. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Philosophy

PHI 1000 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (Taught in Social Science Department)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the nature of philosophy, its methods and some of the major problems with which it has been concerned from the pre-Socratic era to the present. Special attention is given to the source of ideas and their relationship to science, art, religion and socio-political developments. (offered Fall & Winter terms) 3-0-3*

PHI 1100 THE ART OF THINKING (Taught in Communications Department)

The principal objects of this course are to help the student think with more accuracy, clarity and completeness, and to help him apply his knowledge in analyzing the thinking of others as expressed in speech and print. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

PHI 1600 ETHICS (Taught in Social Science Department)

This course involves a rigorous and systematic inquiry into man's moral behavior with the purpose of discovering the rules that ought to govern human action and the goals that are worth seeking in human life, using Ethics as a science of conduct. 3-0-3

Reading

REA 1105 READING IMPROVEMENT I

(Co-requisite: ENC 1103—Sections 50-59) This reading course is designed for students who need to improve their reading habits and skills. Personalized instruction in vocabulary improvement, study skills, essentials of comprehension and rate of comprehension are emphasized. The student uses a variety of materials as he participates in group activities and in the individualized reading laboratory program. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

REA 1106 READING IMPROVEMENT II

(Co-requisite: ENC 1136—Sections 50-59) This course is a continuation of REA 1105. It is a developmental reading course in which the student participates in group and individual activities designed to increase his reading ability in the areas of his special need. Areas emphasized include: vocabulary, comprehension, rate of comprehension, and study skills. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

Reading Education

RED 1219 PHONICS FOR TEACHERS

This course is designed to develop the phonics skills needed as a basis for the teaching of reading. Phoneme-grapheme (sound-symbol) relationships will be emphasized. The use of structural analysis and/or context clues in combination with a phonetic attack in word-recognition will also be investigated. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Speech Communication

SPC 1600 FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH

This course aims to train the student in the basic principles and techniques involved in effective speaking communication. The student develops poise and confidence through constant practice in presenting various materials via many speech communication experiences. The emphasis also lies on individual development and improvement. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SPC 1601 PUBLIC SPEAKING

(Prerequisite: SPC 1600) or equivalent or permission of the Department Chairperson) This course is designed primarily for those interested in a more serious and intensive study of public speaking. It aims to review briefly the principles of speech preparation, organization, and delivery and to afford, in the main, extensive practice in the more specialized types of speech communication experiences most common to those who frequently are called upon to give speeches in public. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

SPC 2520 DISCUSSION AND DEBATE

The function of group discussion and debate in a democratic society. Methods of argumentation, including case preparation, briefing, research, refutation and logical elements of persuasion. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

Spanish Language

SPN 1100 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I

A basic knowledge of Spanish grammar and composition, reasonable pronunciation, and familiarity with the life and cultures of native speakers of the language is provided in this course. Each student is required to spend one hour per week listening to laboratory language recordings in the Audio-Lingual Department of the Library Learning Resources Center. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SPN 1101 ELEMENTARY SPANISH II

(Prerequisite: SPN 1100 or equivalent) The course is a continuation of SPN 1100. The objectives are to continue the study of basic grammar, composition and pronunciation. Course materials contain information about the life and culture of native speakers of the language. Each student is required to spend one hour per week listening to laboratory language recordings in the Audio-Lingual Department of the Library Learning Resources Center. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SPN 2200 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I

(Prerequisite: SPN 1101 or equivalent) Objectives of this course are an enlarged comprehension of grammar and composition, continued attention to pronunciation, and further study of the life and culture of native speakers of the language through reading and discussions of selected literary works. The language laboratory is optional. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

SPN 2201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II

(Prerequisite: SPN 2200 or equivalent) The course is a continuation of SPN 2200. The objectives are to further the study of advanced grammar and composition and to enhance the appreciation of the life and culture of native speakers of the language. The language laboratory is optional. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Theater

THE 1000 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATER

This course presents a general approach to the organization of the theater especially designed to develop the student's knowledge and appreciation of the theater arts through an historic and contemporary study of the drama. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

THE 1020 TECHNIQUES OF DRAMATIC ART

This course is a study of the theater showing the relationships of the various elements in the production of a play. It stresses both the aesthetic and practical place and function of the playwright, director, designer, technician and actor. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Structure-Lab-Credit Hours

THE 1925 PLAY PRODUCTION

Based upon lectures given in class, the aim of this course is to give students actual practical experience in producing a play. It stresses utilization of the associated arts and skills of technical directing, stage design, lighting, costume design, theater management, etc., in actual production. 2-2-3* (Offered Winter Term)

THE 2721 SURVEY OF CHILDREN'S THEATER

The aim of this course is to analyze the theory of Children's Theater, to survey its development within the American theatrical scene, to study its function within the American community, and to preuse materials available for use with and for children. 3-0-3* (Offered Winter Term)

TPA 1210 FUNDAMENTALS OF STAGECRAFT

This course presents lectures and classroom demonstrations in the construction, painting and handling of scenery, makeup, and the making of properties. 3-0-3* (Offered Fall Term)

TPA 1211 ADVANCED STAGECRAFT

This course is a continuation of TPA 1210 with special emphasis on set design and lighting techniques. The student studies the principles of designing and executing model sets along with the principles of stage lighting in classroom demonstration and experiences. 3-0-3* (Offered Winter Term)

Theater Performance and Performance Training

TPP 2100 ACTING

(Prerequisite: THE 1025 or special permission of Department Chairperson) A study of the fundamental principles and techniques of acting. Training in pantomime, stage movement, characterization and motivation is given. Students will present scenes from plays as classroom exercises. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours



Dental Health Services

CULTY: Hutchins (Chairperson), Benedict, Buendel, Crusan, Krumm, MacPherson (Assistant Chairperson), Piermattei, Smythe, Toomath, Trichler, Whitehead.

MAJORS: Dental Hygiene, Dental Laboratory Technology, Dental Assisting.

COURSE PREFIXES: DEA, DEH, DES, DTE

PROGRAMS:

DENTAL HYGIENE, (A.S. 07-151)

This program is accredited by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association and is approved by the Florida State Board of Dental Examiners. Please refer to Admission Requirements.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT		
		Fall	Winter	Spring
B 1190	Anatomy & Physiology I	2		
B 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1		
B 1191	Anatomy & Physiology II		2	
B 1191L	Anatomy & Physiology II Laboratory		1	
B 1000	Microbiology		2	
B 1000L	Microbiology Laboratory		1	
M 1015	Principles of Chemistry	3		
1000	Dental Anatomy	3		
M 1410	General & Oral Histology/Pathology		3	
1200C	Dental Radiology		2	
1000	Oral Hygiene	1		
1800C	Clinical Dental Hygiene I	3		
1802C	Clinical Dental Hygiene II		4	
1103	Freshman Communications I	3		
1136	Freshman Communications II			3
M 1012	Nutrition for Dental Health Services		3	
	Physical Education	1		1
2012	General Psychology			3
		17	18	7

SOPHOMORE YEAR

2600	Periodontics	1		
1100C	Elements of Dental Materials	3		
1303	Pharmacology	1		
2701	Public Health & Preventive Dentistry		1	
2830	Practice Administration		1	
2712C	Dental Health Education	2		
2806C	Clinical Dental Hygiene III	6		
2808C	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV		6	
1600	Fundamentals of Speech		3	
1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3	
		13	14	

S 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

Dental Health Services

DENTAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 07-152)

This two-year curriculum includes all the areas of instruction as defined by the Council on Education of the American Dental Association. It is designed to conform to the policies and regulations of the Florida State Dental Society. This program is accredited by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT		
		Fall	Winter	Spring
DES 1000C	Dental Anatomy	3		
DTE 1000	Orientation and Terminology	1		
DTE 1100C	Complete Denture Techniques I	4		
DES 1100	Elements of Dental Materials	2		
DTE 1110C	Cast Inlay & Crown Techniques	2		
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3		
	Physical Education	1		
DTE 1101C	Complete Denture Techniques II		5	
DTE 1120C	Partial Denture Techniques I		2	
CHM1015	Principles of Chemistry		3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3	
	Physical Education		1	
DTE 2121C	Partial Denture Techniques II			4
DTE 2131C	Orth & Pedo. Removable Appliances			2
		16	14	6

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MAN 1700*	Introduction to Business	3		
DTE 2130C	Special Prosthesis	2		
DTE 1150C	Crown and Bridge Technique I	5		
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2		
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science	3		
DTE 1200	Jurisprudence and Ethics		1	
DTE 2151C	Crown and Bridge Technique II		4	
DTE 1140C	Ceramics		7	
		15	12	

*MAN 2800 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.



DENTAL ASSISTING PROGRAM (Certificate Program CT-153)

This course begins with the Spring II Term and covers a period of two terms plus both sessions of the Spring Term. It is accredited by the American Dental Association Council on Dental Education. In order to utilize the forty-week period in special studies, typewriting is included in the curriculum but is a co-requisite to the course and proficiency is required for graduation.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT			
		Spring II	Fall	Winter	Spring I
1010	Introduction to Dental Assisting	1			
1020	Preclinical Orientation I	3			
1120	Related Dental Theory		3		
1200	Dental Office Practice Management.			3	
1820C	Intraoral Auxiliary Procedures I		3		
1821C	Intraoral Auxiliary Procedures II			2	
1800C	Clinical Practice I		4		
1801C	Clinical Practice II			4	
1802C	Clinical Practice III				6
2940	Dental Practicum		1		
1000C	Dental Anatomy		3		
1100	Elements of Dental Materials			2	
1100L	Elements of Dental Materials Lab ...			1	
1200	Dental Radiology	2			
1103	Freshman Communications I		3		
2012	General Psychology			3	
1600	Fundamentals of Speech			3	
		6	17	18	6

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Dental Assisting

1010 INTRODUCTION TO DENTAL ASSISTING

This course presents, through lecture and student participation, the goals, objectives, ethics, terminology, legal responsibilities, areas of service, and career opportunities of the dental assistant. It identifies the professional organizations and resources available to the dental assistant. 1-0-1* (offered Spring II term)

1020C PRECLINICAL ORIENTATION

This course presents lecture and practical experience in the identification of instruments, equipment and materials commonly used in the dental environment. Students will participate in sterilizing procedures for instruments, care and maintenance of equipment, taking and recording patient information. 2-3-3* (offered Spring II term)

1120 RELATED DENTAL THEORY

This course is designed for familiarization of common drugs and medicaments; pharmacological properties, therapeutic applications and any toxicities; also a knowledge of nutrition with emphasis on relationship to oral health. Aspects of general oral pathology are covered in this course. In addition, recognition of dental emergencies and procedures to follow pertaining thereto. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

1200 DENTAL OFFICE PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

Study of the methods by which the dental office/dental clinic are administered. Areas of study relevant to the responsibilities of the dental assistant will include: human relationships and interaction, patient psychology; record keeping, i.e., daily records, appointments, collections, billing, income and social security taxes, recall systems, third party payment forms, office and dental supplies inventory; office housekeeping and maintenance. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Lab-Credit Hours

Dental Health Services

DEA 1800C CLINICAL PRACTICE I

The dental assistant student will participate in clinical experience involving patient and dentists performing all functions required of a dental assistant in office/clinical setting. Student will have additional assignment responsibilities in areas radiology, team leadership, sterilization, clinical observation, patient reception and office observation. Lecture hours are utilized to present advanced theory. 2-6- (offered Fall term)

DEA 1801C CLINICAL PRACTICE II

Continuation of DEA 1800C. 2-6-4* (offered Winter term)

DEA 1802C CLINICAL PRACTICE III

Continuation of DEA 1800C and also includes a supervised externship program utilizing the private dental office, experience and lecture. 2-12-6* (offered Spring term)

DEA 1820C INTRAORAL AUXILIARY PROCEDURES I

Introductory course designed to offer student participation in specified intraoral procedures. 2-2-3* (offered Fall term)

DEA 1821C INTRAORAL AUXILIARY PROCEDURES II

Continuation of DEA 1820C. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

DEA 2940 DENTAL PRACTICUM

This practicum is designed to provide the opportunity for continued practice in Dental Assisting procedures, especially dental radiology and other selected areas. 0-2-1* (offered Fall term)

Dental Hygiene

DEH 1000 ORAL HYGIENE

This course is designed to acquaint the dental hygiene student with the duties and responsibilities required of her to obtain and maintain optimum oral health for each patient. Emphasis will be placed on the preventive procedures which can be utilized to aid in decreasing the incidence of oral diseases (i.e., oral physiotherapeutic techniques, adjuncts to toothbrushing, and other plaque control measures). Included in this course will be information on the factors involved in retention of dental deposits: soft, hard, and stains. The etiology, composition, removal, and prevention of these accretions will be discussed. A correlation will be drawn between good oral hygiene vs. poor oral hygiene and its relationship to the etiology of dental caries and periodontal disease. Discussion will also include oral hygiene care of dental appliances for the patient at home, and their insertion and removal techniques. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term)

DEH 1303 PHARMACOLOGY

The objectives of this course is to familiarize hygiene students with the basic aspects relating to the physical and chemical properties, dosage, methods of administration and therapeutic use of pharmaceutical preparations used in dentistry. 1-0-1* (offered Fall term)

DEH 1410 GENERAL AND ORAL HISTOLOGY/PATHOLOGY

This course deals with the normal microscopic structure and morphology of the tissues of the body with emphasis on the teeth and supporting structures. It deals with the early embryonic development of the structures of the head and neck. Related to this, the course will cover the general pathology of common diseases and specific study of pathological conditions of the mouth, teeth and supporting structures and their relationship to systemic diseases. This course will not include depth content in periodontology. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

DEH 1800C CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE I

The objectives of this course are to instruct the student in the techniques

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

instrumentation and polishing of teeth utilizing the dental manikin and transferring the procedures to human patients. Instrument techniques must be mastered before a student may go on to clinical practice. This course also includes sterilization techniques, medical history procedures, oral inspection and evaluation. 1-6-3* (offered Fall term)

1802C CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE II

(Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or above is required in Clinical Dental Hygiene courses DEH 1800C, DEH 1802C, DEH 2806C, DEH 2808C.) Students will be required to complete a specific number of dental prophylaxes for adults and children in the clinic under the supervision of the clinical supervisor and staff. This course will also include practical experience in dental radiology. 2-9-5* (Offered Winter term)

2600 PERIODONTICS

This course deals with the clinical and histological characteristics of periodontal anatomy, and the classification and basic etiology of periodontal diseases. More specifically, the content includes gingivitis, gingival enlargement, periodontitis, periodontosis, periodontal occlusal trauma, gingival recession, periocoronitis, abscess and cysts; examination, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment planning; plaque control in periodontal therapy; root planing; surgical periodontal procedure including gingival curettage. 1-0-1* (offered Fall term)

2701 PUBLIC HEALTH AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

A study of present day philosophy and practices of Public Health and Public Health Dentistry. A study of the newest concepts of Preventive Dentistry, its meaning and aims and the responsibilities of the dental hygienist in this field of practice. 1-0-1* (offered Winter term)

2712C DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION

This is a series of lectures to familiarize the dental hygienist with the methods and materials used in dental health education. Each student will be required to design lesson plans and appropriate visual aids to be used in dental health education for school children, adult groups and office patients. 1-2-2* (offered Fall term)

2806C CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE III

This course is a continuation of Clinical Dental Hygiene II. 1-12-5* (offered Fall term)

2808C CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE IV

This course is a continuation of Clinical Dental Hygiene III. 1-15-6* (offered Winter term)

2830 PRACTICE ADMINISTRATION

This course is concerned with the principles of dental ethics and economics as it relates to the dental hygienist. The course will also include a study of jurisprudence, office procedures and obtaining a position. 1-0-1* (offered Winter term)

Dental Support

1000C DENTAL ANATOMY

The study of the structure, morphology, and function of the primary and permanent dentitions. Laboratory procedures include the identification and the reproduction of tooth forms by drawing and carving representative teeth. 2-2-3* (offered Fall term)

1100 ELEMENTS OF DENTAL MATERIALS

A series of lecture-demonstrations designed to acquaint the student with the nomenclature, characteristics, proper manipulation, and application of the materials used in the laboratory and clinical practice of dentistry. The procedures for purchasing and storage of supplies will be considered. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term for Dental Hygiene and Dental Lab Tech. Offered Winter term for Dental Assisting)

1100L LABORATORY FOR DENTAL MATERIALS

Laboratory for DES 1100. 0-3-1* (offered Fall term for Dental Hygiene and Dental Lab Tech. Offered Winter term for Dental Assisting)

Core-Lab-Credit Hours

Dental Health Services

Dental Lab Technology

DTE 1000 ORIENTATION AND TERMINOLOGY

The course is designed to acquaint the student with the role of the dental technician as a member of the dental health team and to familiarize him with the terms peculiar to the dental profession in order that he may interpret the directives included in the dentist's work authorization. A knowledge of equipment maintenance and safety factors will be considered. 1-0-1* (offered Fall term)

DTE 1100C COMPLETE DENTURE TECHNIQUES I

This course is designed to teach the student the various phases of full denture construction. The laboratory work consists of the construction of custom trays, base plates, stabilized occlusion, an mounting casts. The set-up of artificial teeth on an adjustable articulator. Special emphasis is placed on proper tooth selection, correction of occlusion, waxing, curing, finishing, and polishing. Denture repairs and tooth replacement are also covered. 2-6-4* (offered Fall term)

DTE 1101C COMPLETE DENTURE TECHNIQUES II

Continuation of DTE 1100C 2-9-5* (offered Winter term)

DTE 1110C CAST INLAY AND CROWN TECHNIQUES

This course covers the construction of various casts and dies, the waxing, carving, investing, casting, finishing and polishing inlays, three-fourths crown, full and veneer-faced crowns. It also includes the methods of soldering. 1-2-2* (offered Fall term)

DTE 1120C PARTIAL DENTURE TECHNIQUES I

The basic techniques used in the construction of partial dentures with special emphasis on surveying and designing. The design and use of wrought wire construction is covered. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

DTE 1150C CROWN AND BRIDGE TECHNIQUE I

Technical procedures required in the construction of fixed bridges from various types of impressions. 2-9-5* (offered Fall term)

DTE 1200 JURISPRUDENCE AND ETHICS

A knowledge of the legal aspects of the dental practice and dental laboratory business including the code of ethics for dental laboratory technicians. 1-0-0 (offered Winter term)

DTE 1140C CERAMICS

A course on the manipulation of porcelain in the construction of jacket crowns and inlays including staining and characterization; also, it includes techniques of bonding porcelain to metal in bridgework and the design and construction of third type restorations. 3-12-7* (offered Winter term)

DTE 2121C PARTIAL DENTURE TECHNIQUES II

An advanced course covering cast partial denture construction including the use of precision and semi-precision attachments. 2-6-4* (offered Spring I term)

DTE 2130C SPECIAL PROSTHESIS

A technical review of courses covered to acquaint the student with latest developments. An introduction to some of the unique procedures and specialized dental laboratory technology. 1-2-2* (offered Fall term)

DTE 2131C ORTHO AND PEDO REMOVABLE APPLIANCES

The student will acquire the knowledge and skill required to fabricate and repair selected orthodontic wrought wire and self-curing plastic appliances. 1-2-2* (offered Spring I term)

DTE 2151C CROWN AND BRIDGE TECHNIQUE II

Advanced techniques to include the use of various types of facings and pontics, both plastic and porcelain, and precision connectors. Special emphasis is given on proper alignment, contour and tooth form. 1-9-4* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Engineering Technology

FACULTY: Rader (Chairperson), Book, Bussell, Carlos, Gans, Millard, Purtz

MAJORS:

It is possible to complete some programs in four regular semesters. However, depending upon the student's entry level and the frequency of course offerings, certain programs will require the attendance at one or more summer sessions.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS (A.S.)

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology
 Building Construction Management
 Building Officials and Inspectors Program
 Commercial Pilot Technology
 Drafting and Design Technology
 Electronics Technology
 Fire Science Technology
 Land Surveying

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Specialist
 Drafting Specialist
 Surveyor's Aid

COLLEGE PARALLEL PROGRAMS (A.A.)

Bulding Construction
 Engineering (all branches)
 Industrial Arts (Teacher)

COURSE PREFIXES: ASC, ATF, BCN, CDA, EGN, ETC, ETD, ETE, ETG, ETI, ETM, FFP, MTB

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 08-183)

The Air conditioning and Refrigeration Technology Program at Palm Beach Junior College begins with the most basic and fundamental concepts of theory and practice and progresses to the more technically advanced area. Some General Education courses are included in the curriculum. Upon completion of the course of study, the graduate will be qualified to enter any of the many possible vocations found in the rapidly growing fields of air conditioning and refrigeration today.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT	
		Fall	Winter
ET 1001C	Essentials of Electricity	4	
ET 1101	Introduction to Solar Energy	3	
ET 1613C	Principles of Refrigeration	3	
ET 1321	Technical Mathematics I	3	
ET 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ET 1610C	Principles of Air Conditioning		3
ET 1614C	Refrigeration Cycles & Systems		3
ET 1501C	Drafting for Air Conditioning		2
ET 1322	Technical Mathematics II		3
ET 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
	Physical Education		1
		16	15

Engineering Technology

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ETM 2630	Air Conditioning Systems	3	
ETM 2633	Commercial Refrigeration Systems.....	3	
ETM 2650C	Control Systems for Refrigeration & Air Conditioning.....	4	
ETM 2750C	Planning of Air Conditioning Systems	3	
HES 1400	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	1	
	Physical Education	1	
ETM 1612	Heating and Ventilation		3
ETM 2103	Solar Radiation and Collectors		3
ETM 2660C	Air Distribution and Layout.....		4
AMH 2010*	U.S. History to 1865		3
ETI 2633	Industrial Relationships.....		3
		15	16

*POS 1001 or POS 2041 may be substituted.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS (A.S.):

COMMERCIAL PILOT TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 08-197)

Successful completion of this program is designated to qualify students for a commercial pilot's license.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT	
		Fall	Winter
ASC 1000	Introduction to Aviation Ground School	2	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
MTB 1321	Technical Mathematics I	3	
ASC 1640	Propulsion Systems.....	3	
	Physical Education	1	
ASC 1001	Private Pilot Ground School		3
ASC 2550	Aerodynamics		3
AFT 1100	Flight—Private		3
MTB 1322	Technical Mathematics II.....		3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
	Physical Education		1
		15	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ASC 1100	Commercial/Instr. Pilot Ground School	3	
AFT 2200	Flight—Commercial.....	6	
PSC 1513	Survey of Physical Science I.....	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
ASC 2690	Instrument Ground School		3
AFT 2300	Flight/Instrument		3
ASC 2110	Advanced Navigation & Meteorology		3
ASC 2005	Aerospace and Air Travel		3
PSC 1341	Survey of Physical Science II		3
PSC 1341L	Physical Science Laboratory		1
		17	16

*AMH 2010 or POS 2041 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

The following credit shall be given if a student holds:

Private License	Commercial License	Instrument License
ASC 1000	ASC 1000	ASC 2690
ASC 1001	ASC 1001	AFT 2300
AFT 1100	AFT 1100	ASC 1000
	ASC 1100	ASC 1001
	AFT 2200	AFT 1100
		AFT 2200

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (A.S. 08-198)

This Building Construction curriculum is designed for persons currently employed in the construction business who wish to advance themselves in the management area. A student who wishes a certificate rather than an Associate in Science Degree may do so by completing only the Building construction courses and qualifying for the Building Construction Experience credit.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION COURSES

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
CN 1272	Plans Interpretation.....	3
CN 1616	Advanced Construction Estimating	3
CN 1750	Construction Finance	3
CN 1740	Construction Law.....	3
CN 2220	Construction Materials and Methods	3
CN 2712	Construction Supervision Procedure	3
CN 2941	Building Construction Experience	4
CN 1280***	Project Layout.....	3
		<u>25</u>

ADDITIONAL COURSES REQUIRED FOR A.S. DEGREE

TC 2321C	Surveying I.....	4
TD 1110C	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2
CN 2253C	Architectural Drafting	3
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
NC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
ES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
ES 1400	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	1
CN 1210	Building Construction Materials	3
	Physical Education	2
OS 2041**	American National Government	3
SC 1341	Physical Science II	3
OC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
ITB 1321	Technical Math I	3
ITB 1322	Technical Math II	3
		<u>38</u>

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

*POS 1001 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

*BCN 1280 PROJECT LAYOUT may be A.S. credit for graduation in the Building Construction Management Program and the Building Officials and Inspectors Program in lieu of any of the above construction courses.

Engineering Technology

BUILDING OFFICIALS AND INSPECTORS PROGRAM (A.S. 08-200)

This curriculum is designed to instruct and upgrade the students in the field of Building Inspection. It is based on the two-year program outlined by the B.O.A.F. Certification Board.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
BCN 1272	Plans Interpretation.....	3	
BCN 1760	Principles of Codes & Code Administration	3	
BCN 1764	Principles of Building Code Compliance & Building for the Handicapped.....	3	
BCN 1763	Fundamentals of Building Codes.....	3	
BCN 1502	Fundamentals of Plumbing Codes.....	3	
BCN 1523	Fundamentals of Electrical Codes.....	3	
BCN 2561	Electro-Mechanical Building Systems	3	
BCN 2770	Building Department Administration	3	
BCN 2220	Construction Materials and Methods	2	
FFP 2300	Related Fire Codes & Ordinances	3	
BCN 1210	Building Construction Materials	3	
			32

ADDITIONAL COURSES FOR A.S. DEGREE

ETC 1110C	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2	
BCN 2253C	Architectural Drafting	3	
MTB 1321	Technical Math I	3	
MTB 1322	Technical Math II	3	
BCN 2400	Construction Mechanics	3	
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Physical Education	2	
			33

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 08-178)

The Drafting and Design Technology curriculum prepares the student for employment in the field of technical graphical representation. The classroom training provides a sound foundation in the basics of drafting practice and in the sophomore year presents drafting techniques in such design areas as are in the responsibility of the draftsman.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER		
		Fall	Winter	Spring
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3		
PSC 1341	Survey of Physical Science II	3		
PSC 1341L	Physical Science Laboratory	1		
ARV 1100C	Photography I	2		
	Physical Education	1		
EGR 1130C	Engineering Graphics I.....	2		
MTB 1321*	Technical Mathematics I	3		
EGR 1120C	Engineering Graphics II		3	
MTB 1322*	Technical Mathematics II.....		3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences		3	
ETI 1411C	Manufacturing Processes		3	
ETD 1700	General Drafting I		3	
ETD 1701	General Drafting II.....			3
		15	15	3

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CN 2253C	Architectural Drafting	3	
CN 1210	Construction Materials	3	
D 2801	Technical Illustration	3	
G 2530C	Properties of Material	4	
OS 2041**	American National Government	3	
UC 1136***	Freshman Communications II		3
D 2711C	Machine Drafting		2
D 2450	Advanced Engineering Design		3
I 2633	Industrial Relationships		3
ES 1000****	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
	Physical Education		1
		16	14

*1104 or MAC 1144 may be substituted.

**POS 1001 may be substituted.

**ENC 1313 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 08-177)

illed technicians are needed in increasing numbers to assist in the design, production, operation, and servicing of electrical and electronic systems and equipment. They may work in laboratories assisting professional engineers and scientists, or on the assembly line in testing and inspection, or apply their knowledge of science, mathematics, and electronics to practical problems of design and construction on research and development. At Palm Beach Junior College students become familiar with the latest theory and practice in electrical and electronics circuitry, and become proficient in the use of industrial testing instruments. The result is to place the qualified graduate firmly in the technician category, between the skilled craftsman and the engineer, and provide a sound scientific foundation for further learning in the field.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT		
		Fall	Winter	Spring
UC 1103	Freshman Communications	3		
UC 1136	Freshman Communications		3	
D 1601C	Electrical Drafting		2	
E 1010	DC Circuit Analysis	3		
E 1010L	DC Circuit Analysis Lab	1		
E 1020	AC Circuit Analysis		3	
E 1020L	AC Circuit Analysis Lab		1	
E 1100	Basic Electronics			3
E 2633C	Logic Circuits		4	
ES 1400	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	1		
TB 1321**	Technical Mathematics I	3		
TB 1322**	Technical Mathematics II		3	
OS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3		
	Physical Education	1		
		15	16	3

SOPHOMORE YEAR

The student, after completing the 34 semester hours listed above, will have the following options. The student may select electronics option, in which either ETE 2420C microprocessors or ETE 2680C communications electronics may be elected, or the power option may be elected.

Option-Electronics

ETE2101C	Electronics I	4
ETE2122C	Electronics II	4
ETE2421C	Communications Electronics	4
or		
ETE2680C	Microprocessors	(4)
ETe2514C	Advanced Electricity	4
ETI2633	Industrial Relationships	3
	Physical Education	4
	Technical Electives	4 4
		<u>16 15</u>

Option-Power

ETE2101C	Electronics I	4
ETE2122C	Electronics II	4
ETE2210C	Servo-Mechanisms & Instrumentation	4
ETC2321C	Surveying I	4
ETE2541	Power Transmission	3
ETE2550C	DC/AC Dynamos	4
ETG2530C	Properties & Testing of Materials	4
	Physical Education	1
		<u>15 13</u>

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**MAC 1104 may be substituted.

***MAC 1144 may be substituted.

FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 08-195)

The Fire Science Technology curriculum is designed for persons currently employed who wish to advance in various fire service categories. A student wishing to earn a certificate rather than an Associate in Science Degree may do so by completing only the Fire Science Technology courses.

Students in the Fire Science Program may receive 2 semester hours credit for EMT I by presenting a valid current state certificate to the department chairperson.

Eight semester hours credit will be awarded for EMT 2208 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PARAMEDIC I, if the student presents a valid current state certificate to the department chairperson.

FIRE SCIENCE COURSES

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
FFP 1000	Introduction to Fire Science Technology	3
FFP 1203	Fire Prevention	3

P 1600	Fire Apparatus and Equipment	3
P 1640	Fire Hydraulics	3
P 2300	Related Fire Codes and Ordinances	3
P 2320	Building Construction for Fire Protection	3
P 2100	Fire Administration	3
P 2240	Fire Investigation and Arson Detection	3
P 2500	Hazardous Materials	3
		<u>27</u>

ADDITIONAL COURSES REQUIRED FOR A.S. DEGREE

CN 1272	Plans Interpretation	3
UC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
UC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
ES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
ES 1400**	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	1
HI 1100	The Art of Thinking	3
GF 1113***	General Education Math I	3
OS 2112	American State and Local Government	3
Y 2012	General Psychology	3
OC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
OC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
OS 1001****	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Physical Education	2
	Elective	3
		<u>38</u>

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

*A student holding a first aid instructor's course certificate may substitute an elective for HES 1400.

*MAT 1002 may be substituted.

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

LAND SURVEYING (A.S. 08-179)

The land surveying program is designed to prepare a student for immediate employment in the land surveying profession in a position less than professional, and to transmit the technical knowledge necessary for the professional registration examination

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
TC 2321C	Surveying I	4	
TC 2342	Electronic & Geodetic Surveying		3
TD 2121C	Surveying Drawing		2
TD 1110C*	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2	
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
NC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
ES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety		1
	Physical Education		1
OC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
TB 1321**	Technical Math I	3	
TB 1322**	Technical Math II		3
	Elective		3
		<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>

Engineering Technology

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ETC 2323C	Surveying II	4	
ETC 2326C	Surveying III		4
ETC 2344	Subdivisions		3
ETC 2339C	Topography and Mapping	3	
ETC 2331	Photogrammetry.....	3	
ETC 2345C	Legal Aspects of Surveying.....	3	
ETC 2334	Land Surveys and Descriptions		3
	Physical Education		1
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Elective ****		4
		16	15

*For those with previous drawing experience EGN 1130C is required.

**MAT 1033 or higher math course may be substituted.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

****ACC 1001 or BUL 2111 is recommended.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS:

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION SPECIALISTS (CT. 08-182)

A program designed to provide a broad background in air conditioning theory and practice

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ETE 1001C	Essentials of Electricity	4	
ETM 1613C	Principles of Refrigeration	3	
ETM 1610	Principles of Air Conditioning.....	3	
ETM 1614C	Refrigeration Cycles	4	
ETM 2630	Air Conditioning Systems.....	3	
or			
ETM 1612	Heating and Ventilating	(3)	
MAN 2770	Small Business Management.....	3	
ETD 1110C	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2	
MTB 1321	Technical Math I	3	
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety.....	1	
ETM 1101	Introduction to Solar Energy.....	3	
		29	

DRAFTING SPECIALIST (CT 08-181)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ETD 1700	General Drafting I	3	
ETD 1701	General Drafting II	3	
EGN 1130C	Engineering Graphics I.....	2	
EGN 1120C	Engineering Graphics II	3	
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety.....	1	
ETI 1411C	Manufacturing Processes	3	
ETG 2530C	Properties and Testing of Materials	4	
MTB 1321	Technical Math I	3	
MTB 1322	Technical Math II	3	
		25	

SURVEYOR'S AID (CT 08-187)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ETC 2321C	Surveying I.....	4	
ETC 2323C	Surveying II	4	
ETD 2121C	Surveying Drawing	2	
ETD 1110C	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2	
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety.....	1	
MTB 1321	Technical Math I	3	
MTB 1322	Technical Math II	3	
		19	

COLLEGE PARALLEL PROGRAMS (A.A.)**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (A.A. 08-185)**

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
AMH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
AL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
AMC 1300	Computer Theory	3	
AMN 1130C	Engineering Graphics I.....		2
AMC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
AMC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
AMS 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
AMC 1104	College Algebra	3	
AMC 1144	Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.....		3
	Physical Education	1	1
AMC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
	Electives		3
		16	14

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AMC 1001	Principles of Accounting I	3	
AMN 2253C	Architectural Drafting.....	3	
	Literature		3
AMN 1210	Building Construction Materials	3	
AMN 2400	Construction Mechanics		3
AMC 2411	Calculus I.....		3
AMY 2023	General Physics I.....	3	
AMY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
AMY 2024	General Physics II		3
AMY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory.....		1
AMS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	General Education Electives.....		3
		16	16

AMC 2121 may be substituted.

AMPOS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

ENGINEERING (A.A. 08-176)

This program basic to almost all engineering curricula stresses a sound foundation in science and mathematics along with humanities and the social studies. This provides the engineer not only with necessary prerequisites for further technical studies, but also with a knowledge of the world and its problems; a knowledge necessary to aid the engineer in his engineering career.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
AMM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
AMM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory.....	1	
AMM 1046	General Chemistry II.....		3
AMM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
AMN 1130C	Engineering Graphics I.....	2	
AMN 1120C	Engineering Graphics II		3
AMN 1001	Engineering Problems & Orientation	1	
AMC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
AMC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
AMC 1144	Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry	3	
AMC 2411	Calculus I.....		3
AMC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
AMS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
		16	16

Engineering Technology

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
	Literature		3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
MAC 2412	Calculus II		3
MAC 2413	Calculus III		4
	Physical Education		1
PHY 2048	General Physics with Calculus I		3
PHY 2048L	General Physics with Calculus I Lab		1
PHY 2049	General Physics with Calculus II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics with Calculus II Lab		1
	Electives***		3
		<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
		16	15

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***COP 2110 is recommended as an elective.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS (A.A. 08-184)

This program will provide the necessary general education requirements for the first two years of a four-year course leading to a Bachelor's Degree in Industrial Arts Education. In addition, it includes basic courses of the major field for teacher certification in the state of Florida.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS	CREDIT
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
EGN 1130C	Engineering Graphics I	2	
EGN 1120C	Engineering Graphics II		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
AMH 2010	U.S. History to 1865		3
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
MAC 1144	Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry		3
	Physical Education	1	1
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech		3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
		<u>3</u>	<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARV 1208C	Graphic Arts I	3	
BCN 2253C	Architectural Drafting	3	
	Literature		3
BCN 1210	Building Construction Materials	3	
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
PHY 2024	General Physics II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory		1
PSY 2012	General Psychology		3
	General Education Electives **	3	6
		<u>3</u>	<u>16</u>

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

** Suggested electives: ART 1110C, ART 1111C, SES 1100C, EDF 1005, PHI 1100, EOC 2120.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**Aeronautical Studies****C 1000 INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION GROUND SCHOOL**

A survey course designed to familiarize the new aviation student with opportunities available in the field of aviation and to introduce basic information required to become a pilot. 2-0-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

C 1001 PRIVATE PILOT GROUND SCHOOL

(Prerequisite: ASC 1000) A study of all the theory of flight, navigation, meteorology, aircraft performance and regulations required to prepare for the F.A.A. Private Pilot written examination. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 1100 COMMERCIAL/INSTRUMENT PILOT GROUND SCHOOL

(Prerequisite: ASC 1001) An advanced study of aircraft performance, theory of flight, navigation, air traffic control and FARs, with emphasis on advanced flying techniques in preparation for passing the F.A.A. Commercial Pilot written examination and a preview of material on the instrument examination. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

C 1640 PROPULSION SYSTEMS

An investigation into the theory of engines and the related equipment, engine construction, engine operating procedures. Performance diagnosis and principles of safe engine operation in flight are emphasized. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

C 2005 AEROSPACE AND AIR TRAVEL

(Prerequisite: ATF 1000) A study of the movement of passengers and air freight and the operation of airlines. Such problems as financing, personnel, training, procurement of equipment, public relations, and other problems related to air carriers and contractors are studied. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 2110 ADVANCED NAVIGATION AND METEOROLOGY

(Prerequisite: ASC 1001) An advanced study of navigation procedures emphasizing radio and electronic navigation. Part of the course will deal with weather theory and interpretation for the advanced pilot. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 2550 AERODYNAMICS

A study of physical principles involved in flight. The theory of airflow, airfoils, and the production of lift and drag are studied and applied to airplane performance, stability, and control. Special attention is given to high-speed and hovering flight. Emphasis is on the understanding of concepts with little attention to mathematical analysis. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 2690 INSTRUMENT GROUND SCHOOL

(Prerequisite: ASC 1100) A continuation of Commercial/Instrument Ground School with emphasis on instrument navigation, flight procedures, approaches, weather for instrument pilots and advanced aircraft performance. Prepares student for F.A.A. instrument examination. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Aviation Technology Flight**F 1000 FLIGHT—BASIC**

(Co-requisite: ASC 1000) A scientific introduction to flight, through actual flight experience and lectures held by a qualified flight instructor. Course includes 10 hours of dual flight instruction. This course will place the student in a more favorable position to qualify for the private pilot's certificate. 1-2-2*

F 1100 FLIGHT—PRIVATE

F.A.A. Private Pilot's license requires 20 hours of dual flight instruction and 20 hours of solo flight. To successfully pass the F.A.A. examination, appropriate ground school should be included. 3-0-3*

F 2200 FLIGHT—COMMERCIAL

F.A.A. Commercial Pilot's license requires 250 hours of flight time, 50 hours of dual

Engineering Technology

flight instruction, and the balance solo flight time. Several flight hours may be saved by attending a F.A.A. approved ground and flight school. The student is given examinations in both flight and ground subjects by the F.A.A. Six semester hours credit.

ATF 2300 FLIGHT—INSTRUMENT

For an instrument rating, the F.A.A. requires at least 200 hours of pilot flying time plus 20 hours of instrument instruction, and 20 hours of pilot instrument time, with appropriate ground school. F.A.A. Flight and Ground examinations must be passed. Three semester hours credit.

NOTE: All students enrolling in the Commercial Pilot Technician A.S. Degree program at Palm Beach Junior College must follow the procedure below to receive credits for flight courses required to complete the A.S. Degree.

1. All flight time must be logged and certified by an appropriate F.A.A. certified flight instructor for the rating for which credit is being sought.
2. Minimum flight time requirements for part 61 or part 141 FAR's must be met.
3. All written examinations required for the rating sought must be passed with at least minimum grade as specified by the F.A.A.
4. Written proof of passing the required F.A.A. check ride must be submitted to the instructor or department chairperson before credit may be granted for the following courses: ATF 1100, ATF 2200, ATF 2210 and ATF 2300.
5. Proof of passing the appropriate F.A.A. written examination with a mark of 85% or higher will be considered for credit for the following ground school courses when appropriately documented and submitted to the instructor or department chairperson: ASC 1000, ASC 1100, and ASC 2690.

In order to qualify for reduced flight time requirements under part 141, the student must take flight training from an approved flight school and ground training from an approved ground school.

The instructor or department chairperson will provide a list of currently approved flight schools for the student to select and the college-offered courses will serve to meet the minimum ground school requirements.

Building Construction

BCN 1210 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(Co-requisite: BCN 2253C) Sources, properties, and uses of construction materials. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

BCN 1272 PLANS INTERPRETATION

A course designed to develop the student's ability to read and interpret working drawing and specifications as used in the construction industry. 3-0-3*

BCN 1280 PROJECT LAYOUT

A study of the elementary theory and practice of plane surveying including taping, differential and profile leveling, cross sectioning, earthwork computing; and transit, stadia, and transit-tape surveying. 3-0-3*

BCN 1502 FUNDAMENTALS OF PLUMBING CODES

A thorough investigation of the current edition of the Standard Plumbing Code. Particular attention will be placed on plumbing inspection techniques. Existing methods and new trends in the plumbing field will also be studied. 3-0-3*

BCN 1523 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL CODES

An examination of N.F.P.A. No. 70, current edition, better known as the National Electrical Code (N.E.C.). Emphasis will be on electrical code inspection techniques and examining the N.E.C. from an electrical inspector's point of view, keeping in mind current methods, while being open to new trends. 3-0-3*

BCN 1616 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING

An analysis and determination of building construction costs. Commences with the classification of materials, labor, and sub-contracted work into the smallest

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

manageable units. Estimating more advanced elements of building construction, analysis of costs of complicated systems of construction involving commercial buildings. Includes indirect and overhead costs, the preparation of bid proposals and related documents. 3-0-3*

N 1740 CONSTRUCTION LAW

A study of the legal aspects of construction contracts and the responsibilities arising particularly from the field operations. Also includes relationship of general contractor to owner, architect, and sub-contractor; materialmen and mechanics lien law; bonds; labor law; O.S.H.A.; Workmans Compensation; taxes; and other statutes and ordinances regulating contractors. 3-0-3*

N 1750 CONSTRUCTION FINANCE

A study of building construction financing and related contract requirements. Topics include construction loans, permanent building mortgages, construction bids and contracts, penalty and incentive provisions, progress payments and retention, escalation provisions, cost extras, performance and bid bonds, company profits, cash flow, business loans, and insurance. 3-0-3*

N 1760 PRINCIPLES OF CODES AND CODE ADMINISTRATION

This course is an overview of the several codes which relate to the building trades. Special attention will be given to the responsibility of a building inspector. 3-0-3*

N 1763 FUNDAMENTALS OF BUILDING CODES

A more in-depth study of the key chapters of the current edition of the Standard Building Code including but not limited to: foundations, footings and excavations, masonry construction, steel construction, concrete construction, wood construction and how the various codes govern these areas of the construction industry and how they relate to building inspectors. Inspection techniques will also be studied. 3-0-3*

N 1764 PRINCIPLES OF BUILDING CODE COMPLIANCE AND BUILDING FOR THE HANDICAPPED

The intent of this course is to familiarize the student with regulations concerning compliance with the building code and the laws pertaining to making buildings and facilities accessible to, and usable by, the physically handicapped. 3-0-3*

N 2220 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND METHODS

Designed primarily for the student with some work experience in the construction industry. Current construction methods are analyzed and classified with special attention given on how they evolved. Developments in new materials and systems are also discussed with emphasis on applications and future trends in South Florida. 3-0-3*

N 2253C ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING

(Prerequisite: ETD 1110C or EGN 1130C or equivalent; co-requisite: BCN 1210) Problems in architecture are studied, such as details of footings, foundations, floors, walls, roofs and openings in masonry and wooden structures. Application is made through projects. 1-5-3* (offered Fall term)

N 2400 CONSTRUCTION MECHANICS

(Prerequisite: PHY 2020C; co-requisite MAC 2411) The study of external forces, thrust analysis and geometric properties of members as applied to the design of structure. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

N 2561 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL BUILDING SYSTEMS (H.A.R.V.)

A study of the various electro-mechanical systems such as heating, air conditioning, refrigeration and ventilation. Emphasis will be placed on the codes and standards that govern these systems including but no limited to: the Standard Mechanical Code, the Standard Building Code, N.F.P.A., the Standard Gas Code, American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers, National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association and the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association. Attention will be placed on how these codes and standards relate to inspection techniques. 3-0-3*

Engineering Technology

BCN 2712 CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION PROCEDURE

Examines techniques of supervision and management of skilled and unskilled personnel on the job site, office personnel, and technical and professional individuals. Includes problems of delegation of authority, accountability, morale, motivation, grievances, human relations, leadership, and incentive as encountered in building construction. 3-0-3*

BCN 2765 CONTRACTS, SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND ESTIMATES AND COSTS

A course designed to teach the methods and procedures of consummating engineering contract with code and cost limitations. 3-0-3*

BCN 2770 BUILDING DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION

A comprehensive study and review of the administration of a municipal building department including purpose, organization, the building official—his duties and responsibilities—codes and standards, personnel requirements, supervision and training, the public sector, supplies and equipment, forms, records and reports, legal aspects, building department programs and new concepts. 3-0-3*

BCN 2941 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

Credit will be given to a person who can document four years of bona fide experience toward journeyman level tradesmanship. 4-0-4*

Engineering: General

EGN 1001 ENGINEERING PROBLEMS AND ORIENTATION

This course emphasizes the solution of engineering problems using dimensional analysis, elementary vector analysis, the slide rule, and other computational techniques. The course also provides a study of the history, basic principles, development, opportunities, and educational requirements for the principal fields of the engineering profession. 1-0-1* (offered Fall term)

EGN 1120C ENGINEERING GRAPHICS II

(Prerequisite or co-requisite: EGN 1130C) This course is the application of the principles learned in EGN 1130C, for the preparation of engineering working drawings which include in addition to orthographic projection, dimensioning, tolerancing sectional views, and threads and fasteners. Inking, design principles, charts and graphs are also included. 1-5-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I)

EGN 1130C ENGINEERING GRAPHICS I

(Prerequisite: ETD 1110C or one year senior high school drafting or its equivalent) This course deals with the study of spatial relations, and analysis of points, lines and surfaces (Descriptive Geometry), as a form of engineering communication. Manipulation of vectors and techniques of graphical solutions are also included. 1-3-2* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II)

Engineering Technology: Civil

ETC 2321C SURVEYING I

Introduction to the profession of land surveying and the field measurement techniques involved; use and construction of the surveyor's transit; taping techniques; leveling; elementary computations dealing with angles, bearings, right triangle trig, and horizontal curves; notekeeping. 2-4-4* (offered Fall & Winter term)

ETC 2323C SURVEYING II

(Prerequisite: ETC 2321C or suitable experience). Errors and error analysis, precise specifications design; traverse computations, adjustment methods, area, missing elements, line and curve intersections; precise leveling, angle and distance measurements. 2-4-4* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

C 2326C SURVEYING III

(Prerequisite: ETC 2323C). Elements of route surveying and design. Transportation systems; reconnaissance, preliminary, location surveys; simple, compound, reverse circular curves; simple, compound, reverse spirals; earthwork, mass diagram; superelevation, sight distances. 2-4-4* (offered Winter term)

C 2331 PHOTOGRAMMETRY

(Prerequisite: ETC 2321C or suitable experience) A study of the geometrical characteristics of photographs and photogrammetric equipment: flight planning and control; photogrammetric measurements; rectification; radial line plotting; parallax measurements; stereo plotter operation. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

C 2334 LAND SURVEYING AND DESCRIPTIONS

(Prerequisite: ETC 2345 and ETC 2323C or suitable experience) A study of the construction of land descriptions and techniques of surveying the boundaries of a described parcel of land; metes and bounds descriptions and surveys; lot and block descriptions and surveys; sectional descriptions and surveys; water boundary descriptions and surveys. (Including all associated computations.) 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 2339C TOPOGRAPHY AND MAPPING

(Prerequisite: ETC 2321C and ETD 2121C or suitable experience) A study of the field and drafting techniques of map construction; control surveys, detail surveys, transit-tape; transit-stadia; plane table; map drafting; contour construction; use of contour maps; cross-section field work and drafting; earthwork computations; theory and use of state plane coordinate systems; map reproduction techniques. 2-3-3* (offered Fall term)

C 2342 ELECTRONIC AND GEODETIC SURVEYING

(Prerequisite: ETC 2323C). EDM theory, calibration; state plane coordinates; practical astronomy, azimuth, time, latitude, line of position; least squares, applications. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 2344 SUBDIVISIONS

(Co- or prerequisite: ETD 2121C and ETC 2326C or suitable experience) A study of plat construction from tract description to final record plat; plat drafting; necessary computations; lettering; meaning of legal parts; current plat laws and regulations. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

C 2345 LEGAL ASPECTS OF SURVEYING

(Prerequisite: ETC 2321C or suitable experience) A study of the legal principles of boundary location and professionalism; history of boundary surveys; sectional surveys; legal descriptions, property transfer; resurveys; subdivision plats; surveyor in court; water boundaries. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

Engineering Technology: Drafting**D 1110C INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL DRAWING**

This course is designed for the modern student, who realizes the need for communication with the world of technology. It is also a beginning course for students of engineering and technology. It deals with the fundamental principles of the graphic language (the language of industry), and is developed for students without previous mechanical drawing experience. Topics include: use and care of drawing instruments, lettering, multiview projection, sketching techniques and blueprint reading. 1-3-2* (offered Fall, Winter, Spring I & II)

Engineering Technology

ETD 1501C DRAFTING FOR AIR CONDITIONING

(Prerequisite: ETD 1110C or high school drafting or experience) This course is designed to give students of the air-conditioning technology program a basic knowledge of architectural structure and drawing surface developments for duct work and electrical schematics. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

ETD 1601C ELECTRICAL DRAFTING

This course gives particular attention and practice to electrical and electronic symbols, block diagrams, schematic diagrams, connection diagrams, printed circuits charts and graphs and chassis. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

ETD 1700 GENERAL DRAFTING I

(Co- or prerequisite: EGN 1120C) This course is designed to extend drafting principles and techniques into a variety of industrial and engineering related fields; e.g. electrical, topographical, piping, etc. 1-5-3* (offered Winter term)

ETD 1701 GENERAL DRAFTING II

(Co- or prerequisite: EGN 1120C) A continuation of ETD 1700, including sheet metal welding and structural. 1-5-3* (offered Spring I term)

ETD 2121C SURVEYING DRAWING

(Prerequisite: ETC 2321C and ETD 1110C or suitable experience) An introduction to the drafting techniques and drawings of surveying; lettering; line technique geometry; lot survey plats; traverse plotting; horizontal, compound, and reverse curves; vertical curves; highway plan, profiles and cross-sections. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

ETD 2450 ADVANCED ENGINEERING DESIGN

(Co- or prerequisite: ETD 2711) A study of principles, practices and standards of machine drafting in original design as applied to industrial processes. Topics include jig and fixture design; punch and die set design; gauging; and selected advanced project. 1-5-3* (offered Winter term)

ETD 2711C MACHINE DRAFTING

(Prerequisite: EGN 1120C) A study of principles, practices and standards of machine drafting as applied to power transmission. Topics include: basic drive units, couplings, bearings, seals, cams, linkages, actuators and fluid power. Industrial catalogs and publications are used in design problems. 1-3-2* (offered Winter term)

ETD 2801C TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION

(Prerequisite: EGN 1120C or consent of instructor) This course deals primarily with translation of ortho-graphic drawings into three-dimensional, pictorial representations. Topics include: axonometric drawings; perspectives, and illustration techniques in shading, rendering and airbrush. 1-5-3* (offered Fall term)

Engineering Technology: Electrical

ETE 1001C ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICITY

This course covers basic circuit theory, electrical and electronic controls systems, electric motor circuits, servo-mechanisms which apply to the air conditioning industry; along with instruction in the use, care, and maintenance of electrical test equipment. It is designed for the student in air conditioning technology. 3-2-4 (offered Fall term)

ETE 1010 DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

(Co-requisites: ETE 1010L and MTB 1323). No prior knowledge of electricity assumed; however, a working knowledge of basic high school algebra is developed and stressed. Students who are especially weak in math should consider taking remedial math in the Math Lab before enrolling in ETE 1010.

This course is an in-depth study (at the precalculus level) of the circuit properties of resistance, capacitance and inductance in DC circuits. Topics covered include Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws, series and parallel networks, network theorems, magnetic circuits, and DC instruments. The lectures stress theoretical understanding and

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

algebraic and numeric solutions to practical word problems. Laboratory work closely parallels the lectures stressing the practical application of theory. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ETE 1010L DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB

(Co-requisite: ETE 1010). Laboratory to accompany ETE 1010. 0-2-1* (offered Fall term)

ETE 1020 AC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

(Prerequisite: ETE 1010; co-requisites: ETE 1020L, MTB 1322). The prerequisite course ETE 1010 deals with DC circuits; this course carries the analysis on to AC circuits. Topics covered include series and parallel AC networks, network theorems applied to AC, power, resonance, and transformers. The lectures stress theoretical understanding and algebraic and numeric solutions to practical word problems. Laboratory work closely parallels the lectures, reinforcing the practical measurement of networks, and develops skills in the proper use and interpretation of sophisticated test equipment. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

ETE 1020L AC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

(Co-requisite: ETE 1020L). Laboratory to accompany ETE 1020. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

ETE 1100 BASIC ELECTRONICS

Prerequisite: ETE 1020). This course is a study of semi-conductor theory, pn junctions, diode equivalent circuits, bipolar transistors and transistor biasing circuits. A simplified mathematical approach is stressed in all calculations so that a physical understanding of the circuit may be realized. 3-0-3* (offered Spring I)

ETE 2101C ELECTRONICS I

(Prerequisite: ETE 1100). This course is a continuation of semi-conductor transistors and covers AC equivalent circuits, small signal amplifiers, class A and B amplifiers, field-effect transistors and analysis. A simplified mathematical approach is stressed so the student will have thorough understanding of the circuit. 3-2-4* (offered Fall term)

ETE 2122C ELECTRONICS II

(Prerequisite: ETE 2101C). This is an advanced semi-conductor course covering frequency and bandwidth of transistor amplifiers, differential and operational, integrated circuits, feedback oscillators, Harmonic distortion, frequency mixing and modulation. A simplified mathematical approach is stressed in order for the student understand the circuits. 3-2-4* (offered Winter term)

ETE 2210C SERVO—MECHANISM AND INSTRUMENTATION

(Prerequisite: ETE 2514C or permission of instructor). This is a study of a complete system function and its component parts. Mathematics is introduced only in sufficient depth to help the student fully understand how a system transfer function is used in frequency response testing. Topics covered are precision potentiometers, servos, transducers, synchros, mechanical electrical characteristics, servo motors and generators, stability and frequency response of servo systems. 3-2-4* (offered Winter term and sufficient enrollment)

ETE 2421C COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS

(Prerequisite: ETE 2122C). This course is a continuation of electronics, designed to enable students to pass the first class FCC license. It covers vacuum tube circuits, class-C amplifiers, regulated power supplies, RF amplifiers, AM and FM modulation, transmission lines and antennas. 3-2-4* (offered Winter term)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

ETE 2514C ADVANCED ELECTRICITY

(Prerequisite: ETE 1020 and ETE 1020L). This course is a study of mesh and nodal analysis, coupled circuits, 2 and 3 phase circuits, DC and AC motors and generators, filters and alternators. Circuit analysis is stress in order for students to understand techniques used in advanced courses. 3-2-3* (offered Fall term)

ETE 2541 POWER TRANSMISSION

(Prerequisite: ETE 2514C) This course is a study of the theory and application of electrical equipment used in the generation, transmission and distribution of electric power with emphasis on distribution equipment. (Generators, sub-station, aerial and underground power lines, transformers, regulators, capacitors, relays, etc.) 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

ETE 2550C DC AND AC DYNAMOS

(Prerequisite: ETE 1020). This course is a study of DC and AC motors and generators. Topics covered are electro-mechanical fundamentals, DC generators, DC motors, AC alternators, parallel operation, induction and synchronous motors, poly and single phase motors, 2 and 3 phase systems and transformers. 3-2-4* (offered Fall term and sufficient enrollment)

ETE 2633C LOGIC CIRCUITS

There are no prerequisites; however, a knowledge of basic DC theory would be helpful. This course is a study of digital logic devices and systems included in SSI and MSI technology. Topics covered include number system; binary arithmetic; boolean algebra and theorems; Karnaugh maps and other reduction techniques; basic AND, OR, NOT, NAND, and NOR gates and FF's; counters; registers; arithmetic circuits; and multiplexors. In the lab, students construct logic blocks and small logic systems from the basic chips and test actual circuits against theory. 3-2-4* (offered Winter term)

ETE 2680C MICROPROCESSORS

(Prerequisite: ETE 2633C or permission of instructor). The microprocessor is rapidly taking over many of the functions previously done exclusively by the "hard wired logic" methods dealt with in the prerequisite course ETE 2633C. This course deals with how microprocessor chips can be linked with appropriate peripheral IC's to accomplish any logic function from simple AND, OR, logic to the complexities of the general purpose digital computer. Emphasis will be on the use of the microprocessor as a controller rather than as a data processor. Topics covered include: the logic of the microprocessor chip, bussing, memory, programming, interfacing, A/D and D/A conversion, and device communications. The 8080 microprocessor trainers are provided in the lab. Students get hands-on experience programming and interfacing to actual equipment. 3-2-4* (offered Winter term)

ETG 2530C PROPERTIES AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

(Prerequisite: ETI 1411C) Characteristics and physical properties of materials are investigated along with basic mechanics. The student receives instruction in the techniques and on the machines used for physical testing in industry. Topics covered include stress, strain, elasticity, types of failures, structure and application of ferrous and nonferrous metals, organic and inorganic materials and compounds. 3-2-4* (offered upon demand)

ETG 2910 TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

(Prerequisites: ETC 2323C, ETD 2121C, ETC 2331; or suitable experience) A guided self study into a specialty area of land surveying. Student has an option of stereo plotter operation, advanced drafting, control surveys and adjustments, sectional surveys, computer programming of surveying problems, or other approved specialties. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

Engineering Technology: Industrial**ETI 1411C MANUFACTURING PROCESSES**

This course is designed to provide a background of knowledge covering the various manufacturing materials and the fundamental types of manufacturing methods. Through lecture, demonstration, and practical applications the student is given the opportunity to become familiar with the various types of machine tools, tooling, measuring, and inspection procedures. Automation is introduced and information is presented to acquaint the student with the modern practices of numerical control for machine tools and the uses of transfer and special machines. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

ETI 2633 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONSHIPS

In this course an effort is made to give the technology student a practical understanding of union organization, industrial organization (both large and small), and employer-employee relationships. Information on acquiring and holding an "entry" position will be covered, including the writing of a "Personal Data Sheet" and techniques of applying for a job. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Engineering Technology: Mechanical**ETM 1101 INTRODUCTION TO SOLAR ENERGY**

A survey course designed to familiarize the student with the contributions of the sun's energy. Emphasis will be placed on solar developments prior to the energy crisis, current practical application, emerging developments, and current status of the solar industry. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ETM 1610 PRINCIPLES OF AIR CONDITIONING

Psychrometrics of air, calculations of heat loads and conditional air supply. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ETM 1612 HEATING AND VENTILATING

A study of various types of heating and ventilating equipment for comfort heating; the selection and application of domestic and commercial components. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

ETM 1613 PRINCIPLES OF REFRIGERATION

A study of fundamental principles and their application to refrigeration and the component parts of basic commercial systems. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ETM 1614C REFRIGERATION CYCLES AND EQUIPMENT

(Prerequisite: ETE 1001C, ETM 1613C) Theory of operation of domestic and commercial refrigeration equipment. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

ETM 2103 SOLAR RADIATION AND COLLECTORS

(Prerequisites: ETM 1610, ETM 1613). Many factors affect the amount of solar energy that reaches the earth's surface. This course will study available solar radiation and its relationship to the collecting process. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

ETM 2630 AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

(Prerequisite: ETM 1610C) A study of the various types of air conditioning systems and their application. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ETM 2633 COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

(Prerequisite: ETM 1614C) Commercial refrigeration systems and their related technical fields. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

ETM 2650C CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR REFRIGERATION

(Prerequisite: ETM 1610C, ETM 1614C) Design, selection, application, and troubleshooting of refrigeration and air conditioning systems. 3-2-4* (offered Fall term)

Engineering Technology

ETM 2660C AIR DISTRIBUTION AND LAYOUT

(Prerequisite: ETM 1610C, ETC 1501C) Fundamentals of air distribution, selection of components and accessories, design, planning, and layout of complete distribution systems, instrumentation, and system balancing. 2-4-4* (offered Winter term)

ETM 2671C REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

(Prerequisite: ETM 2633) Installation, operation, balancing, and troubleshooting refrigeration problems in air conditioning. 2-2-3* (offered Winter term)

ETM 2750C PLANNING OF AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Practice in planning and estimating various types of air conditioning systems. 2-2-3* (offered Fall term)

Fire Fighting and Protection

FFP 1000 INTRODUCTION TO FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

Philosophy and history of fire service; organization and functions of local, county, state, federal, and private fire services; chemistry and physics of fire and theory of fire control. 3-0-3*

FFP 1203 FIRE PREVENTION

Organization and function of fire prevention; inspection, surveying and mapping procedures; recognition of fire hazards. Emphasis is on engineering a solution to fire hazards; enforcing fire prevention; public relations as affected by fire prevention. 3-0-3*

FFP 1600 FIRE APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

Fire protection organization and equipment; basic fire fighting tactics; public relations as affected by fire protection. 3-0-3*

FFP 1640 FIRE HYDRAULICS

Review of basic mathematics; hydraulic laws and formulas as applied to the fire service. Application of formulas and mental calculation to hydraulic problems. Underwriter requirements for pumps. 3-0-3*

FFP 2100 FIRE ADMINISTRATION

Fundamentals of fire department management including organization, manning schedules, management of personnel and resources, water supplies, tactics for multiple companies, training, communications, records and reports, public relations. American Insurance Association grading schedule, and maintenance of buildings and equipment. 3-0-3*

FFP 2240 FIRE INVESTIGATION AND ARSON DETECTION

(Prerequisite: This course can only be given to members of the fire service and law enforcing agencies. Official identification necessary.) This course outlined to cover: detection of point or origin of fire, cause of fire and spread of fire. Course further covers report writing, interviewing, arson detection, collection and preservation of evidence. Also involves study of laws governing arson and courtroom procedure. 3-0-3*

FFP 2300 RELATED FIRE CODES AND ORDINANCES

(Prerequisite: FFP 1200) Familiarization with national, state and local laws and ordinances which influence the field of fire prevention and protection. 3-0-3*

FFP 2320 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FOR FIRE PROTECTION

Fundamental building construction and design; fire protection features; special considerations. 3-0-3*

FFP 2500 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Will replace chemistry in Fire Science program)

This course is a study of types of chemicals and processes, storage and transportation chemicals, hazards of radio-active materials and precautions to be taken in fire fighting involving hazardous materials. It is a review of federal, state and local laws pertaining to such materials. (1 credit hour, offered upon demand)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

****IDS 2140 HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY II (Institutional Credit Only)**

(Prerequisite: IDS 2154) Offered subject to permission of department chairperson. This independent study course familiarizes the student with a number of transportation devices which have contributed to man's progress through the ages. 1-0-1* (offered upon demand)

****IDS 2142 HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY III (Institutional Credit Only)**

Offered subject to permission of department chairperson. This independent study course acquaints the student with man's search for food and its production. Students will learn how technology has improved the food supply of the world and contributed to the high standard of living enjoyed today. 2 credit hours (offered upon demand)

****IDS 2154 HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY I (Institutional Credit Only)**

Offered subject to permission of department chairperson. This independent study course acquaints the student with the creative forces which man has developed to control his environment. 1 credit hour (offered upon demand)

Mathematics: Technology and Business

MTB 1103 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS (Taught in Business Department)

This course includes information and practice in practical business situations involving bank and sales records, business percentages, financial charges, payrolls and taxes, statistics and computers, financial statements, insurance, bonds, stocks and annuities. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MTB 1321 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I (Taught in Engineering Department)

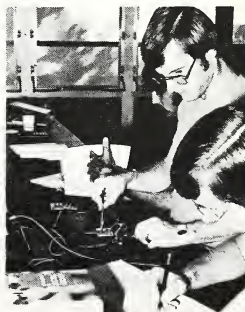
This course and MTB 1322 form a sequence to be offered to those technology majors who do not qualify for MAC 1104. Topics considered are as follows: standard notation and the slide rule, algebraic expressions and operations, dimensional analysis, linear equations in one unknown, linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, and exponentials and logarithms. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MTB 1322 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS II (Taught in Engineering Department)

(Prerequisite: MTB 1321 or MAT 1003 or MAT 1002) This is the second course of the sequence offered to those technology majors who do not qualify for MAC 1104. Topics included are as follows: trigonometry of right angles, computations involving right-triangle trigonometry, solution of oblique triangles, graphs of trigonometric functions, the j-operator, inverse trigonometric functions, binomial expansion and progressions, and selected topics in analytic geometry. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

*See personalized system of instruction in index.



Law Enforcement, Corrections, Security and Loss Prevention

FACULTY: Tuttle (Chairperson), Dooies, Macy (Assistant Chairperson), Shackelford

MAJORS: Law Enforcement, Corrections, Security and Loss Prevention

COURSE PREFIXES: CCJ, CJT

The transformation of the United States from a rural to an urban society, the tremendous social problems resulting from herding people together in vast areas around urban centers, the rapid acceleration of the drive for equality, the breakdown of many of our institutions, which have heretofore maintained social stability, pose problems for police which are greater in both magnitude and complexity than those which they have faced before.

The degree programs in law enforcement and corrections are focused upon the need for a broad background of educational experience. They are designed to provide personnel with the knowledge and understanding necessary to operate effectively in the highly complex field of social control. A number of related Law Enforcement, Corrections, Security, and Criminal Justice career fields are open to the graduate of the types of police, corrections, and security programs listed below. There is no discrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, religion or national origin.

LAW ENFORCEMENT (A.S. 19-425)

This course of study is open to both men and women students and provides a modern approach to the field of Criminology with considerable specialized study in the field of Law Enforcement, including relations with the police, courts, correctional agencies in the total administration of criminal justice. This program provides a modern approach for beginning employment in the various criminal justice fields, with knowledge and understanding necessary to operate effectively in the field of law enforcement. The program as recommended below leads to graduation with an Associate in Science Degree in Law Enforcement, which will enable a student to transfer to a senior university in order to obtain a Bachelor's Degree

	COURSE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
Communications:	ENC 1103, ENC 1136	6
Mathematics:	MGF 1113 or higher math	3
Science:	Biology, Conservation, Physical Science, Chemistry	6
Humanities:	Literature	3
	ARH 1000 or MUL 1011	3
Social Science:	SOC 1200, POS 1001 or POS 2041 or AMH 2010	6
Physical Education:	(Exceptions: adults over 25, veterans, evening students)	2
Health:	.....	2
Electives:	.....	13
Criminal Justice:	.....	18
		62

NOTE: Students desiring to continue their college education at a senior university must complete at least 36 hours of General Education subjects. Any substitution of courses for the Law Enforcement Degree program must be approved by the department chairperson. A minimum of 18 hours in any of the criminal justice courses listed below must be completed to earn the A.S. Degree in Law Enforcement.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE COURSES

COURSE	TITLE	HOURS
CJ 1100	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3
CJ 1410	Police Administration I	3
CJ 1420	Police Administration II	3
CJ 2100	Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 2270	Law of Arrest, Search & Seizure	3
CJ 2210	Criminal Law	3
CJ 2230	Laws of Evidence	3
CJ 2140*	Introduction to Criminalistics	3
CJ 2500	Juvenile Delinquency	3
CJ 2905	Issues in Criminal Justice	3
CJ 1300	Introduction to Corrections	3
CJ 2450	Management Supervision in the Criminal Justice Field	3
CJ 2941	Internship Police	4

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

CO 2013	Principles of Economics I	3
IES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	1
AMH 2010	U.S. History to 1865	3
AMH 2020	U.S. History from 1865	3
PHI 1100	Art of Thinking	3
OS 2041	American National Government	3
OS 2112	State and Local Government	3
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3
GC 2120	Personality Development	3
PC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
ANT 2000	Introduction to Anthropology	3
SOC 2000	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2020**	American Social Problems	3

*Prerequisite and/or co-requisite CJT 2100 or CCJ 2230.

* Recommended elective for Law Enforcement majors.

CORRECTIONS (A.S. 19-426)

Provides a modern approach to the field of Criminology with considerable specialized study in the field of Corrections, including emphasis on relations with the police, courts, and other public agencies in the total administration of Criminal Justice. The program is designed to provide personnel with the knowledge and understanding necessary to operate effectively in the highly complex field of social control. The program as recommended below leads to graduation with an Associate in Science Degree in Corrections which will enable a student to transfer to a senior university in order to obtain a Bachelor's Degree.

Law Enforcement

	COURSE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
Communications:	ENC 1103, ENC 1136	6
Mathematics:	MGF 1113 or higher math	3
Science:	Biology, Conservation, or Physical Science or Chemistry	6
Humanities:	Literature	3
	ARH 1000 or MUL 1011	3
Social Science:	SOC 1200, POS 1001 or POS 2041 or AMH 2010	6
Physical Education:	(Exceptions: adults over 25 years, veterans, evening students)	2
Health:	.....	2
Electives:	.....	13
Criminal Justice:	.....	18
		<u>62</u>

NOTE: Students desiring to continue their college education at a senior university must complete at least 36 hours of General Education subjects. Any substitution of courses for the Law Enforcement Degree program must be approved by the department chairperson. A minimum of 18 hours in any of the Criminal Justice courses listed below must be completed to earn the A.S. Degree in Corrections.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE COURSES

COURSE	TITLE	HOURS CREDIT
CCJ 1300	Introduction to Corrections	3
CCJ 1020	Administration of Criminal Justice	3
CCJ 2330	Principles of Probation and Parole	3
CCJ 2450	Management Supervision in the Criminal Justice Field	3
CCJ 2310	Correctional Facility Organization & Operation	3
CCJ 1100	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3
CCJ 2210	Criminal Law	3
CCJ 2500	Juvenile Delinquency	3
CCJ 2905	Issues in Criminal Justice	3
CCJ 2940	Intern Program (Corrections)	4

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	1
POS 2041	American National Government	3
POS 2112	State and Local Government	3
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3
EGC 2120	Personality Development	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
ANT 2000	Introduction to Anthropology	3
SOC 2000	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2020*	American Social Problems	3
MHT 1010**	Introduction to Mental Health	3
MHT 1210**	Principles of Group Dynamics	3
MHT 1300**	Interviewing & Recording	3

*Recommended elective for correctional majors.

**These elective courses cannot be used to fulfill the elective area of General Education preparation.

SECURITY AND LOSS PREVENTION

A fully integrated approach to Security Education has been developed in this program. This approach embraces many facets of the academic community with a primary objective of developing an interdisciplinary curriculum oriented to the total concept of loss prevention management. Security is not law enforcement but it augments, overlaps and assists proper law enforcement efforts. Security attempts to provide protection against all forms of losses due to manmade, natural or environmental hazards. It also attempts to prevent all unlawful events from occurring to nations, states, municipalities, corporations, businesses and individuals. Its main goal is to provide protection against all forms of losses.

SECURITY (A.S. 19-429)

COURSE	TITLE	FRESHMAN YEAR	
		SEMESTER HOURS	CREDIT
CJ 1020	Administration of Justice.....	3	
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
NC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
ES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety.....	1	
AMT 1300	Interviewing and Recording	3	
EM 2405L	Self-Defense	1	
PSY 2012	General Psychology.....	3	
CJ 1800	Introduction to Security	3	
CJ 1820	Security Administration	3	
OC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
OS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Science.....	3	
		<u>32</u>	

SOPHOMORE YEAR			
CJ 2450	Management & Supervision in the Criminal Justice Field.....	3	
FP 1200	Fire Prevention	3	
ES 1000	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Physical Education	1	
UT 2100	Criminal Investigation.....	3	
CJ 2210	Criminal Law.....	3	
CJ 1810	Principles of Loss Prevention	3	
CJ 1938	Special Security Problems.....	3	
CJ 1830	Security Education.....	3	
PC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
OC 2020	Social Problems	3	
		<u>30</u>	

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted. CJT 1350 may be substituted for any of the security courses.

Any substitution in the Security program must be approved by the department chairperson.)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**Criminology and Criminal Justice****CJ 1020 ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

An overview of the total system of the administration of justice provided with emphasis on due process, justice and on the Constitutional guarantees and the civil rights of citizens and prisoners at various levels. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

CJ 1100 INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

This course introduces the student to the field of law enforcement, covering philosophical background, history, constitutional limits, agencies, processes of

Law Enforcement

justice, and evaluation of specific law enforcement practices today. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

CCJ 1300 INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS

An examination of the total correctional process from law enforcement through the administration of justice, probation, prisons, and correctional institutions, and parole. History and philosophy of correctional practice is surveyed. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

CCJ 1410 POLICE ADMINISTRATION I

This course stresses the administrative activity of a modern police department. Special attention is given administration, records, auxiliary services, recruitment, supervision, personnel evaluation, discipline, planning and training. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

CCJ 1420 POLICE ADMINISTRATION II

The concern in this course is with the efficient operations of a modern police department. Particular emphasis is placed on that phase of police operations which are usually seen by the general public, including the patrol, traffic, juvenile, vice and detective divisions. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

CCJ 1800 INTRODUCTION TO SECURITY

The historical, philosophical and legal basis of security. The role of security and the security individual in modern society; the concept of professionalism; a survey of the administration, personnel and physical aspects of the security field. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

CCJ 1810 PRINCIPLES OF LOSS PREVENTION

An outline of the functional operation of various specialized areas of security such as, theft and risk control, security surveys and loss prevention, management in proprietary and governmental institutions. Includes, individual crime prevention and loss prevention techniques. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

CCJ 1820 SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Organization, administration and management of security and plant protection units. Policy and decision making, personnel and budgeting, programs in business, industry and government, including retailing, transportation and public and private institutions, private guard and alarm services. 3-0-3* (offered on demand).

CCJ 1830 SECURITY EDUCATION

An analysis of the methods and techniques of setting up a security education program in a business, industrial or institutional organization and the problems involved in implementing and maintaining a program of security education. An examination of the objectives of an effective security education program and an insight into some of the security problems that security education can eliminate or curtail. A study of the various media employed to educate both management and employees about their security responsibilities. Security education is presented as a means of motivating the employee, creating an awareness and developing a favorable employee attitude. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

CCJ 1938 SPECIAL SECURITY PROBLEMS

A study of the security requirements in specific areas. Topical subjects would include Bank, Campus, Computer, Personnel, Hospital, Transportation, Industrial, Physical Plant and Guard Programs. The emphasis placed on each subject will relate to the specific needs associated with the community and the area the program will service. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

CCJ 2210 CRIMINAL LAW

A study of the scope, purpose, definition, and classification of crimes. Consideration is given to criminal intent acts of omission and commission, offenses against the person and property. The elements of some of the more common offenses are studied in depth. Defenses to criminal acts are also treated. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

CCJ 2230 LAWS OF EVIDENCE

This course is oriented toward kinds of evidence and rules governing the admissibility of evidence to court and is a continuation of the study of the criminal justice system in the United States. Emphasis is also given to Florida laws of evidence and their application to proper law enforcement. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

CCJ 2270 LAW OF ARREST, SEARCH, AND SEIZURE

Peace officers' right and duty to make arrest. Obligations imposed by oath of officer. Distinction between felony and misdemeanor. Requisites of legal arrest as set forth in the Florida Penal Code. Immunity from arrest, legal rights of suspect, techniques and procedures in effecting arrests. Legal use of force, degree of force, rights of arrested persons. Attitude and remarks of arresting officer. Laws and regulations pertaining to search of premises, automobiles, and persons. Discussions relative to officers' right to search and hold for evidence or confiscate property. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

CCJ 2310 CORRECTION FACILITY ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION

The organizations of various institutions are studied. Treatment, custody and support activities are examined as entities and in relation to each other. Custodial, classification, reception and orientation and release procedures are reviewed. This course includes planning programs for specialized behavioral problems among inmates. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

CCJ 2330 PRINCIPLES OF PROBATION AND PAROLE

The procedures associated with community-based treatment programs before and after incarceration will be examined in detail. Sentencing patterns, problems, and procedures along with the administrative policies used in the pre-sentence investigation (PSI) will be emphasized so that a more thorough understanding of the process will be acquired. Proper procedures in the supervision of probationers and parolees with a major impact on individual treatment and counseling methods in order to insure maximum societal gains will also be explored. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

CCJ 2450 MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE FIELD

Principles of management and methods of supervision and evaluation are surveyed. Topics such as leadership, motivation, communications, incentives, discipline and morale are studied. 3-0-3* (offered Winter & Spring I terms)

CCJ 2500 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

An introduction to the causes and treatment of juvenile delinquency. The organization, functions, and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies; the processing and detention of juveniles; juvenile case disposition, juvenile status and court procedures. Evaluation of methods in delinquency control and special attention given to forms of family, church and community resources bearing on juvenile adjustment and preventive measures. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring terms)

CCJ 2905 ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

This course is designed to allow the student to pursue an individually selected issue in our contemporary criminal justice system. Thorough in-depth investigation of this issue will be through class discussions and practical field visits and research to appropriate South Florida criminal justice agencies (police, courts, corrections, probation, parole, juvenile delinquency). Skills developed by use of this method will be a deeper and more meaningful understanding of the interrelationships among all segments of our criminal justice system. 3-0-3* (offered Spring II term)

CCJ 2940 INTERN PROGRAM (CORRECTIONS)

(Co- or prerequisite CCJ 1300 and/or CCJ 2500). This course examines in detail the Criminal Justice System and/or community based programs before, during, and after incarceration of either juvenile or adult offenders. Students will observe individuals involved in intensive, reality-oriented, responsibility-bound treatment

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Law Enforcement

programs geared toward helping inmates lead more socially acceptable and responsible lives. Students will experience and observe activities at various treatment centers, detailed functions of both Intake Process and Probation, Aftercare procedures, Juvenile and/or Adult Court. Students will be assigned to different centers and/or agencies for on-the-job experiences with supervisors and/or counselors. Participants will be assigned, supervised and evaluated by the instructor and agency personnel. 1-9-4* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

CCJ 2941 INTERNSHIP POLICE

(Prerequisite: Have taken or be enrolled in CCJ 1100, CCJ 1410, and approval of the student's major advisor and the department chairperson.) Students will observe individuals actually involved in the Criminal Justice System and related security programs whose missions are to reduce crime, protect and secure the citizenry, and provide security and loss prevention. Students will experience and observe activities at various local agencies, to include functions of law enforcement, detention security and loss prevention, administrative and court procedures. 1-9-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Criminal Justice Technology

CJT 1350 SECURITY REPORT WRITING

Determining report content through evaluation of information. Emphasis is placed on accurate terminology and description, collection and analysis of information and concise writing. The student is required to participate in numerous report-writing projects. 2-0-2* (offered on demand)

CJT 2100 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

A general survey of methods and techniques used by modern law enforcement officers in the investigation of crime. Interrogation techniques, evidence, how to mark, preservation—after discovery, fingerprints, tool marks, firearms identification homicide, burglary, robbery, and other crime scene investigations. Narcotic investigation, laboratory analysis of evidence, courtroom techniques and demeanor. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

CJT 2140 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINALISTICS

(Co- or prerequisite: CJT 2100 or CCJ 2230) A course designed to familiarize the student with the capabilities of the modern crime laboratory and its contribution to the criminal justice system. Selected laboratory experiments, scientific analysis, comparison procedures, and identification processes of physical evidence such as tool markings, blood, hairs, fibers, drugs, chemicals, photographs, firearms, and ballistic examinations will be accomplished. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)



Library

FACULTY: Douglass (Chairperson), Foster, Richardson, Roberts, Thomas, Wade

MAJOR: Librarian (University Parallel),

COURSE PREFIXES: LIS

PROGRAM:

LIBRARIAN (A.A. 15-352)

Students interested in a career as a Librarian, and transfer to a four-year college or university, will complete Associate in Arts program arranged in consultation with members of the staff.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LIS 1580 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

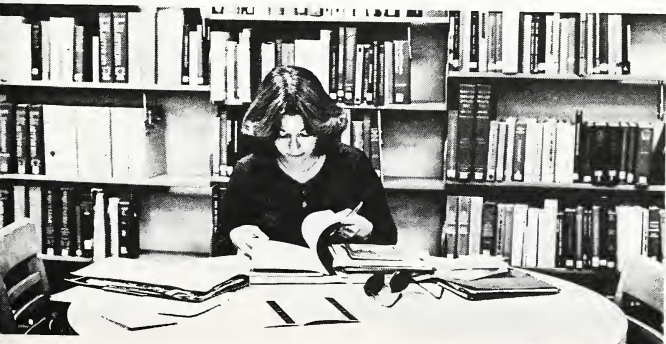
This course relates children's needs and interests to appropriate book materials for their fulfillment. Sources and uses of materials are stressed. This Personalized System of Instruction Course is given through the Library Learning Resources Center. Permission of Library Director. (3 credit hours)

Personalized System of Instruction

The following Personalized System of Instruction courses are given through the Library Learning Resources Center and are described in the catalog under their respective departmental designations:

BAN 2905—Enterprise in Southeastern Florida—Business
 ENG 2910—Introduction to Research I—Communications
 ENG 2911—Introduction to Research II—Communications
 ENG 2912—Introduction to Research III—Communications
 HFT 1700—Tourism—Southeastern Florida—Business
 IDS 2154—History of Technology I—Engineering Technology
 IDS 2140—History of Technology II—Engineering Technology
 IDS 2142—History of Technology III—Engineering Technology
 LIS 1580—Children's Literature—Library Learning Resources Center
 MAR 2102—Creative Salesmanship—Business

Students may enroll in these courses with the permission of the registrar at any time within the first eight (8) weeks of a regular term and the first three (3) weeks of a Spring Session.



MATHEMATICS

FACULTY: Wing, (Chairperson), Alber, Evans, Foley, Hamlin, Hendrix, Hitchcock, Johnson, Langston, Shaw, Still, Sweet, Travis (Assistant Chairperson), Van Wyhe. PBJC North, Barton. PBJC South, Terhune. PBJC Glade, Campbell.

MAJORS: Mathematician, Mathematics Teacher

COURSE PREFIXES: COP, MAC, MAP, MAS, MAT, MGF, MTB, STA

PROGRAMS:

MATHEMATICIAN (A.A. 11-251)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		Fall	Winter
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
FRE 1100	Elementary French I	3	
FRE 1101	Elementary French II		3
MAC 2411	Calculus I	3	
MAC 2412	Calculus II		3
COP 2110	Mathematical Programming		2
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Physical Education	1	1
		<u>16</u>	<u>15</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature	3	
FRE 2200	Intermediate French I	3	
FRE 2201	Intermediate French II		3
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
MAC 2413	Calculus III	4	
MAP 2302	Differential Equations		3
STA 2014	Statistics		3
MAS 2103	Elementary Linear Algebra		3
PHY 2048	General Physics with Calculus I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics with Calculus I Lab	1	
PHY 2049	General Physics with Calculus II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics with Calculus II Lab		1
		<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

MATHEMATICS TEACHER (A.A. 11-253)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
PH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or			
UL 1011	Music Appreciation..... (3)		
NC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3	
NC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
DF 1005	Introduction to Education.....	3	
AC 2411	Calculus I.....	3	
AC 2412	Calculus II.....		3
OP 2110	Mathematical Programming.....		2
PC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
DC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences.....	3	
DS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science.....		3
	Physical Education.....	1	1
		16	15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature.....	3	
ES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living.....	2	
AC 2413	Calculus III.....	4	
AP 2302	Differential Equations.....		3
SA 2014	Statistics.....	3	
AS 2103	Elementary Linear Algebra.....		3
Y 2048	General Physics with Calculus I.....	3	
Y 2048L	General Physics with Calculus I Lab.....	1	
Y 2049	General Physics with Calculus II.....		3
Y 2049L	General Physics with Calculus II Lab.....		1
Y 2012	General Psychology.....		3
	Electives.....		3
		16	16

POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

HES 2121 may be substituted.

MATH LEARNING CENTER

The multimedia systems learning center is open to all students. Programmed material, tapes, filmstrips, 8 mm, films and other devices covering various levels of mathematics are available to fit student's individual needs. Many mini-computers are in the learning center to aid the student with computations. A number of mathematics course offerings can be taken in the center by registering for MAT 1002.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Computer Programming

OP 2110 MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING (See Data Processing)

(Prerequisite: MAC 1104 or higher) This course introduces the student to flow-charting techniques and to the programming of mathematical problems in Fortran IV. Emphasis is on the algorithmic approach. 2-0-2* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Mathematics

Mathematics

MAT 1002 DEVELOPMENTAL MATH**

All students taking a math course in the Math Learning Center must register for MAT 1002. All programs in the Learning Center are self-study, individualized to student needs. Depending upon the programs and achievement, the student may earn up to 3 hours credit in one semester. 3-0-3*† (offered all terms)

MAT 1003 BASIC ARITHMETIC (Institutional Credit Only)

This module will review and reinforce basic arithmetic principles. A pre-testing program will determine the level at which the student begins his study. Topics for students in various fields of study are introduced in this module. 1-0-1* (offered all terms)

MAT 1013 PREPARATORY ALGEBRA (Institutional Credit Only)

This second module of Developmental Math is designed for the student with little or no background in algebra. Study will include operations of basic algebra—signed numbers, exponents, algebraic fractions, etc. 1-0-1* (offered all terms)

MAT 1014 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN MATH (Institutional Credit Only)

Basic concepts of set theory, number structure and numeration will be covered in this third module. Students going to the MGF 1113 program will also cover the real numbers. Students going to the MAT 1033 program will cover additional topics in algebra. 1-0-1* (offered all terms)

MAT 1033 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA

(Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or its equivalent and adequate score on placement test.) This course is designed to prepare the student for MAC 1104. Topics included are sets, properties of real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations and graphing in the plane. 3-0-3 (offered all terms)

Mathematics: Algebraic Structures

MAS 2103 ELEMENTARY LINEAR ALGEBRA

(Prerequisite: MAC 2412) A course designed to introduce the student to the notion of mathematical proof. Topics included are abstract systems, vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, linear equations and determinants. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

Mathematics: Applied

MAP 2302 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

(Prerequisite: MAC 2413) Topics included are ordinary differential equations with applications, the Laplace transform, differential operators systems of equations, orthogonal trajectories, electric networks and inverse transforms. 3-0-3* (offered Winter & Spring I terms)

Mathematics: Calculus and Precalculus

MAC 1104 COLLEGE ALGEBRA

(Prerequisite: MAT 1033 or adequate score on placement test and two years of high school algebra) Topics included are relations and functions, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, quadratic equations and inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

**A student registered for MAT 1002 may earn credit in any of the following regular math courses: MGF 1113, MAT 1033, MAC 1104 or MAC 1144.

†Students who need additional work may enroll in MAT 060. Please see instructor for information on Mathematics Workshop.

MAC 1144 TRIGONOMETRY AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY

(Prerequisite: MAC 1104 or adequate score on placement test) This is a study of the trigonometric functions of angles and real numbers, trigonometric identities and equations, solutions of right and oblique triangles, complex numbers and plane analytic geometry. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

MAC 2411 CALCULUS I

(Prerequisite: MAC 1144 or adequate score on placement test and high school trigonometry) This is the first of a three-term sequence. Topics included are functions, derivatives and integration of algebraic functions, trigonometric functions, logs and exponential functions, and vectors in the plane. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

MAC 2412 CALCULUS II

(Prerequisite: MAC 2411) This is the second of a three-term sequence. Topics included are limits and continuity, techniques of integration, applications, and polar coordinates. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

MAC 2413 CALCULUS III

(Prerequisite: MAC 2412) This is the third of a three-term sequence. Topics included are curve sketching and vectors in three dimensions, partial differentiation, multiple integration and infinite series. 4-0-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Mathematics: General and Finite

MGF 1113 GENERAL EDUCATION MATHEMATICS I

(Prerequisite: Adequate score on placement test or permission of Department Chairperson) Credit: 1, 2, or 3 semester hours. A student may select the regular three-hour course which will cover the basic concepts of logic, mathematical systems, systems of numeration and a development of the real number system. OR He may select 1, 2, or 3 of the following modules for one-hour credit each: (offered all terms)

MODULE A: FINITE MATHEMATICAL SYSTEMS

This module examines the basic principles and the logical structure underlying mathematics through the study of clock arithmetic and other abstract systems.

MODULE B: USE OF ELECTRONIC CALCULATORS

This module acquaints the student with the various types of calculators on the market, the way they operate, and shows the student how to use the calculators most effectively.

MODULE C: HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS

This module follows the development of mathematics through the ages, including a study of the contributions that mathematics has made to music, art, science and other aspects of our culture.

MODULE D: OUR NUMBER SYSTEM

This module is a study of the development of the basic structure and properties of our complex number system, including counting numbers, whole numbers, integers, rational numbers and real numbers.

MODULE E: MATHEMATICAL LOGIC

This module involves an analysis of sentence structure and truth values and includes a study of valid and invalid arguments and methods of proof.

MODULE F: GEOMETRY

This module is a study of the relationship of plane and solid figures, distances, areas and volumes and includes measurement and construction.

MODULE G: PROBABILITY

This module is a study of the fundamental laws of probability and includes permutations, combinations and sample spaces.

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Mathematics

MODULE H: INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA

This module serves as an introduction to the basic concepts of algebra including the solution of simple linear equations and graphing. (Not recommended for students who have had more than 1 year of high school algebra.)

MODULE I: CONSUMER MATHEMATICS

This module is a study of practical mathematics with applications to daily living.

MODULE J: THE METRIC SYSTEM

This module is a study of the basic units of measurement in the metric system, including conversion of units.

MODULE K: RATIO AND PROPORTION

This module is a study of ratio, proportion and variation, fractions, decimals and percents with applications.

MGF 1114 GENERAL EDUCATION MATHEMATICS II

(Prerequisite: 3 semester hours credit in MGF 1113) This course also may be taken for 1, 2, or 3 hours credit. A student may select 1, 2, or 3 of the above modules for which he does not have credit in MGF 1113. (offered all terms)

Mathematics: Technology and Business

MTB 1103 BUSINESS MATHEMATICS (Taught in Business Department)

This course includes information and practice in practical business situations involving: bank and sales records, business percentages financial charges, payroll and taxes, statistics and computers, financial statements, insurance, bonds, stocks and annuities. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MTB 1321 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I (Taught in Engineering Department)

This course and MTB 1322 form a sequence to be offered to those technology majors who do not qualify for MAC 1104. Topics considered are as follows: standard notation and the slide rule, algebraic expressions and operations, dimensional analysis, linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, and exponentials and logarithms. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MTB 1322 TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS II (Taught in Engineering Department)

(Prerequisite: MTB 1321 or MAT 1003 or MAT 1002) This is the second course of the sequence offered to those technology majors who do not qualify for MAC 1104. Topics included are as follows: trigonometry of right angles, computations involving right-triangle trigonometry, solution of oblique triangles, graphs of trigonometric functions, the j-operator, inverse trigonometric functions, binomial expansion and progressions, and selected topics in analytic geometry. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Statistics

STA 2014 STATISTICS

(Prerequisite: MAT 1033 or higher OR permission of Math Department) This course considers statistics and probability from the standpoint of general application. Topics included are as follows: frequency distribution, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, binomial distribution, standardized normal distribution, hyper-geometric distribution, poisson distribution, the chi-square distribution, central limit theorem, statistical inference, hypothesis testing, confidence limits, correlation coefficient, regression, sample space, permutations, combinations, probability, and expectation. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Music

CULTY: Royce (Chairperson), Akers, Albee, Gross, Jones, Johnson, McClay, Pryweller

MAJORS: Music (A.A.), Music (A.S.), Popular Music and Jazz (A.S.), Popular Music and Jazz (Certificate Program)

COURSE PREFIXES: MUE, MUH, MUL, MUM, MUN, MUS, MUT, MVB, MVK, MVP, MVS, MVV, MVW

PROGRAMS:

MUSIC, MUSIC EDUCATION (A.A. 12-276)

This curriculum is designed for students who plan to work for the Baccalaureate Degree in Applied Music, Music Composition, Music Education, Music History and Literature, Music Merchandising, Musicology, Music Theory, Music Therapy or Sacred Music.

Students who do not pass a piano proficiency examination should enroll in a piano class. Composition and Music Education Majors should add MUE 2460, MUE 2450, MUE 2440 and MUE 2470. Music majors participate in at least one college music ensemble each semester.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
C 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
C 1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
S 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
S 0011	Seminar in Music	0	
T 1111	Music Theory I	3	
T 1112	Music Theory II	3	
	Applied Major	4	
T 1241	Sight Singing I	1	
T 1242	Sight Singing II	1	
	Physical Education	2	
C 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
S 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3	
			31

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature	3	
S 0011	Seminar in Music	0	
T 2116	Music Theory I	3	
T 2117	Music Theory II	3	
T 2231	Keyboard Harmony I	1	
T 2232	Keyboard Harmony II	1	
H 2111	Introduction to Music History	3	
	Applied Major	4	
T 2246	Sight Singing I	1	
T 2247	Sight Singing II	1	
F 1113	General Education Math I	3	
C 1513	Survey of Physical Science I	3	
	General Education Electives	8	
			34

HES 2121 may be substituted.

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

NOTE: The General Education requirements allow a student to earn his six hours of science credits by selecting offerings from the areas of Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Physical Science on the advice of the student's major counselor.

Music

MUSIC (A.S. 12-278)

This is a two-year technical program for students not planning to pursue a four-year college curriculum in music. It offers a basic program of studies designed to assist those engaged in teaching, performing, or conducting music. Music majors participate in at least one college music ensemble each semester.

Students who do not pass a piano proficiency examination should enroll in a piano class. The non-music electives in the program may be selected so as to benefit the student in a particular area of specialization, such as sacred music or private teaching.

FRESHMAN YEAR		SEMESTER	
COURSE	TITLE	HOURS	CRED
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
MUS 0011	Seminar in Music	0	
MUT 1001	Music Fundamentals.....	3	
	Applied Major	4	
	Physical Education	2	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech.....	3	
	Electives.....	7	
		31	
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
MUS 0011	Seminar in Music	0	
MUT 1111	Music Theory I	3	
MUT 1112	Music Theory II.....	3	
MUT 1241	Sight Singing I	1	
MUT 1242	Sight Singing II.....	1	
MUH 2111	Introduction to Music History	3	
	Applied Major	4	
PSY 2012	General Psychology.....	3	
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or	Literature	(3)	
	Electives.....	8	
		31	

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

POPULAR MUSIC AND JAZZ (A.S. 12-279)

This two-year technical program is designed for individuals involved in the performance and/or creation of popular music and jazz.

Students who do not pass a piano proficiency examination should enroll in a piano class.

FRESHMAN YEAR		SEMESTER	
COURSE	TITLE	HOURS	CRED
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
MUS 0011	Seminar in Music	0	
MUT 1111	Music Theory I	3	
MUT 1112	Music Theory II.....	3	
	Voice I.....	1	
	Music Ensemble.....	2	
MUT 1241	Sight Singing I	1	
MUT 1242	Sight Singing II.....	1	
MUH 2016	Jazz Orientation.....	2	
	Applied Major	4	
	Physical Education	2	
	Electives.....	6	
		31	

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
MUS 0011	Seminar in Music	0
	Guitar I	1
MUT 1351	Jazz Arranging I	2
MUT 1352	Jazz Arranging II	2
MUT 2116	Music Theory I	3
MUH 2111	Introduction to Music History	3
MUT 2231	Keyboard Harmony	1
MUT 2641	Instrumental Improvisation	1
or		
MUM 2031	Pop Vocal Style..... (1)	
MUT 2246	Sight Singing I	1
	Applied Major	4
	Music Ensemble.....	2
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
	Electives.....	3
		31

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

POPULAR MUSIC AND JAZZ (One Year Certificate Program) (CT 12-280)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
MUS 0011	Seminar in Music	0	
MUH 2111	Introduction to Music History	3	
	Voice	1	
MUT 1111	Music Theory I	3	
MUT 1112	Music Theory II	3	
MUT 1351	Jazz Arranging I	2	
	Music Ensemble.....	2	
MUT 1241	Sight Singing I	1	
MUT 1242	Sight Singing II	1	
MUT 2641	Instrumental Improvisation	1	
or			
MUM 2031	Pop Vocal Style I	(1)	
MUH 2016	Jazz Orientation.....	2	
	Applied Major	4	
	Electives*	9	
		32	

*Six hours of electives must be selected from the list of General Education courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Music—Applied—Class Instruction

MUSIC—APPLIED—KEYBOARD

MVK 1111A CLASS INSTRUCTION I

This course provides class lessons for beginning piano students. Instruction includes elementary technical exercises for developing keyboard facility and music reading. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MVK 1111B CLASS INSTRUCTION II

(Prerequisite: MVK 1111A or equivalent). This course is a continuation of MVK 1111A. 0-2-1* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Music

MUSIC—APPLIED—STRINGS

MVS 1116A CLASS INSTRUCTIONS, GUITAR I

This course provides class lessons for beginning guitar students. Instruction includes elementary technical exercises, fundamental chords, chord progression, playing folk music, simple accompaniments and music reading. Students must furnish their own instruments. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MVS 1111B CLASS INSTRUCTION, GUITAR II

This course is designed for the student who has an elementary playing facility on the guitar. Instruction is given in playing of bar chords, jazz chords, improvisation, sight reading and ensemble playing. Students must furnish their own instruments. 0-2-1* (offered on demand)

MUSIC—APPLIED—VOICE

MVV 1111A CLASS INSTRUCTION, VOICE I

This course includes instruction in tone production, diction, music reading and repertory. Each student is given opportunity for individual aid. 0-2-1* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

MVV 1111B CLASS INSTRUCTION, VOICE II

(Prerequisite: MVV 1111A or equivalent). This is a continuation of MVV 1111A. 0-2-1* (offered on demand)

May be repeated for credit to the maximum listed under the course descriptions.

Music—Applied—Private Instruction

The letter R will be added to the common course number for each applied music course to indicate that credit may be earned one, two, or three times in each course.

Music—Applied—Preparatory—Freshman Level**

Private instruction—one half-hour lesson a week. The course is designed for non-music majors who need applied music as a part of their course requirements and for music majors who are below freshman level of performance. Credit earned will not apply to the requirement of the music major. Maximum credit: 3 semester hours. 0-½-1*

Instruction is available in the following:

MUSIC:	APPLIED—BRASSES	MUSIC:	APPLIED—PERCUSSION
MVB 1011	APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET	MVP 1011	APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION
MVB 1012	APPLIED MUSIC HORN		
MVB 1013	APPLIED MUSIC TROMBONE		
MVB 1014	APPLIED MUSIC BARITONE HORN		
MVB 1015	APPLIED MUSIC TUBA	MUSIC:	APPLIED—STRINGS
		MVS 1011	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN
		MVS 1012	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA
		MVS 1013	APPLIED MUSIC CELLO
		MVS 1014	APPLIED MUSIC STRING BASS
		MVS 1016	APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR
MUSIC:	APPLIED—KEYBOARD		(Prerequisite: MVS 1116—Class Guitar or equivalent)
MVK 1011	APPLIED MUSIC PIANO		
	(Prerequisite: MVK 1111-2121 Class Piano or equivalent)		
MVK 1013	APPLIED MUSIC ORGAN		

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

**A special fee of \$30.00 is required.

MUSIC:
IVV 1011
APPLIED—VOICE
APPLIED MUSIC VOICE
 (Prerequisite: MVV 1111—
 Class Voice or equivalent)

MUSIC:
 MVW 1011
 MVW 1012
 MVW 1013
 MVW 1014
 MVW 1015

APPLIED—WOODWINDS
APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE
APPLIED MUSIC OBOE
APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET
APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON
APPLIED MUSIC SAXO-
PHONE

Music Applied—Secondary Instrument—Freshman Level**

Private Instruction—one half-hour lesson a week. The course is designed for students whose curriculum requires study of a secondary instrument. Maximum credit: three semester hours. 0-½-1*

Instruction is available in the following:

MUSIC:
 VB 1211
 VB 1212
 VB 1213
 VB 1214
 VB 1215
APPLIED—BRASSES
APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET
APPLIED MUSIC HORN
APPLIED MUSIC TROM-
BONE
APPLIED MUSIC BARITONE
HORN
APPLIED MUSIC TUBA

MUSIC:
 MVS 1211
 MVS 1212
 MVS 1213
 MVS 1214
 MVS 1216
 MVS 1217
APPLIED—STRINGS
APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN
APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA
APPLIED MUSIC CELLO
APPLIED MUSIC STRING
BASS
APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR
APPLIED MUSIC BASS GUI-
TAR

MUSIC:
 VK 1211
 VK 1213
APPLIED—KEYBOARD
APPLIED MUSIC PIANO
APPLIED MUSIC ORGAN

MUSIC:
 MVV 1211
APPLIED—VOICE
APPLIED MUSIC VOICE

MUSIC:
 VP 1211
APPLIED—PERCUSSION
APPLIED MUSIC PERCUS-
SION

MUSIC:
 MVW 1211
 MVW 1212
 MVW 1213
 MVW 1214
 MVW 1215
APPLIED—WOODWINDS
APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE
APPLIED MUSIC OBOE
APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET
APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON
APPLIED MUSIC SAXO—
PHONE

A special fee of \$30.00 is required.

Music—Applied—Principal Instrument—Freshman Level**

Private instruction—two one-half hour lessons a week. The course presents techniques and literature of the applied music area, administered through private instruction and seminars. Maximum credit: six semester hours. 0-1-2*

Instruction is available in the following:

MUSIC:
 VB 1311
 VB 1312
 VB 1313
 VB 1314
 VB 1315
APPLIED—BRASSES
APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET
APPLIED MUSIC HORN
APPLIED MUSIC TROM-
BONE
APPLIED MUSIC BARITONE
HORN
APPLIED MUSIC TUBA

MUSIC:
 MVK 1311
 MVK 1313
APPLIED—KEYBOARD
APPLIED MUSIC PIANO
APPLIED MUSIC ORGAN

MUSIC:
 MVP 1311
APPLIED—PERCUSSION
APPLIED MUSIC PERCUS-
SION

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

A special fee of \$60.00 is required.

Music

MUSIC:	APPLIED—STRINGS
MVS 1311	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN
MVS 1312	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA
MVS 1313	APPLIED MUSIC CELLO
MVS 1314	APPLIED MUSIC STRING BASS
MVS 1316	APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR

MUSIC:	APPLIED—VOICE
MVV 1311	APPLIED MUSIC VOICE

MUSIC:	APPLIED—WOODWINDS
MVW 1311	APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE
MVW 1312	APPLIED MUSIC OBOE
MVW 1313	APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET
MVW 1314	APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON
MVW 1315	APPLIED MUSIC SAXOPHONE

Music—Applied—Secondary Instrument—Sophomore Level**

Private instruction—one half-hour lesson a week. Maximum credit: three semester hours
0-½-1*

Instruction is available in the following:

MUSIC:	APPLIED—BRASSES
MVB 2221	APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET
MVB 2222	APPLIED MUSIC HORN
MVB 2223	APPLIED MUSIC TROMBONE
MVB 2224	APPLIED MUSIC BARITONE HORN
MVB 2225	APPLIED MUSIC TUBA

MUSIC:	APPLIED—KEYBOARD
MVK 2221	APPLIED MUSIC PIANO
MVK 2223	APPLIED MUSIC ORGAN

MUSIC:	APPLIED—PERCUSSION
MVP 2221	APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION

MUSIC:	APPLIED—STRINGS
MVS 2221	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN
MVS 2222	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA
MVS 2223	APPLIED MUSIC CELLO
MVS 2224	APPLIED MUSIC STRING BASS
MVS 2226	APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR
MVS 2227	APPLIED MUSIC BASS GUITAR

MUSIC:	APPLIED—VOICE
MVV 2221	APPLIED MUSIC VOICE

MUSIC:	APPLIED—WOODWINDS
MVW 2221	APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE
MVW 2222	APPLIED MUSIC OBOE
MVW 2223	APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET
MVW 2224	APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON
MVW 2225	APPLIED MUSIC SAXOPHONE

**A special fee of \$30.00 is required.

Music—Applied—Principal Instrument—Sophomore Level**

Private instruction—two one half-hour lessons a week. Maximum credit: six semester hours. 0-1-2*

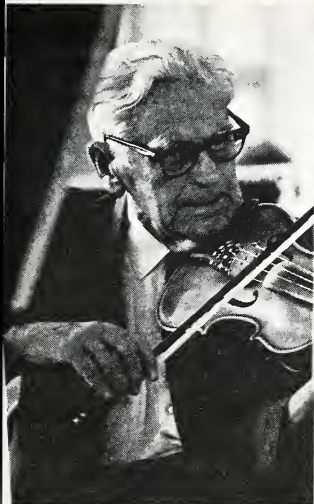
MUSIC:	APPLIED—BRASSES
MVB 2321	APPLIED MUSIC TRUMPET
MVB 2322	APPLIED MUSIC HORN
MVB 2323	APPLIED MUSIC TROMBONE
MVB 2324	APPLIED MUSIC BARITONE HORN
MVB 2325	APPLIED MUSIC TUBA
MUSIC:	APPLIED—KEYBOARD
MVK 2321	APPLIED MUSIC PIANO
MVK 2323	APPLIED MUSIC ORGAN

MUSIC:	APPLIED—PERCUSSION
MVP 2321	APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION

MUSIC:	APPLIED—STRINGS
MVS 2321	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLIN
MVS 2322	APPLIED MUSIC VIOLA
MVS 2323	APPLIED MUSIC CELLO
MVS 2324	APPLIED MUSIC STRING BASS
MVS 2326	APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

**A special fee of \$60.00 is required.



MUSIC:
MVW 2321

APPLIED VOICE
APPLIED MUSIC VOICE

MUSIC:
MVW 2321
MVW 2322
MVW 2323
MVW 2324
MVW 2325

APPLIED—WOODWINDS
APPLIED MUSIC FLUTE
APPLIED MUSIC OBOE
APPLIED MUSIC CLARINET
APPLIED MUSIC BASSOON
APPLIED MUSIC SAXO-
PHONE

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

**A special fee of \$60.00 is required.

MUSIC EDUCATION

MUE 2440 STRING TECHNIQUES

This course provides basic instruction in string instruments. Music Education majors are required to have instruction in one of the following: (offered upon demand)

- A. Violin
- B. Viola
- C. Cello
- D. String Bass. 0-2-1*

MUE 2450 WOODWIND TECHNIQUES

This course provides basic class instruction in woodwind instruments. Music Education majors are required to have instruction in one of the following: (offered upon demand).

- A. Clarinet
- B. Flute
- C. Saxophone. 0-2-1*

MUE 2460 BRASS TECHNIQUES

This course provides basic class instruction in brass instruments. Music Education majors are required to have instruction in one of the following: (offered upon demand)

- A. Trumpet
- B. French Horn
- C. Trombone
- D. Tuba. 0-2-1*

MUE 2470 PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES

This course provides class instruction in the basic percussion instruments and is required of Music Education majors. 0-2-1* (offered upon demand)

MUSIC: HISTORY/MUSICOLOGY

MUH 2016 JAZZ ORIENTATION (Institutional Credit Only)

This course offers the student an introduction to jazz by means of examining jazz music and its performers, essentials of its style, and basic concepts in jazz improvisation. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term)

MUH 2111 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC HISTORY

This course is designed for the music major and is an introduction to music history and literature. It includes a program of listening with the use of recorded music and scores. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

MUSIC: MUSIC LITERATURE

MUL 1011 MUSIC APPRECIATION

This course is a survey of the historical periods of cultural development. It includes a study of music styles, forms, composers, and their works. It is designed to provide the student with a basis for intelligent listening and to help him develop a more thorough understanding of music. Course offers credit in General Education for non-music majors. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter, Spring I & II terms)

MUL 1955 APPRECIATION OF MUSIC (FOREIGN STUDY)

This course is a survey of the historical periods of cultural development. It includes a study of music styles, forms, composers, and their works. It is designed to provide the student with a basis of intelligent listening and to help him to develop a more thorough understanding of music by hearing live performances and observing the musical and cultural life of foreign countries. Pre-flight seminars are given to make the travel a valid educational experience. Examinations and written reports are required based on observations and listening experiences witnessed abroad. This course may be substituted for MUL 1011. A special fee is charged. (offered upon demand) 3-0-3*

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

MUSIC: ENSEMBLES

The letter A, B, C, or D will be added to the common course number for each music ensemble to indicate that credit may be earned one, two, three, or four times in each course.

MUN 1120 CONCERT BAND—ALL LEVELS

Any qualified student who enjoys the study and performances of standard concert band literature is eligible to enroll for credit or audit. Some band instruments are available for student use. 0-3-1* ** (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUN 1210 SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

This organization provides the opportunity for experience in the playing of various types of orchestral literature. Any qualified student is eligible to enroll for credit or audit with permission of the department. 0-3-1* ** (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUN 1310 MIXED CHORUS—ALL LEVELS

Membership is open to all students. Students participate in the study and performance of varied repertory of choral music. Both accompanied and a cappella works are included. Students may enroll for credit or audit. 0-3-1* ** (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUN 1492A GUITAR ENSEMBLE

(Prerequisite: MVS 1116 and MVS 1117 or equivalent) This course is designed to give the student an opportunity to play in guitar ensembles ranging from duets to octets. The music will be taken from classical and jazz literature. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUN 1492B GUITAR ENSEMBLE

This course is a continuation of MUN 1492A. 0-2-1*

MUN 1710 JAZZ-POP ENSEMBLE INSTRUMENTAL—ALL LEVELS

This organization provides opportunities for the student to become acquainted with the techniques and styles of contemporary popular music and jazz. Members are selected by audition. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

MUN 1720 JAZZ-POP ENSEMBLE VOCAL—ALL LEVELS

This organization provides a selected group of vocal performers with instrumental accompanists, opportunities to perform contemporary sounds of folk, pop, jazz and rock music. Members are selected by audition. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUS 0011 SEMINAR IN MUSIC

Music majors meet together one hour a week each semester to attend lectures, workshops, film showings, artists' performances and student recitals. The seminar programs are planned to supplement the required music curriculum. Attendance and participation is a requirement of students enrolled in applied music courses. 1-0-0* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUSIC: THEORY**MUT 1001 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC**

This is an introductory course in basic music skills for classroom teachers and those interested in music fundamentals. The course includes the study of notation, rhythm, singing, basic piano skills and conducting. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUT 1111 FIRST YEAR MUSIC THEORY I

(Co-requisite: MUT 1241) This course includes study of the melodic, harmonic and rhythmic elements of music through part writing and music analysis. The harmonic material is limited to the principal diatonic structures. This is a university parallel course for students majoring in music. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

**A maximum of 4 semester hours credit may be applied toward the A.A. Degree. Credit received for participation may be in addition to normal academic load.

MUT 1112 FIRST YEAR MUSIC THEORY II

(Prerequisite: MUT 1111 or equivalent. Co-requisite: MUT 1242) This course is a continuation of MUT 1111, Music Theory and includes the study of additional diatonic triads, non-harmonic tones, and diatonic seventh chords. 3-0-3* (offered Winter & Spring I terms)

MUT 1241 FIRST YEAR EAR TRAINING & SIGHT SINGING I

This course includes aural dictation and provides a practical approach to sight singing techniques, including pitch and rhythmic reading, with emphasis on diatonic materials. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

MUT 1242 FIRST YEAR EAR TRAINING SIGHT SINGING II

(Prerequisite: MUT 1241 or equivalent) This course is a continuation of MUT 1241. 0-2-1* (offered Winter & Spring I terms)

MUT 1351 JAZZ ARRANGING I

(Prerequisite: MUT 1111 or equivalent) This course is a study of arranging music in the popular and jazz idiom. Students will write arrangements for a variety of instrumental combinations for evaluation in class. 2-0-2* (offered upon demand)

MUT 1352 JAZZ ARRANGING II

(Prerequisite: MUT 1351 or equivalent) This course is a continuation of MUT 1351. 2-0-2* (offered upon demand)

MUT 2116 SECOND YEAR MUSIC THEORY I

(Prerequisite: MUT 1112 or equivalent. Co-requisite: MUT 2246) This course is a continuation of MUT 1112, Music Theory, and includes the study of modulations to closely related keys, additional diatonic seventh chords, altered chords, and borrowed chords. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

MUT 2117 SECOND YEAR MUSIC THEORY II

(Prerequisite: MUT 2116 or equivalent. Co-requisite: MUT 2247) This course is a continuation of MUT 2116, and includes the study of secondary dominants, other seventh chord and altered chord structures, chords of the ninth, eleventh, and thirteenth and advanced modulations. The shorter music forms are studied through analysis and original composition. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

MUT 2231 FIRST YEAR KEYBOARD HARMONY I

(Prerequisite: MUT 1112 and MUT 1242 or the equivalents) This course provides a practical application through the medium of the keyboard of the materials studied in Music Theory, with emphasis on realization of bass figurations, modulations, harmonization of melodies, transpositions, and improvisation. 0-2-1* (offered Fall term)

MUT 2232 FIRST YEAR KEYBOARD HARMONY II

(Prerequisite: MUT 2231 or equivalent) This course is a continuation of MUT 2231. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

MUT 2246 SECOND YEAR EAR TRAINING & SIGHT SINGING I

(Prerequisite: MUT 1242 or equivalent) This course includes aural dictation and provides a practical approach to sight singing techniques, including pitch and rhythmic reading, with emphasis on chromatic materials. 0-2-1* (offered Fall term)

MUT 2247 SECOND YEAR EAR TRAINING SIGHT SINGING II

(Prerequisite: MUT 2246 or equivalent) This course is a continuation of MUT 2246. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

MUT 2641 INSTRUMENTAL IMPROVISATION

(Prerequisite: MUH 2016 and MUT 1001 or equivalents) This is a practical laboratory session involving the application of scales, chords, and melody to musical phrasing and expression in the jazz idiom. 0-2-1* (offered upon demand)

Nursing

FACULTY: Morgan (Chairperson), Benken, Brown, Campbell, Coffin, Durkis, Faquir, Ghioto, Harden, Harmes, Harrell, Hayes, Huneke, Jarvis, McCann, Merkle, Metts, Mudwilder, Poole

MAJORS: Nursing, Pre-Nursing

COURSE PREFIXES: NUR, NUS, NUU

PROGRAMS:

NURSING (A.S. 13-301)

Please refer to Admission Requirements

This program is approved by the Florida State Board of Nursing and graduates are eligible to take the examination for licensure to practice as Registered Nurses. Any Student convicted of a felony must have the charge reviewed by the State Board of Nursing prior to entering the program. The program leads to graduation with the Associate in Science Degree. Clinical experience is in local hospitals and other community agencies. Students are assigned to the clinical area and are responsible for providing their own transportation.

All nursing courses must be taken in sequence and a grade of "C" or better must be earned in BOTH the clinical and academic components of each course. Other courses listed must be taken in the sequence designated or prior to the nursing course.

The student must maintain a "C" average to remain in the program and must make a "C" or above in all nursing courses and Anatomy and Physiology, and Microbiology.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT		
		Fall	Winter	Spring
APB 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I	2		
APB 1190L	Anatomy & Physiology I Lab	1		
MCB 1000	Microbiology.....	2		
MCB 1000L	Microbiology Lab.....	1		
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3		
NUU 1140C	Fundamentals of Nursing.....	6		
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3		
APB 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II.....		2	
APB 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab.....		1	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3	
DIE 1201	Nutrition-Health & Disease I		2	
NUR 1210C	Medical and Surgical Nursing I.....		6	
NUS 2310	Human Growth and Development		2	
NUR 1211C	Medical and Surgical Nursing II			4
		18	16	4

Nursing

SOPHOMORE YEAR		Fall	Winter
NUR 2220C	Medical and Surgical Nursing III	5	
NUR 2310C	Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing ...	4	
NUR 2622	Nursing Seminar	1	
or			
NUR 2120C	Pediatric Nursing	4	
NUR 2110C	Maternity Nursing	4	
DIE 1202	Nutrition-Health & Disease II	1	
Plus			
	Physical Education	1	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
NUR 2220C	Medical and Surgical Nursing III		5
NUR 2310C	Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing ...		4
NUR 2622	Nursing Seminar		1
or			
NUR 2120C	Pediatric Nursing		4
NUR 2110C	Maternity Nursing		4
DIE 1202	Nutrition-Health & Disease II		1
Plus			
	Physical Education		1
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
		<u>14-13</u>	<u>14-13</u>

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

TEN MONTH LPN TO RN PROGRAM

(Courses to be taken after student has met pre-requirements)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
NUR 1212C	Integrated Nursing I	10
NUR 2132C	Integrated Nursing II	4
NUR 2310	Human Growth and Development	2
DIE 1202	Nutrition-Health and Disease II	1
NUR 2220C	Medical and Surgical Nursing III	5
NUR 2622	Nursing Seminar	1
NUR 2310C	Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing	4
DIE 1201	Nutrition-Health and Disease I	2
		<u>29</u>

Palm Beach Junior College will grant 35 semester hours of credit in nursing to count toward the A.S. Degree in Nursing to a registered nurse who is licensed in Florida and has practiced nursing on a full-time basis within the last five (5) years for at least six (6) months. The student will be required to take an additional 36 hours of general education to meet the degree requirements.

PRE-NURSING (A.A. 13-302)

This program is intended to give the student the first two years of a four-year course leading to a Bachelor's Degree in nursing. Since requirements of colleges vary, students should obtain a catalog of the senior college to which they intend to transfer and consult with the Dean of the School of Nursing in order to obtain optimum choice of courses at the Junior College. In some cases, it may be advisable to transfer at the end of the freshman year.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
MCB 1000	Microbiology		2
MCB 1000L	Microbiology Lab		1
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
CHM 1015	Principles of Chemistry		3
or			
PSC 1513	Survey of Physical Science I..... (3)		
	Elective	4	
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
APB 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I	2	
APB 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1	
APB 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II		2
APB 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory		1
	Literature		3
HUN 1201	Elements of Nutrition		3
VOH 1012	Ancient & Medieval Civilizations	3	
or			
AMH 2010	U.S. History to 1865	(3)	
VOH 1022	Modern Civilizations		3
or			
AMH 2020	U.S. History from 1865	(3)	
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
EGC 2120	Personality Development		3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
		15	15

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

NUR 1210C MEDICAL AND SURGICAL NURSING I

(Prerequisite: NUU 1140C) This segment is an introduction to nursing needs of the adult with more common medical and surgical conditions. Patient-centered teaching in the clinical experience provides opportunity for development of skills. 3-9-6* (offered Winter term)

NUR 1211C MEDICAL AND SURGICAL NURSING II

(Prerequisite: NUR 1210C) This is a continuation of NUR 1210C. 2-6-4* (offered Spring I term)

NUR 1212C INTEGRATED NURSING I

(Co-requisites: DIE 1201 and NUS 2310) This course is designed to build upon and increase the depth of knowledge in medical-surgical nursing of the licensed practical nurse. It is an introduction to the nursing needs of the adult with more common medical-surgical conditions. Patient centered teaching in the clinical experience provides opportunity for development of skills. 8-6-10* (offered Fall term)

NUR 2110C MATERNITY NURSING

(Prerequisite: NUR 1211C) A family centered course dealing with all facets of the childbearing phase of the woman's life. Pregnancy, labor and delivery, the post-partum and care of the newborn are included. Emphasis is placed on the normal aspects of the maternity and neonatal cycle, and the prevention of complications during this period. Clinical experiences and observations are available in local hospitals and other health agencies. 2-6-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

NUR 2120C PEDIATRIC NURSING

(Prerequisite: NUR 1211C) This course includes the problems of the child from infancy through adolescence with emphasis on the role of the nurse in the prevention and care of common diseases encountered in this age group. Principles of growth and development are utilized throughout the course. Clinical experience provides opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in the hospital and other local health agencies. 2-6-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

NUR 2132C INTEGRATED NURSING II

(Prerequisite: NUR 1212C) (Challenge exam for Obstetric and Pediatric Nursing) This course is designed to increase practitioner's depth of knowledge of problems of the child from infancy through adolescence with emphasis on the role of the nurse in the prevention and care of common disease encountered in this age group. Principles of growth and development are utilized throughout the course. Also included is a family centered course dealing with all facets of the child-bearing phase of the woman's life. Pregnancy, labor, delivery, post-partum and care of the new born are included. Emphasis is placed on the normal aspects of the maternity and neonatal cycle and the prevention of complications during this period. Clinical experiences and observations are available in local health care agencies. 3-3-4* (offered Spring I term)

NUR 2220C MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING III

(Prerequisite: NUR 1211C) Provides a continuation of medical-surgical nursing. Building on the prerequisite science and nursing courses, this course is concerned with more complex nursing problems. Clinical experience is planned so that the student will have opportunities to refine certain skills, and will also be expected to utilize past learning as she is challenged to increasingly use her own initiative in solving problems. The student is increasingly concerned with the multiplicity of interrelated factors in the patient's state of health as she is taught to plan for patient's discharge and is concomitantly introduced to community health agencies. 3-6-5* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

NUR 2240C CORONARY CARE NURSING

This is a course for graduate nurses and involves the study of patho-physiology and electrocardiography and nursing care of the patient with acute and chronic coronary heart disease. The course meets eight hours a day, five days a week, for four weeks and includes classroom and clinical experience. Resource people are used in areas of

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

specialization. The course is approved by the Florida Heart Association and the student receives a certificate upon successful completion. The student applies for the course by contacting the Heart Association of Palm Beach County. 4-6-6* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

R 2310C PSYCHIATRIC—MENTAL HEALTH NURSING

(Prerequisite: NUR 1211C) This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the principles, concepts and processes of psychiatric nursing. A thorough study of the various types of behavior presented by the mentally ill is presented with major emphasis on nursing intervention into the problems presented by these patients. The current treatment modalities are reviewed with emphasis on the nurses' responsibilities. The spectrum of community resources available for the prevention of mental illness, and the treatment and rehabilitation of the emotionally disturbed person, are stressed. 2-6-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

R 2622 NURSING SEMINAR

A nursing seminar designed to foster critical thinking and intellectual curiosity. Includes historical look at nursing, team nursing, the law and the nurse, opportunities in nursing, and current issues influencing the practice of nursing. 1-0-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Nursing Support

S 2310 HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT

This course is a study of the growth and development of the well individual and includes the implications for health care. Emphasis is placed on the development concepts applicable to specific age groups and the change necessitated through the mature years and into old age. 2-0-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

S 2402 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

This course is designed to acquaint the student, who is preparing for a health related vocation, with the commonly used medical terminology. The components of medical terms are analyzed, terms are defined, and use of medical dictionary and related sources are emphasized. Application is made to procedures, diagnostic tests and conditions encountered in various health related fields. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Nursing Universals

U 1140C FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING

This course is an orientation to the field of nursing and includes basic nursing concepts and procedures based on scientific principles. Emphasis is placed on identifying and meeting the patient's needs, and using the problem solving approach in nursing situations. Mental hygiene concepts are introduced to form a basis for better understanding of the patient as a person, and as a background for further study. 3-9-6* (offered Fall term)

U 2350 NURSING PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT

This is a course for graduate nurses and is designed to expand their role in the health care system. The course will provide the requisite didactic knowledge and skill requirements for the experienced Registered Nurse to become competent in basic physical assessment of patients. The Registered Nurse will, after course completion under a physician's supervision, be able to effectively screen the patients and facilitate them into the health care system. 3-3-4* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Physical Education

FACULTY: Reynolds (Chairperson), Bell, Blanton, Ceravolo, Knowles, Rhoads

MAJOR: Physical Education

COURSE PREFIXES: DAA, LEI, PEL, PEM, PEN, PEO, PEP, PEQ, PET

PROGRAMS:

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (A.A. 10-227)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	HOURS CRED	
		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
PEL 1016L	Fundamentals of Field Sports	2	
PEL 1620L	Fundamentals of Volleyball & Basketball		2
DAA 1050	Fundamentals of Rhythmics		2
PEP 1201	Fundamentals of Tumbling & Gymnastics		2
PET 2000	Introduction to Physical Education	3	
PET 2010C	Basic Principles & Mechanics of Movement	2	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
		16	15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
	Literature		3
HES 2121	Life Science & Health	3	
MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
PEL 1345L	Fundamentals of Badminton & Archery		2
PEL 1120L	Fundamentals of Tennis & Golf		2
PEN 1121	Fundamentals of Aquatics	2	
PEO 1323L	Officiating I	2	
PEO 2623	Officiating II	2	
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
	Electives**		3
		15	16

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**Must be General Education Elective.

NOTE: Physical Education major courses are for professional Physical Education majors only and will not satisfy graduation requirements for other majors.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**Dance Activities****AA 2160 FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERPRETIVE MOVEMENT**

Included in this course are theory and practice of basic body conditioning exercises, fundamentals of movement and its relationship to rhythm, design, and dynamics. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

AA 2161 ADVANCED INTERPRETIVE MOVEMENT

This course is designed to give the student further opportunity to pursue the study and application of rhythmic movement through combining acquired skills and knowledge. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

AA 2374 FOLK AND SQUARE DANCE

This course includes the study, practice and application of basic skills in the square dance and other folk dances of America and other countries. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

isure**12700C RECREATION FOR THE AGED AND HANDICAPPED**

This course is designed to develop knowledge and skills in recreational activities for the ill, the aging, and the physically and mentally handicapped. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

Physical Education Activities**L 1011L TEAM ACTIVITIES**

Provision is made in this course for a general review of a variety of team activities. Skills, strategy, and application of the rules of soccer, speedball and gatorball will be included with flag-football and softball reviewed when in season. 0-2-1* (offered Fall term)

L 1211L SOFTBALL

This course includes skills, strategy, and application of rules for softball with opportunity given for development of officiating techniques. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

L 1321L VOLLEYBALL

This course introduces the student to the various skills and fundamental techniques of volleyball. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

L 1346L BADMINTON

This course offers instruction in basic skills and fundamentals with practice in singles and doubles. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

L 1621L BASKETBALL

This course offers a review of the basic skills of basketball and the interpretation and application of the rules. Provisions are made for the study of basic offenses and defenses and their usage. 0-2-1* (offered Fall term)

L 2041L RECREATIONAL GAMES

This course offers activities of a recreational nature with emphasis on participation in table tennis, paddle tennis, deck tennis and other activities subject to staff approval. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

L 2111L BOWLING

This course includes the theory, the application and the practice of basic skills in bowling. 0-2-1* (See Fee Schedule) (offered Fall & Winter terms)

L 2121L GOLF

This class is designed to offer instruction in the fundamental skills and the application of the rules for golf. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

L 2141L ARCHERY

This course is designed to provide the student with basic skills, techniques and knowledge in archery. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

ecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Physical Education

PEL 2341L BEGINNING TENNIS

This course is designed to provide the student with basic skills, technique fundamentals, strategy, and application of rules in tennis. (Students furnish own racquets) 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

PEL 2342L INTERMEDIATE TENNIS

(Prerequisite: PEL 2341L or consent of instructor). This course is designed for the more advanced tennis student to pursue application of tennis skills by a combination of learning analyses, strategies, and progressions of skill development 0-2-1* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

PEM 1100C PHYSICAL FITNESS

This course introduces the student to the concept of fitness for living. Each student shall have the opportunity to evaluate one's self and engage in a planned program of fitness. 0-2-1* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

PEM 1201L GYMNASTICS

This course is designed to develop elementary skills and acquire safety procedure. Opportunity is provided for learning basic skills in tumbling, free exercise, balance beam, parallel bars and trampoline. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

PEM 1421L WRESTLING

This course introduces the student to the various rules, skills and fundamental techniques of wrestling. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

PEM 2405L SELF-DEFENSE

Designed to develop self-confidence and abilities for self-defense in the event of an attack upon the person. Skills developed in use of personal means of defense. Includes instruction in crime prevention by safeguarding person and property through awareness. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

PEN 2113L SENIOR LIFESAVING

This course is a combination of skills and knowledge with a positive attitude toward water safety. Successful completion qualifies the student for the American Red Cross Senior Lifesaving Certificate. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term—see fee schedule)

PEN 2122L INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING AND DIVING

This course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to learn the elements of good swimming, diving, and water safety skills beyond the beginner and advanced beginner level. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms—see fee schedule)

PEQ 2115L WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR

(Prerequisite: PEN 2113L) This course provides the individual with a strong teaching knowledge of basic strokes of swimming, life saving theory and techniques of rescue, safe basic small craft skills and to train the individual to stress safe practices in an aquatic activity. Successful completion certifies the student to become an American National Red Cross Water Safety Instructor. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

Physical Education Major Courses

DAA 1050 FUNDAMENTALS OF RHYTHMICS

Basic fundamentals of folk dance, square dance, singing games and other rhythmic activities. 1-2-2* (offered Winter term)

PEL 1016L FUNDAMENTALS OF FIELD SPORTS

Practice in basic skills, strategies, and progressions in football, soccer, speedball, gatorball, flag-tag, softball and others, subject to staff approval. 1-2-2* (offered Fall term)

PEL 1620L FUNDAMENTALS OF VOLLEYBALL AND BASKETBALL

Practice in the basic skills, strategies and progressions of volleyball and basketball. 1-2-2* (offered Winter term)

PEL 1345L FUNDAMENTALS OF BADMINTON & ARCHERY

Practice in the basic skills, strategies and progressions in the fundamentals of badminton and archery. 1-2-2* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

EL 1120L FUNDAMENTALS OF TENNIS & GOLF

Practice in the basic skills, strategies and progressions in the fundamentals of tennis and golf. 1-2-2* (offered Winter term)

EN 1121 FUNDAMENTALS OF AQUATICS

Practice in the basic skills and progressions in swimming. Attitudes towards safety are developed. Students are exposed to the organization of and the officiating of meets. 1-2-2* (offered Fall term)

EP 201L FUNDAMENTALS OF TUMBLING & GYMNASTICS

Practice in the basic skills and progressions in tumbling and gymnastics. Balance beam, vaulting, parallels, highbar, rings, trampoline and floor exercise included. 1-2-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EO 1323L SPORTS OFFICIATING: VOLLEYBALL AND SELECTED INDIVIDUAL SPORTS

This course gives the student an opportunity to develop skill in officiating volleyball, softball and selected individual sports activities. 1-2-2* (offered Fall term)

EO 2623 SPORTS OFFICIATING: BASKETBALL, SOFTBALL AND SELECTED INDIVIDUAL SPORTS

This course gives the student an opportunity to develop skill in officiating basketball, softball and selected individual sports activities. 1-2-2* (offered Winter term)

ET 2000 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(Prerequisite: Open only to declared PE majors and minors) This course is an introduction to physical education and related areas including history, program, training and professional opportunities. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ET 2010C BASIC PRINCIPLES AND MECHANICS OF MOVEMENT

This course is designed to provide the pre-professional, physical education student with an understanding of efficient movement and the basic mechanical principles underlying it, with application of these principles to fundamental physical skills, sports and dance. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours



Related Health Programs

FACULTY: Schmiederer (Chairperson, Allied Health Division), Bortnick, Erickson, Jones, Meeker, Saunders, Seemayer

MAJORS: Health Education (A.A.), Medical Assistant (A.S.), Medical Laboratory Technology (A.S.), Medical Technologist (A.A.) Mental Health Technology (A.S.), Occupational Therapy (A.A.), Occupational Therapy Assistant (A.S.), Physical Therapy (A.A.), Radiological Technology (A.S.)

COURSE PREFIXES: APB, EMT, HES, MHT, MLS, OTH, RTE

PROGRAMS:

HEALTH EDUCATION (A.A. 21-226)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT	
		Fall	Winter
ARH 1000 or	Art Appreciation	3	
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
HES 2121	Life Science and Health	3	
MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
		<u>17</u>	<u>14</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CHM 1015	Principles of Chemistry	3	
	Literature	3	3
HUN 1201	Elements of Nutrition	3	
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety		1
PHI 1100	Art of Thinking		3
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
EGC 2120	Personality Development		3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech		3
	Electives	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
		15	16

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

MEDICAL ASSISTANT (A.S. 21-030)

This course prepares the student for work in the physician's office as his assistant. The student learns to make and check appointments, keep records of visitations, necessary supplies, write letters, case histories, and purchase orders for supplies; prepare monthly statements; do routine laboratory work such as blood and urinalysis testing; and, in general, establish better public relations.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
C 1001	Principles of Accounting I		3
S 1100	Beginning Typewriting	2	
S 1110C	Intermediate Typewriting		2
S 2331	Business Communications		3
B 1190	Anatomy and Physiology I	2	
B 1190L	Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory	1	
B 1191	Anatomy and Physiology II		2
B 1191L	Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory		1
M 1015	Principles of Chemistry	3	
M 1015L	Principles of Chemistry Laboratory	1	
C 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
N 1201	Elements of Nutrition		3
S 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
S 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	1	
	Physical Education	1	1
Y 2012	General Psychology	3	
		<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

S 1341	Office Practice		3
CB 1000	Microbiology	2	
CB 1000L	Microbiology Laboratory	1	
B 2303C	Medical Laboratory Procedures I	3	
B 2311C	Medical Laboratory Procedures II		3
B 2380L	Internship		3
S 2402	Medical Terminology	3	
C 2120	Personality Development		3
C 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
S 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Electives	3	
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>

HES 2121 may be substituted.

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (A.A. 21-036)

Ninety (90) semester hours of preliminary work are required for admission to the institution offering the final year of laboratory instruction. While 90 of these hours may be taken at junior college, the student will receive only an M.T. designation and no bachelor's degree upon completion of the clinical year. If a baccalaureat degree is desired along with the M.T. the student must complete the third year of preliminary work at a baccalaureat degree granting institution. The requirements for the A.A. degree at Palm Beach Junior College will be fulfilled at the end of the second year in the program outlines.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT	
		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
MAC 1144	Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry		3
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
	Physical Education		1
		17	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
PHY 2024	General Physics II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory		1
CHM 2210	Organic Chemistry I	3	
CHM 2210L	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 2211	Organic Chemistry II		3
CHM 2211L	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory		1
	Physical Education		1
	Electives		3
		14	15

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

NOTE: Some colleges offering Medical Technology highly recommend some of the following courses in addition to the above requirements: BOT 1010-BOT 1010L, PHI 1100, STA 2014.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 21-032)

Requirements for Certification by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, Dated January 1973.

"Medical Laboratory Technician—MLT (ASCP)"

"CLA (ASCP) certification plus associate degree or equivalent, including courses in chemistry and biology, plus Registry examination (Until July 1, 1973 those individuals certified CLA (ASCP) who meet academic requirements may be certified MLT (ASCP) without examination.)"

In compliance with this requirement for certification, the following program for Medical Laboratory Technology has been developed.

Credit will be granted for the following courses and hours of credit to:

- (1) A person who is a Certified Laboratory Assistant, CLA (ASCP).
- (2) A person who is a Certified Technician as approved by the American Medical Technologists and who is actively employed.
- (3) A person who is a Registered Medical Technologist as approved by the International Society of Clinical Laboratory Technologists and who is actively employed.

A person who does not have any of the above certifications must make his own arrangements with a hospital that provides such a training program. Information on local hospital training may be obtained from the college.

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CREDIT
MLS 1000	Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology.	4
MLS 1430	Medical Parasitology	3
MLS 1600	Medical Instrumentation	2
MLS 2610C	Clinic Chemistry	5
MLS 2360	Hematology and Urinalysis	4
MLS 2530	Immunohematology and Serology	4
MLS 2804	Clinical Procedures	9
		31

COLLEGE COURSES TO BE COMPLETED ARE:

		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
MCB 1000	Microbiology		2
MCB 1000L	Microbiology Laboratory		1
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
MAT 1033	Intermediate Algebra	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
		18	16

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 21-340)

A Mental Health Technologist will work in a variety of human services under the direct supervision of professional personnel. He will be equipped to make a useful contribution to community action in programs in innovative new roles and functions for human service workers.

The Mental Health Technology curriculum is designed to educate a Mental Health generalist who is trained for a family of occupations, rather than a specific job. Students will study a core of general education subjects combined with specialized courses related to behavior disorders. As part of the program, the student will participate in supervised field work experiences in several different kinds of community agencies and institutions.

Upon Completion of the Mental Health curriculum, the student will be able to function in a wide range of roles in the social services and human service agencies. The beginning professional may assist in individual and group counseling, psychological assessment and conducting initial interviews in social service agencies and child care centers. Other settings in which the beginning professional may function include special education classes, general hospital settings, and mental health and/or substance abuse centers.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
MHT 1010	Introduction to Mental Health	3	
MHT 1300	Interviewing and Recording	3	
	Physical Education	1	
PSY 2012	General Psychology.....	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety.....		1
MHT 1210	Group Dynamics.....		3
MHT 1800	Field Work in Mental Health I		6
DEP 2102	Child Growth and Development.....		3
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MHT 2122	Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice	3	
MHT 2810	Field Work in Mental Health II		6
	Physical Education	1	
EGC 2120	Personality Development	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
SOC 1010**	American Social Problems	3	
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech.....		3
MAF 2001	Marriage and Family Relationships		3
		16	14

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**If a student is planning to work in the area of alcoholism rehabilitation, he may substitute MHT 1510.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT (A.S. 21-240)

The Occupational Therapy Assistant is trained to work under the direct supervision of a Registered Occupational Therapist (B.S. Degree holder) giving specific treatment to patients with physical or psychological disabilities. This curriculum has been developed along the guidelines of the American Occupational Therapy Association and has received full approval from that organization. Graduates are eligible to become Certified Occupational Therapy Assistants and may work in any of the 50 states.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ART 1100C	Arts and Crafts I.....	3	
APB 1190	Anatomy & Physiology	2	
APB 1190L	Anatomy & Physiology Laboratory	1	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
HES 1400	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety		1
MHT 1210	Principles of Group Dynamics		3
NUS 2310	Human Growth & Development		2
OTH 1001	Introduction to Occupational Therapy		3
OTH 1800	Occupational Therapy Practicum		2
OTH 2410	Medical Problems Related to Rehabilitation		3
PE	Physical Education	1	1
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences		3
		18	18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ART 1101C	Arts & Crafts II	3	
LEI 2700C	Recreation for the Aged & Handicapped	3	
OTH 1300C	Psychiatric Occupational Therapy	3	
OTH 2100C	Occupational Therapy Activities	3	
OTH 2100C	Occupational Therapy Activities Lab	3	
OTH 2420	Occupational Therapy for the Physically Disab.	3	
OTH 2840L	Supervised Clinical Practice		8
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
		18	8

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (A.A. 21-237)**FRESHMAN YEAR**

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ART 1100C	Arts and Crafts I.....	3	
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	

Related Health Programs

MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
	Physical Education	1	1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
		<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ART 1201C	Design I	3	
ART 1110C	Ceramics I	2	
	Literature	3	3
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	1	
PSC 1513	Survey of Physical Science I	3	
PSC 1341	Survey of Physical Science II		4
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
EGC 2120	Personality Development		3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech		3
	Electives	<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>

PHYSICAL THERAPY (A.A. 21-228)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ART 1000	Art Appreciation	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
	Physical Education	1	1
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
PHI 1100	Art of Thinking		3
		<u>18</u>	<u>15</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety		1
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
PHY 2024	General Physics II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory		1
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
EGC 2120	Personality Development		3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Electives	<u>3</u>	
		<u>13</u>	<u>16</u>

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

RADIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 21-303)

Palm Beach Junior College provides the opportunity for any individual who has completed a program of Radiological Technology which meets the requirements established by the Council or Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association and the American Society of Radiologic Technologists, and passed the Registry examination in X-ray Technology to finish the below listed requirement of the college for graduation to receive an Associate in Science Degree in Radiological Technology. Information may be obtained from the College on Radiological Technology training in local hospitals.

Credit will be granted to the student for courses listed below:

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
RTE 1401C	Radiological Technique I	3	
RTE 1800L	Applied Radiological Technique I.....	3	
RTE 1402C	Radiological Technique II	3	
RTE 1810L	Applied Radiological Technique II	5	
APB 1223	Topographic Anatomy and Physiology	3	
RTE 2403C	Radiological Technique III	3	
RTE 2850L	Applied Radiological Technique III	3	
RTE 2404C	Radiological Technique IV	3	
RTE 2840L	Applied Radiological Technique IV	5	
RTE 2860L	Applied Radiological Technique V	5	
		36	

ADDITIONAL COURSES TO BE COMPLETED BY THE STUDENT INCLUDE:

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology.....	3	
BSC 1010L*	Principles of Biology Laboratory (1)		
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
or			
ENC 1313	Technical Writing		(3)
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
	Physical Education	1	1
PSY 2012	General Psychology		3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech		3
SOC 1200	Introduction to Social Sciences.....	3	
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science.....		3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I (Modules 7, 8, 11).....	3	
		13-14	15

*BSC 1010L is optional.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

NOTE: It is highly recommended that during the Fall Term, NUS 2402 be taken.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

APB 2303C MEDICAL LABORATORY PROCEDURES I

(Prerequisite: CHM 1015 or higher. Previous experience will fulfill the prerequisite)
This course includes routine testing of urine, blood counting, blood and urine chemistries and techniques, blood typing, cross-matching and other procedures that may be required by the physician. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

Related Health Programs

APB 2311C MEDICAL LABORATORY PROCEDURES II

(Prerequisite: APB 2303C) This course is a continuation of APB 2303C. Theory and practice in medical laboratory instrumentation and procedures are emphasized. In addition, drugs used commonly in the physician's office are studied in relation to their physical and chemical characteristics, dosage, actions, and reactions. 1-4-3* (offered Winter term)

APB 2380L INTERNSHIP

(Prerequisite: APB 2303L) During the fourth term in the sophomore year, actual work experience in offices of local doctors is arranged for those students who have shown sufficient aptitude in the Medical Assistant's program. 0-5-3* (offered Spring I year)

EMT 2208 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY—PARAMEDIC I**

(Prerequisite: State of Florida EMT I Certification). A theoretical and practical study of advanced life-saving procedures incorporated in life-support systems. The student shall learn to identify life-threatening situations and, under the direction of a physician, administer triage, IV'S and treat for shock, orthopedics soft tissue trauma and respiratory problems. Extrication and telemetry shall also be studied. 6-14-8* (offered Fall term)

EMT 2209 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY—PARAMEDIC II**

(Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in EMT 2208). The student shall learn both the theory and practice of advanced life-support skills to include the cardiovascular medical emergencies and the associated pharmacology. Also CNS and OB-Peds emergencies are studied. 6-14-8* (offered Winter term)

**EMT 2208 and EMT 2209 are designed specifically for individuals who are currently employed in Advance Life-Support Agencies and have at least one(1) year's experience as a Florida State Certified EMT I.

HES 1000 PERSPECTIVES ON HEALTHFUL LIVING

This course provides students with a comprehension of scientific knowledge that applies to the application and promotion of good health status for himself and society. Current health findings are used to establish an awareness of various health problems in order to understand ourselves biologically, emotionally, and socially. Special emphasis is placed upon the removal of ecologic hazards, developing a healthy personality, improving organic efficiency and preparation for effective family living. 2-0-2*† (offered all terms)

HES 1400 STANDARD FIRST AID AND PERSONAL SAFETY

This course offers a review of the theories, practices, and skills that meet certification requirements by the American Red Cross. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

HES 2121 LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH

This course is designed to provide basic health knowledge for individuals who are interested in teaching health to children, youth, and young adults. The content will analyze current findings from medicine and health science which influence the total status for man and society. The development of values, attitudes and practices will be stressed in view of controversial health issues in our social milieu with an aim to aid man's adaptation to life style situations. 3-0-3*† (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Mental Health Technology

MHT 1010 INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY

An orientation to the field of mental health; history, current concepts and roles of beginning professionals in the field are reviewed and discussed. Various community agencies are explored. A core of studies will investigate the services offered, eligibility, areas served, fees, and methods of treatment and referral. Field trips and guest lectures may be scheduled. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

MHT 1210 PRINCIPLES OF GROUP DYNAMICS

A course designed to help students realize their potential for growth more fully, and to increase their ability to work effectively with others in a variety of situations. Lectures, discussions and reading material will consider group processes including factors of cohesion, conflict, individual roles, communications systems, tasks and problem solving. Techniques of psychodrama, role playing, and sociodrama will be explored. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

MHT 1300 INTERVIEWING AND RECORDING

A study of the purposes, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing and recording of data. Experiences will be provided for practice in observation, recording, and summarizing personal histories. 3-0-3* (offered fall term)

MHT 1510 COUNSELING THE CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSON

This course is designed for the student who has elected to counsel the chemically dependent person. It emphasizes one-to-one helping. It also applies in practice sessions the pathology of chemical dependency and knowledge of helping resources. Discussion, role playing and critique are part of this instruction. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

MHT 1800 FIELD WORK IN MENTAL HEALTH I

(Prerequisite: MHT 1010 and MHT 1300) This course offers basic understanding of the historical foundations for the growth of the mental health movement and its significance in preventive and therapeutic measures. Techniques of objective observing, testing recording data, methods of case study, interviewing and the role of mental health personnel are studied. Students will be assigned to different centers and seminars will be arranged. Participants will be supervised by the instructor of the course and by the personnel of the center. 2-8-6* (offered Winter term)

MHT 2122 PSYCHOTHERAPY: THEORY AND PRACTICE

(Prerequisite: PSY 2012) The student will obtain a basic knowledge of understanding of the current systems of psychotherapy to include terminology, modality types, and effectiveness in regard to specific syndromes and/or dysfunctions. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

MHT 2810 FIELD WORK IN MENTAL HEALTH II

(Prerequisite: MHT 1800) A continuation in the study of testing procedures, interviewing techniques and a further understanding of the mental technicians in various settings. The focus will be on learning and experiencing group skills in various patient and staff encounters. Students will be rotated through different services and work with staff as team members, supervision will be provided by the instructor of the course and the personnel of the center and seminars will be arranged. 2-8-6* (offered Winter term)

Occupational Therapy**OTH 1001 INTRODUCTION TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

An introduction to the history, philosophy, development and present status in rehabilitation of occupational therapy with emphasis on the role of the occupational therapy assistant. The use of occupational therapy in the treatment of geriatric patients with emphasis on man's need for work and leisure, the effects of illness and disability on human behavior in general and the psychological aspects of physical disability will also be discussed. Special attention will be given to current attitudes toward the dying patient. Medicare and Medicaid programs, agencies for health care, the law as it relates to patients, institutions and employees. Basic medical terminology will be introduced. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Students are permitted to take only one of the courses at PBJC.

OTH 1300C PSYCHIATRIC OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

(Prerequisite: OTH 1001 and PSY 2012) This course provides the student with an understanding of occupational therapy as a diagnostic, evaluative and treatment process for mental illness. Material covered will include: review of abnormal psychology, past and current trends, the dyadic relationship, group phenomena in occupational therapy, the meaning of activities and current practices. Weekly experience in psychiatric and mental health facilities will be coordinated with class work. 2-2-3* (offered Fall term)

OTH 1800 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTICUM

(Prerequisite: OTH 1001) This course provides three hours a week visiting County Health and Welfare agencies for one month and three months experience as a volunteer in a Nursing Home Activity Program with opportunities to plan and implement appropriate activities under the supervision of the activity directors. Weekly seminars provide background material on the nursing home population and group evaluation of the experience. 1-3-2* (offered Fall term)

OTH 2100C OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ACTIVITIES LAB

(Prerequisite: OTH 1001 and ART 1100C or ART 1101C) Instruction in activities of daily living for the disabled. Introduction to splinting and bracing with emphasis on purpose, proper application and daily care, development and use of forms and records, survey of therapeutic activities such as leather work, needlecraft, mosaics, copper tooling, etc., with emphasis on instructional techniques. Acquisition and use of equipment and materials, care of supplies and application in treatment. Development of skills to a point which permits follow through. 1-4-3* (offered Fall term)

OTH 2410 MEDICAL PROBLEMS RELATED TO REHABILITATION

(Prerequisite: APB 1190C) This course will familiarize the student with the etiology, diagnosis, detection, medical management and prognosis of the traumatic, chronic and degenerative conditions commonly treated in physical medicine and rehabilitation. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

OTH 2420 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED

(Prerequisite: OTH 1001 and OTH 2410) Treatment methods for the general medical, chronic degenerative and traumatic conditions commonly seen in occupational therapy clinics. Muscle testing and joint range of motions measurements will be introduced. What to observe and how to report effectively. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

OTH 2840 SUPERVISED CLINICAL PRACTICE

(Prerequisite: OTH 1300C, OTH 1800C, OTH 2420 and OTH 2100C) Clinical experience working with patients in local occupational therapy departments under the supervision of a registered occupational therapist. The experience is divided between a physical disabilities clinic and a mental health clinic. 0-24-8* (offered Winter term)

MLS 1000 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

An orientation to the field of laboratory medicine introducing basic equipment and techniques in all phases of the medical laboratory. 2-4-4*

MLS 1430 MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY

Emphasis is on the laboratory diagnosis of the protozoan, helminth and arthropod infections of medical importance with special attention to those indigenous to the area. Gross and microscopic materials for demonstration. 1-6-3*

MLS 1600C MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Care, maintenance, and use of medical electronic and optic equipment such as compound and dissection microscopes, spectrophotometers, colorimeters, atomic absorption spectrophotometers, pH meters, autoanalysers, flame photometers, blood gas apparatus, electrophoresis, coulter counters, etc. Selected topics in circuitry and fundamentals of electronics. 1-3-2*

S 2610C CLINICAL CHEMISTRY

General principles involved in the quantitative analysis of the chemical constituents of such body substances as blood, urine, and feces in health and disease. Various techniques as colorimetry, potentiometry, gasometry, fluorimetry and chromatography are applied. 2-9-5*

S 2360 HEMATOLOGY AND URINALYSIS

Study of normal and abnormal cell morphology. Performance of tests such as cell counts, differentials, hematocrits, sedimentation rates, platelet counts, fragility, coagulation, etc. Urine analyzed for normal and abnormal constituents in health and disease. 2-6-4*

S 2530 IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY AND SEROLOGY

Blood banking including typing, grouping, and cross-matching. Antigen-antibody reactions. Complement fixation, precipitation, flocculation, hemagglutination, VDRL, and antistreptolysin tests. 2-6-4*

S 2804 CLINICAL PROCEDURES

Theory and practice of laboratory procedures involved in the disciplines of clinical chemistry, hematology, microbiology, parasitology, etc. Supervised experience in clinical laboratories in which students relate through the various departments. 4-27-13*

E 1401C RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE I

This course includes a discussion of professional ethics, darkroom chemistry and technique, principles of radiographic exposure, radiographic positioning, and film critique.

a. Professional Ethics—to acquaint the student with good ethical principles; to outline the responsibilities entailed by becoming a member of a paramedical profession; to explain the relationship of the X-ray technician to other technicians, the patients, the radiologist, attending physician, and other members of the hospital staff.

b. Darkroom Chemistry and Technique—the objective course is to develop the knowledge and skills necessary for thorough and efficient darkroom procedures. To study the history and development of X-ray film and darkroom accessories. To gain a thorough knowledge of the chemical constituents of processing solutions and their functions. To appreciate various types of darkroom and processing apparatus.

c. Principles of Radiographic Exposure I—the object of this course is to give the student a thorough understanding of the theory of X-ray technique and to correlate this knowledge with practical application, thus developing a thinking technician capable of devising a technique based on sound principles and practices.

d. Radiographic Positioning I—the object of this course is to provide instruction in the radiographic positioning of the bones of the body. This course will provide precise and detailed information on the various positions and demonstrate the necessity for different views to maintain correct detailed and proportion of parts. Emphasis will be placed on the extremities and spine of the body.

e. Film Critique I, II, III, and IV—to provide a forum for review, informal discussion and seminars on the quality of films being produced by the student. An opportunity to offer him constructive criticism of his work.

E 1800L APPLIED RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE I

RTE 1402C RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE II

This course follows immediately after Radiological Technique I, and includes positioning of the patient, radiographic exposure, common procedures using contrast media, nursing procedures, techniques of pediatric radiography, and film critique.

- a. **Radiographic Positioning II**—to give the student instruction in the more difficult and radiographic positions, supplementing and adding to the basic principles of positioning as given in Radiographic Positioning I. Emphasis is placed on the skull and organs of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis.
- b. **Principles of Radiographic Exposure II**—to give the student instruction in the use of cones, diaphragms, collimators, filters, grids, screens, and film and the effect each has on the radiograph.
- c. **Common Procedures Using Contrast Media**—to acquaint the student with common procedures in radiography involving the use of contrast media, the equipment and media used and the reactions and contradictions of these media.
- d. **Nursing Procedures**—to acquaint the student with nursing procedures and techniques used in the general care of the patient with emphasis on the role of the ray technician in various nursing situations.
- e. **Pediatric Radiography**—to acquaint the student with the importance of having a definite method of procedure with young children; to explain its advantages, which include the saving of film and time of the operator, as well as minimizing the amount of radiation to the patient.

RTE 1810L APPLIED RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE II

APB 1223 TOPOGRAPHIC ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

This course includes the anatomy and physiology of all vertebrates. However, particular attention is directed to the structure and functioning of the systems found in man. It includes a review of anatomy from the standpoint of topographic anatomy and the relationship of organs to each other. The material is presented according to regions of the body, the stress being upon the location of each organ using surface landmarks and the relation of the organ to the other organs within the same anatomical region. (see Biology section)

RTE 2403C RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES III

This advanced course goes into greater detail on positioning, radiographic exposure, radiation protection, special radiographic procedures, and film critique.

- a. **Radiographic Positioning III**—to acquaint the student with the most difficult radiographic positioning procedures. Non-routine radiography of the extremities, abdomen, the vertebral column, bones of the skull, paranasal sinuses, mastoid sinuses, and thoracic contents.
- b. **Principles of Radiographic Exposure III**—to give the student a complete and thorough knowledge of the manipulation of exposure factors through the completion of problems and experiments. To learn the basic principles needed to construct technique charts for all situations and all exposure factors.
- c. **Radiation Protection**—this course provides instruction as to the various ways and means of protecting that part of the patient not being treated and other persons in the room from the effects of ionizing radiation. Also covers radiation dosimetry, detection, maximum permissible doses and levels of radiation.
- d. **Special Procedure**—to acquaint the student with the specialized and highly technical procedures in radiography, the equipment and contrast media used, and the general indications for each examination.

2850L APPLIED RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE III**2404C RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE IV**

This course is designed to give the student basic training in radiation therapy and nuclear medicine, intraoral radiography, equipment maintenance, departmental administration. Also, film critique IV is covered in this course.

a. Radiation Therapy and Nuclear Medicine—this course is designed to meet the basic requirements for training of technicians in radiation therapy. It is slanted towards the student whose training is primarily in the field of diagnostic X-ray technology, but whose subsequent employment may include duties in radiation therapy.

The student is acquainted with those commonly employed radium and radioactive isotopes, emphasis being placed upon the storage and handling of radioactive materials and the protective measures which must be taken in their use. Lectures are supplemented by occasional visits to the therapy department.

b. Intraoral Radiology—to provide the student with an understanding of the anatomy and contours of the teeth and mouth and of the geometry of image formation of this area. To familiarize him with the essential equipment and accessories used in dental radiography.

c. Equipment Maintenance—to give the student instruction in the detection and correction of simple difficulties which interfere with or prevent the proper function in the equipment or accessories; as well as fundamentals of preventive maintenance to avoid expensive breakdowns.

d. Departmental Administration—to acquaint the student with the organization, function, supervision, and financial arrangements relative to departments of radiology. To present correct departmental intra- and inter-departmental relationships such as those pertaining to attitudes and policies relative to personnel management.

e. To acquaint the student with certain changes that occur in disease and injury and their application to X-ray technology. An understanding of these should enable the technician to handle seriously ill or injured patients more intelligently and to produce more informative radiographs. This is not intended to be a detailed course in pathology.

2840L APPLIED RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE IV**2860L APPLIED RADIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE V**

Practical application of knowledge acquired in above Technique courses. Each student will be assigned work under direct supervision in the hospital X-ray department on a weekly basis. In this capacity he will receive instruction and gain experience in patient handling, operation of equipment for radiography, fluoroscopy and exposure techniques. Periodic conferences will be held with students regarding hospital experience. Although this is a laboratory course, students will be encouraged to make use of textbooks, library references and professional publications to further their knowledge of X-ray technology.

ture-Lab-Credit Hours

Science

FACULTY: Dasher (Chairperson). PBJC South, Krieger. PBJC Glades, Phillip

BIOLOGY SECTION: Aldridge, Allred, Bailey, Butler, Caylor, Hartman, Hillia
Marsteller, Maxwell, McCracken, Sammons

MAJORS: Bacteriology, Biology Teacher, Conservation, General Biology, Mari
Biology, Plant Sciences (Agriculture), Science Education, Water a
Wastewater Technology, Zoology

COURSE PREFIXES: APB, BOT, BSC, EVS, HOS, MCB, OCB, PCB, ZOO

PROGRAMS:

It is understood that the co-requisite for the laboratory is the lecture and vice versa, the student must enroll in both initially and if he withdraws before the 12-week period, he must withdraw from both lecture and lab. After the 12-week period, the student may withdraw from either the lecture or the laboratory.

GENERAL BIOLOGY (A.A. 02-026)

BACTERIOLOGY (A.A. 02-031)

BIOLOGY TEACHER (A.A. 02-027)

MARINE BIOLOGY (A.A. 02-035)

CONSERVATION (WILD LIFE) (A.A. 02-033)

SCIENCE EDUCATION (A.A. 02-029)

ZOOLOGY (A.A. 02-034)

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM: The biology curriculum is designed to prepare majors for transfer to a senior institution with a minimum of difficulty. The same basic courses apply no matter which branch of biology is the student's final goal. However, it is strongly recommended that the student consult the catalog of the senior institution to which he plans to transfer. The following is a minimum program:

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CRED
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
BOT 1010	General Botany I	3	
BOT 1010L	General Botany I Lab	1	
or			
ZOO 1013	General Zoology	(3)	
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory	(1)	
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II	3	
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory	1	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
MAC 1144	Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	
	Physical Education	2	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
			33

SOPHOMORE YEAR

H 1000 or L 1011	Art Appreciation	3
D 2713	Music Appreciation (3)	
D 2713L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I	2
D 2714	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I Laboratory	1
D 2714L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II	2
or	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II Laboratory	1
F 1153	Botany II	(3)
F 1153L	Botany II Laboratory	(1)
2063	Genetics	
2063L	Experiments in Genetics	3
M 2210	Organic Chemistry I	1
M 2210L	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	3
M 2211	Organic Chemistry II	1
M 2211L	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	3
or		1
2023	General Physics I	3
2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1
2024	General Physics II	3
2049L	General Physics II Laboratory	1
	Literature	3
1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3
		<u>29</u>

ES 2121 may be substituted.

OS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

NT SCIENCES (AGRICULTURE) (A.A. 02-028)

program will provide the necessary General Education requirements for the first two
s of college. Training emphasis required for careers in agriculture include biology,
ny, chemistry, mathematics, physics, genetics, and physiology.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
1010	Principles of Biology	3	
1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
1045	General Chemistry I	3	
1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
1046	General Chemistry II	3	
1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory	1	
1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
1136	Freshman Communications II	3	
1104	College Algebra	3	
1144	Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry	3	
	Physical Education	2	
1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
		<u>32</u>	

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)
BOT 1010	General Botany I	3
BOT 1010L	General Botany I Laboratory	1
or		
ZOO 1013	General Zoology	(3)
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory	(1)
PCB 2063**	Genetics	3
PCB 2063L**	Experiments in Genetics	1
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 2024	General Physics II	3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory	1
	Literature	3
	Elective	6
		30

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**Students planning to major in the life sciences in the College of Agriculture, University of Florida, should not take genetics here.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

NOTE: Students planning to study Forestry at the University of Florida should include M 2400

WATER AND WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY (A.S. 02-199)

This Water and Wastewater curriculum is designed to prepare persons for advancement in the ranks of municipal treatment plant operators. A student who wishes to obtain a certificate, rather than an Associate in Science Degree, may do so by completing the Water and Wastewater Technology courses which apply to his specialty, plus the course in Industrial Relationships.

The College has applied to the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation for approval of certain of its courses in the department's requirements for C, B and A certification. Please inquire about the status of these approvals, if they may apply in your particular case.

WATER AND WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY COURSES

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CRED
EVS 1220	Principles of Water & Wastewater Technology	4
EVS 1222	Introduction to Wastewater Technology	4
or		
EVS 1240	Introduction to Water Treatment	(4)
EVS 2242	Water Quality Control	3
EVS 2230	Water Supply and Wastewater Control	3
EVS 2232	Water Purification	4
or		
EVS 2233	Wastewater Treatment	(4)
EVS 2105	Instrumentation and Controls	3
BCN 2765	Contracts, Specifications, Codes, Estimating, Costs ..	3
ETI 2633	Industrial Relationships	3
		27

ADDITIONAL COURSES FOR A.S. DEGREE

2000	Introduction to Economics	3
1280	Project Layout	3
1269	Microbiology for Wastewater Technology	2
1269L	Microbiology for Wastewater Technology Lab.	1
1110C	Introduction to Technical Drawing	2
1103	Freshman Communications I	3
1136	Freshman Communications II	3
1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
	Physical Education	2
2041**	American National Government	3
1341	Survey of Physical Science II	3
1341L	Physical Science Laboratory	1
1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
1321	Technical Math I	3
1322	Technical Math II	3
		37

ES 2121 may be substituted.

OS 1001 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Applied Biology

1120 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Integrates and correlates the features of the natural environment with man's activities. Identifies many of the ecological problems man is confronting now and will in the future. Lectures, demonstration, selected field trips, and guidance in the completion of a conservation project are provided. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

1190 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LAB

(Co-requisite: APB 1190L) An introductory course in the structure and functions of the human body. Topics include organization of the body, cell activities, early embryology, tissues and skin, as well as the skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. 2-0-2* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)**

1190L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LAB

(Co-requisite: APB 1190) Laboratory to accompany APB 1190. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)**

1191 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II

(Co-requisite: APB 1191L; prerequisite: APB 1190) A continuation of APB 1190. The circulatory, endocrine, reproductive, excretory, digestive and respiratory systems of the body are studied. The laboratory includes demonstrations of human cadaver dissection when possible. 2-0-2* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)**

1191L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LAB

(Co-requisite: APB 1191) Laboratory to accompany APB 1191. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II)**

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

These courses are taught in the nursing curriculum, dental health and certain related programs.

Science

Botany

BOT 1010 GENERAL BOTANY I

(Prerequisite: BSC 1010 & BSC 1010L; co-requisite: BOT 1010L). An introductory survey of the plant kingdom with emphasis on phylogenetic relationships. Topics include cytology, morphology, anatomy, physiology, and economic importance of plants. 3-0-3* (offered Fall and Winter terms)

BOT 1010L GENERAL BOTANY I LAB

(Prerequisite: BSC 1010 & BSC 1010L; co-requisite: BOT 1010). The Laboratory exercises will correlate with the topics of the lecture. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

BOT 1153 BOTANY II

(Prerequisite: BOT 1010 and BOT 1010L) A detailed study of the vascular plants with particular emphasis on their taxonomy, distribution, and ecology. The advanced study of vascular plant morphology and anatomy will be stressed in the laboratory. Field work will include ecological studies and the preparation of a plant collection. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

BOT 1153L BOTANY II LABORATORY

(Prerequisite: BOT 1010; co-requisite BOT 1153) The laboratory exercises correlate with the topics of the lecture. 0-3-1* (offered Winter term)

Introductory Biology

BSC 1010 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY

An introduction of the principles of biology designed primarily to acquaint the student with the concepts of cellular biology and bio-chemistry, genetic theory, evolutionary principles, and ecological problems. Emphasis will be placed on those biological principles which man needs to better understand his role and responsibility to the environment. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

BSC 1010L PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY LABORATORY

(Prerequisite or co-requisite: BSC 1010) Laboratory studies dealing with biochemistry, physiology, taxonomy, morphology, genetics, and other related topics will be emphasized. 0-1-1* (offered all terms)

Horticultural Sciences

HOS 2010 GENERAL HORTICULTURE

This course will give the home gardeners and workers in the various field of horticultural practices a background in the proper development of a landscape plan, landscape maintenance, turf management, plant propagation, and insect and disease control. Field trips and laboratory demonstrations will be included in presentation. Tropical fruit management will be discussed. 3-0-3* (offered even years only)

Microbiology

MCB 1000 MICROBIOLOGY

(Co-requisite: MCB 1000L) A study of the characteristics and importance of microorganisms with emphasis on identification, control, relationship to health, disease, and economic importance. 2-0-2* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

MCB 1000L MICROBIOLOGY LAB

(Co-requisite: MCB 1000) Laboratory to accompany MCB 1000. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)**

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Oceanography: Biological**OCB 2103 INTRODUCTION TO MARINE SCIENCE**

(Prerequisite: ZOO 1013 and ZOO 1013L; co-requisite: OCB 2103L). This is an introductory course in marine biology and its related fields. Lectures will cover such topics as common marine organisms and their ecology, fishery methods, and elementary oceanography. This course is designed to introduce the future marine biologist to organism identification, laboratory research, and field collecting methods. Regular field trips will be required. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Spring II terms)

OCB 2103L INTRODUCTION TO MARINE SCIENCE LAB

(Prerequisite: ZOO 1013 and ZOO 1013L; co-requisite: OCB 2103). Laboratory for OCB 2103. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Spring II terms)

Process Cell Biology**PCB 2063 GENETICS**

(Prerequisite: BSC 1010) This is a study of the effects of heredity units in interplay with the environment on the development and function of organisms, with emphasis on human inheritance and modern biochemical genetics. This course is of importance to prospective teachers, social workers, medical students, and majors in biology. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

PCB 2063L EXPERIMENTS IN GENETICS

(Co- or prerequisite: PCB 2063) The work consists of experimental determination of various genetic ratios mainly by the culture and breeding of fruit flies. 0-2-1* (offered Winter term)

Zoology**ZOO 1013 GENERAL ZOOLOGY LECTURE**

(Prerequisite: BSC 1010 & BSC 1010L; co-requisite: ZOO 1013L). An introductory course dealing with the structure, functioning, embryology, and evolutionary relationships of representatives of the major animal phyla culminating in man. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ZOO 1013L GENERAL ZOOLOGY LABORATORY

(Prerequisite: BSC 1010 & BSC 1010L; co-requisite: ZOO 1013). This laboratory includes observation of representative groups of the animal kingdom. 0-2-1* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ZOO 2713 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY I

(Prerequisite: ZOO 1013 and ZOO 1013L) The laboratory includes examination of the photochordates and dissection of the lamprey and dogfish shark. The lectures discuss the origins, classification, and certain organ systems of the chordates. 2-0-2* (offered Fall term)

ZOO 2713L COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY I LABORATORY

(Prerequisite: ZOO 1013 and ZOO 1013L; co-requisite: ZOO 2713. Lab for ZOO 2713. 0-4-1* (offered Fall term)

**These courses are taught in the Nursing Curriculum, Dental Health and certain Related Health programs.

ZOO 2714 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY II

(Prerequisite: ZOO 2713 & ZOO 2713L). This is a continuation of ZOO 2713. The work in the laboratory includes Necturus and the cat. The lectures deal with the higher vertebrates and the systems not treated in ZOO 2713. In addition, some early embryology is included. 2-0-2* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Science

ZOO 2714L COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY II LABORATORY

(Prerequisite: ZOO 2713 and ZOO 2713L; co-requisite: ZOO 2714. 0-4-1* (offered Winter term)

WASTEWATER COURSES

The College has applied to the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation for approval of certain of its courses in the department's requirements for C, B and A certification. Please inquire about the status of these approvals, if they may apply in your particular case.

EVS 1220 PRINCIPLES OF WATER AND WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY

A course for those interested in pursuing "C" level certification in water or wastewater technology. This course, designed in accordance with DER regulations, emphasizes fundamental hydraulics, mathematics, and plant management. 4-0-4*

EVS 1222 INTRODUCTION TO WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY

A course developed for those pursuing a career in a wastewater treatment plant, emphasizing plant operations, laboratory analysis, and regulations. 4-0-4*

EVS 1238 PLANT MANAGEMENT FOR WATER/WASTEWATER OPERATORS

This course covers the basic principles of water and wastewater plant management, including delegation of authority, employee evaluation and relationship, problem solving and plant evaluation. The broad principles of supervision are discussed, including guidelines for procurement expertise. Special emphasis is placed on the personal development of the manager, including communication skills, as well as the importance of interfacing with the public. 3-0-3* (offered upon demand)

EVS 1240 INTRODUCTION TO WATER TREATMENT

A course designed for those pursuing a career in a water treatment plant, emphasizing plant operations, laboratory analysis, and regulations. 4-0-4*

EVS 1269 MICROBIOLOGY FOR WATER & WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY

(Co-requisite: EVS 1269L). A study of basic microbiological theory as it pertains to water (pathogenic microorganisms) and wastewater treatment (biological filtration and aeration). 2-0-2*

EVS 1269L MICROBIOLOGY FOR WATER & WASTEWATER TECHNOLOGY LAB

(Co-requisite: EVS 1269). Laboratory work includes culture and staining techniques as well as selected water quality tests for both water and wastewater. 0-2-1*

EVS 2105 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS

An elementary study of hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, electrical and electronic control systems and components. Includes a basic description, analysis, and explanation of operation of instrumental controls for water and wastewater plants. Typical performance characteristics, accuracy, and applications of instruments are studied. 3-0-3*

EVS 2230 WATER SUPPLY AND WASTEWATER CONTROL

A course designed to familiarize the student with the elementary engineering aspects of water supply and distribution, and of wastewater collection, removal and disposal. 3-0-3*

EVS 2232 WATER PURIFICATION

A study of basic principles of water purification including: aeration sedimentation, rapid sand filtration, chlorination, treatment chemicals, taste and odor control, bacteriological control, mineral control, design criteria, maintenance programs, and operational problems. New processes and recent developments are studied. Criteria, rules, regulations, forms and records associated with the field are considered. 4-0-4*

EVS 2233 WASTEWATER TREATMENT

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the elementary engineering aspects of design, operation, process control, and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants and facilities. 4-0-4*

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

EVS 2242 WATER QUALITY CONTROL

The significance and methods of analysis will be covered, with latitude for discussion of relative importance of each test in various plants. 3-0-3*

SCIENCE

CHEMISTRY SECTION: Dasher(Chairperson), Ackerman, Farmer, Fayssoux, Lesko, Sukumarabandhu, Toohey

MAJORS: Chemistry, Chemistry Teacher, Pre-Dental, Pre-Medical, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Podiatry, Pre-Veterinary

COURSE PREFIXES: CHM

SUGGESTED CURRICULUM: The courses outlined for the various programs are designed to meet the requirements for admission to the upper division course of study in that curriculum.

PROGRAMS:

CHEMISTRY (A.A. 04-076), CHEMISTRY TEACHER (A.A. 04-077)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory.....	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II.....		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
MAC 1144	Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry		3
	Physical Education		1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
		16	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CHM 2120C	Quantitative Analysis		4
CHM 2210	Organic Chemistry I	3	
CHM 2210L	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory.....	1	
CHM 2211	Organic Chemistry II		3
CHM 2211L	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory		1
	Literature	3	
MAC 2411	Calculus I	3	
MAC 2412	Calculus II		3
	Physical Education	1	
PHY 2048	General Physics with Calculus I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics with Calculus I Lab	1	
PHY 2049	General Physics with Calculus II.....		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics with Calculus II Lab.....		1
		15	15

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

Chemistry

PRE-DENTAL (A.A. 04-079), PRE-MEDICAL (A.A. 04-078), PRE-PHARMACY (A.A. 04-080), PRE-VETERINARY (A.A. 04-081)

This curriculum will meet the minimum requirements for admission to most medical and dental schools. While the student may be admitted to dental schools after two years of pre-professional work, medical schools require at least three, usually four years of pre-professional work. In all cases, the student must correspond with the school to which he is planning to transfer in order that he may know the specific requirements for admission thereto.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation..... (3)		
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology.....	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory.....	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology.....		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory.....		1
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I.....	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory.....	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II.....		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory.....		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I.....	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living.....		2
MAC 1104	College Algebra.....	3	
MAC 1144	Trigonometry & Analytical Geometry.....		3
	Physical Education.....		1
		17	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ZOO 2713	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I.....	2	
ZOO 2713L	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy I Laboratory.....	1	
ZOO 2714 **	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II.....		2
ZOO 2714L **	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy II Laboratory.....		1
CHM 2210	Organic Chemistry I.....	3	
CHM 2210L	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory.....	1	
CHM 2211	Organic Chemistry II.....		3
CHM 2211L	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory.....		1
	Literature.....	3	
PHY 2023	General Physics I.....	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory.....	1	
PHY 2024	General Physics II.....		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory.....		1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences.....	3	
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science.....		3
	Physical Education.....		1
		17	15

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**Pre-Pharmacy students may substitute ACC 1001, ACC 1021 or CHM 2120C.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

PRE-PODIATRY (A.A. 04-083)

This curriculum will meet the minimum requirements for admission to most colleges of podiatry. A survey of these requirements has been conducted by the Chemistry Section by correspondence and from information published by the American Podiatry Association.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
MAC 1104	College Algebra	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
		17	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
CHM 2200C ***	Principles of Organic Chemistry		4
	Literature	3	
	Physical Education	1	1
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
PHY 2024	General Physics II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory		1
	Electives****	7	3
		15	15

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

***CHM 2210, CHM 2210L & CHM 2211, CHM 2211L may be substituted, if 8 hours of organic chemistry are needed for admission by a particular college of podiatry.

****PSY 2012, EGC 2120 are recommended.

Chemistry

PRE-OPTOMETRY (A.A. 04-082)

This curriculum will meet the minimum requirements for admission to most colleges of optometry. All colleges place emphasis on mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology. Since some colleges also require additional courses in psychology or foreign languages, it is suggested that the student contact directly the school of his choice to determine what modifications might be needed. Some information is available in the Career Information and Study Center, North SAC Building.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3	
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1	
ZOO 1013	General Zoology		3
ZOO 1013L	General Zoology Laboratory		1
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
MAC 1144	Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry	3	
MAC 2411	Calculus I		3
	Physical Education	1	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001*	Introduction to Political Science		3
		18	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
CHM 2210	Organic Chemistry I	3	
CHM 2210L	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 2211**	Organic Chemistry II		3
CHM 2211L	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory		1
	Literature	3	
HES 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
MAC 2412	Calculus II	3	
	Physical Education		1
PHY 2023	General Physics I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics I Laboratory	1	
PHY 2024	General Physics II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics II Laboratory		1
	Electives****		3
		16	15

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**For some colleges of optometry, the chemistry requirement may be met by taking CHM 2200 instead of CHM 2210, CHM 2211. For a few schools, no organic chemistry is required, but is recommended.

***HES 2121 may be substituted.

****Psychology recommended by most optometry schools. To reduce total hours, a student may omit the 3 hours of electives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Chemistry

CHM 1015 PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY

An introduction to the principles of chemistry for students who do not need the more intensive courses. Covers the structure of atoms, periodic law, pH, and other important concepts of general chemistry, and progresses through elementary organic chemistry into certain areas of biochemistry. Includes some chemistry relevant to health and the numerous chemical products in use today. Serves as co- or prerequisite for CHM 1015L. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

CHM 1015L LABORATORY FOR CHM 1015

(Co- or prerequisite: CHM 1015) A study of metric measurements, physical and chemical properties, elements and compounds, and many laboratory techniques and skills. 0-2-1* (offered on demand)

CHM 1045 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I

(It is suggested that the student has completed CHM 1015 and MAT 1033 or higher, or one unit of high school chemistry with a grade of "B" or better and three units of high school mathematics; also, that CHM 1045L be taken concurrently.) The first half of a two-semester sequence which includes a thorough study of the theories, laws and principles of general chemistry and their application. Mathematical relationships and problem solving are stressed. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

CHM 1045L GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

(Co-requisite: CHM 1045) Laboratory for CHM 1045. 0-3-1* (offered Fall, Winter and Spring I terms)

CHM 1046 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II

(Prerequisite: CHM 1045 or equivalent; co-requisite: CHM 1045L or CHM 1046L). Continuation of CHM 1045. The second half of a two-course sequence. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter and Spring II terms)

CHM 1046L GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY

(Co-requisite: CHM 1046) Laboratory for CHM 1046. 0-3-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

CHM 2200C PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(Prerequisites: CHM 1015 and CHM 1015L with "C" or better; or CHM 1045, CHM 1045L; CHM 1046, CHM 1046L). A semester course in the fundamentals of organic chemistry with emphasis on the structures and functions of organic compounds, and the chemistry related to polymers, fibers, dyes, pesticides, vitamins, nutrition and metabolism. 3-4-4* (not offered 79-80 year)

CHM 2120C QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

(Prerequisite: CHM 1046 & 1046L or equivalent) The theory and practice of exact methods of chemical analysis, including volumetric, gravimetric, and an introduction to instrumental methods. 2-6-4* (not offered 79-80 year)

CHM 2210 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

(Prerequisite: CHM 1046 & 1046L; co-requisite: 2210L). First half of a two-semester sequence, covering fundamental concepts, nomenclature, synthesis and reactions of the many classes of organic compounds, with emphasis on molecular structure and reaction mechanisms. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Spring I terms)

CHM 2210L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY

(Co-requisite: CHM 2210) 0-4-1* (offered Fall & Spring I terms)

CHM 2211 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II

(Prerequisite: CHM 2210; co-requisite: CHM 2211L) Continuation of CHM 2210. 3-0-3* (offered Winter & Spring II terms)

CHM 2211L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY

(Co-requisite: CHM 2211) 0-4-1* (offered Winter & Spring II terms)

Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Science

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE SECTION:

FACULTY: Dasher (Chairperson), Galbraith, Parks, Ramos, Saeks

MAJORS: Physics, Geology, Astronomy, Physical Sciences, Meteorology

COURSE PREFIXES: AST, GLY, PHY, PSC

PROGRAMS:

PHYSICS (A.A. 18-401), PHYSICAL SCIENCES (A.A. 18-405), ASTRONOMY (A.A. 18-402), GEOLOGY (A.A. 18-403), METEOROLOGY (A.A. 18-404)

This physics program is designed for the above average student. Other students desiring to have a major in physics must plan to take five terms of study.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS Fall	CREDIT Winter
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
CHM 1045	General Chemistry I	3	
CHM 1045L	General Chemistry I Laboratory	1	
CHM 1046	General Chemistry II		3
CHM 1046L	General Chemistry II Laboratory		1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
FRE 1000	Elementary French I	3	
FRE 1101	Elementary French II		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
MAC 2411	Calculus I	3	
MAC 2412	Calculus II		3
	Physical Education	1	1
		<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature		3
MAC 2413	Calculus III	4	
MAP 2302	Differential Equations		3
MAS 2103	Elementary Linear Algebra		3
COP 2110	Mathematical Programming	2	
PHY 2048	General Physics with Calculus I	3	
PHY 2048L	General Physics with Calculus I Lab	1	
PHY 2049	General Physics with Calculus II		3
PHY 2049L	General Physics with Calculus II Lab		1
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Electives	4	
		<u>17</u>	<u>16</u>

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

NOTE: Students planning to go to the University of Florida should take 7 hours of biology.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Astronomy

1002 DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY

Introductory survey of the universe, the solar system, structure and motion of the earth and moon; formation and decay of stars; planetary motion; physical nature of the planets, comets and meteors; basic laws of Astronomy, nebulae, galactic structure. Lectures, discussion and observations. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

Geology

1000 DESCRIPTIVE GEOLOGY

A study of the materials, structure and surface of Earth and processes which have produced or shaped them. Related laboratory exercises, demonstrations, and local field trips are included. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

2023 GENERAL PHYSICS I

(Prerequisite: MAC 1104 or MTB 1321 or MTB 1322) This course in physics is designed for pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-pharmacy, business, technical and liberal arts students not majoring in engineering, physical science or mathematics. This is the initial part of a two-term sequence and must be taken before PHY 2024. Topics included are: introduction to scalar and vector quantities, equilibrium, laws of motion, translation and rotation, energy, heat, work general gas law, thermal behavior of matter, wave motion and sound. Emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts and laws of physics with particular attention to application to the environment and daily experience of the average person. (Laboratory PHY 2048L) 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

2024 GENERAL PHYSICS II

(Prerequisite: PHY 2023) This is the second term of the general physics sequence. Topics studied are: electrostatics, electric current, resistance, electromagnetism, magnetic circuits, electro-magnetic induction, capacitance, alternating current, optics, light, optical instruments, the atom, the photon, matter waves, atoms and valence, quantum numbers applied to the periodic table, radioactivity. (Laboratory PHY 2049L) 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

2048 GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS I

(Co-requisite: MAC 2411 and PHY 2048L) This is the first part of a two-term sequence in general physics for students with an above-average mathematical background. It is designed for students in engineering and science. Topics included are: vector manipulation, statics, fundamentals of motion, force and translation, torque and rotation, energy, elasticity and harmonic motion, fluids at rest and in motion, gases, heat, transfer, change of phase, thermal behavior of gases, and thermo-dynamics. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

2048L GENERAL PHYSICS I AND GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS I LABORATORY

The laboratory portion of the course, PHY 2023 and PHY 2048. It introduces the student to basic ideas of measurement, fundamentals of the analysis of experimental data and laboratory methods. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

2049 GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS II

(Prerequisite: PHY 2048; co-requisite: MAC 2412 and PHY 2049L) This is the second term of the general physics with calculus sequence. Topics included are: electrostatics, electric current and resistance of circuits, electromagnetism, magnetic circuits, wave motion and sound, reflection and refraction of light, lenses and mirrors, spectra and color, interference and diffraction and polarization. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

Structure-Lab-Credit Hours

PHY 2049L GENERAL PHYSICS II AND GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS LABORATORY

The laboratory portion of the course PHY 2024 and 2049. It is designed to illustrate various phenomena discussed in the lectures. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring terms)

PHY 2101 MODERN PHYSICS

(Prerequisite: PHY 2024 or PHY 2049) Topics included are: special theory of relativity, introductory quantum theory, atomic structure, radiation, nuclear structure, solid state, elementary particles and plasmas. 3-0-3*

Physical Sciences

PSC 1341 SURVEY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE II

(Prerequisite: MGF 1113 or adequate score on placement test) Physical Science is not a prerequisite for this course. This course is a study of the basic concepts of physics and chemistry (with their application to environmental imperatives). Recommended for students planning to take chemistry and physics who have not taken these courses in high school. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

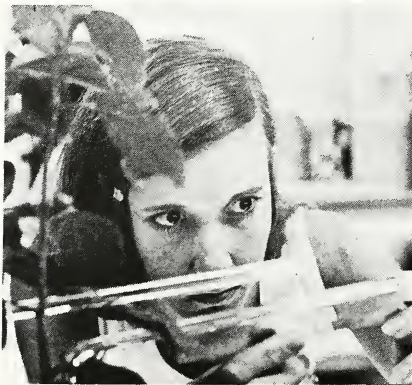
PSC 1513 SURVEY OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE I

This is an introductory course in science including the study of astronomy, meteorology, geology and oceanography. Environmental imperatives such as earth as an energy system, air pollution, sound pollution, soil and grassland conservation, water supply, demand and pollution are viewed by using physical scientific principles and concepts. No mathematics beyond ratio and proportion and arithmetic is required. There are no science prerequisites. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

PSC 1341L PHYSICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY

(Co- or prerequisite: PSC 1341) The laboratory is a combination of individual work by the student, lecture demonstration by the instructor (for those experiments where advanced operational techniques are necessary for the student, if he is to verify the agreement between theory and practice), and students working together in groups on certain basic principle experiments which involve introductory chemical and physical principles. 0-2-1* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring II terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours



Social Science

CULTY: Bottosto (Chairperson), Becherer, Bowser, Dampier, Daughterty, Freedman, Kochel, Matthews, Myatt, O'Neill, Payne, Pugh, Robinson, Rouse, Salisbury, Yinger. PBJC North, Johnston, Meldon, Mooney. PBJC South, Bruton. PBJC Glades, Richmond.

CORS: Early Childhood Education, Education (Elementary Level), Education (Secondary Level), Geography, Government and Foreign Service, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Pre-Law, Pre-Ministry, Psychology, Social Science, Social Science Teacher, Welfare Worker

COURSE PREFIXES: AMH, ANT, ASN, DEP, EDF, EDP, EEC, GEO, EGC, LAH, MAF, PHI, POS, PSY, REL, SOP, SOC, WOH

GRAMS: Social Science is essentially a study of human society—that is, it deals with the relationships of persons as members of a group or groups. Individuals form groups to obtain common goals—in education, religion, recreation, and so on. Since the common wants of mankind are many and varied, the group activities needed to satisfy those wants are correspondingly numerous. As these group activities have come under study, the social sciences have multiplied from a few recognized general studies to many specialized ones, each with numerous subdivisions. The Department of Social Science at Palm Beach Junior College is organized expressly to meet the needs of those students who come from a wide variety of backgrounds and are headed toward a wide variety of professions and occupations. While the major emphasis at Palm Beach Junior College is with programs in general studies, it should be emphasized that the faculty within the Department of Social Science is available to assist those students who express a specific interest within the Department of Social Science.

Accordingly, students are expected to complete the General Education requirements outlined in the section "How to Choose Your Program" and to select those additional courses of special interest to them in meeting the immediate needs, but also the particular requirements for a degree at the senior college of their choice. Academic advisors are assigned to those students who indicate a desire to pursue a program currently offered within the Department of Social Science.

Social Science

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (A.A. 14-344)

Because of a growing demand on college campuses throughout the country for program prepare teachers in early childhood education, a cooperative program for directors teachers of public, private, and church-related nursery schools, kindergartens and day-centers has been developed by Palm Beach Junior College. The program is planned to provide work for teachers in service who do not hold a degree and who have not necessary training in early childhood education. The program also provides work for teachers who hold degrees, but who are not trained for work with young children.

FRESHMAN YEAR		SEMESTER		CREDIT
COURSE	TITLE	HOURS	Fall	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3		
EEC 1001*	Early Childhood Education	3		
EEC 2530	Directed Observation & Participation I	3		
EEc 2531	Directed Observation & Participation I Lab	3		
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3		
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II			3
EEC 2532**	Directed Observation & Participation II			3
EEC 2533	Directed Observation & Participation II Lab			2
PSY 2012	General Psychology			3
POS 1001***	Introduction to Political Science			3
			15	17

*EEC 1001 is a prerequisite or co-requisite of EEC 2530.

**Prerequisites: EEC 1001, EEC 2530.

***POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3		
or				
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)		
DAA 2160L	Fundamentals of Interpretive Movement	1		
FSS 1112	Foods for Children	3		
MGF 1113				
or higher	General Education Mathematics I	3		
EGC 2120	Personality Development	3		
Elective*	.....	3		
Literature	.....			3
Science	.....			3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living			2
PEL 2041L	Recreational Games			1
DEP 2102	Child Growth & Development			3
Elective***	.....			4
			16	16

*Suggested electives: LIS 1580, PEL 2041L, HUN 1201

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

***Elective may be any general education course and must be approved by the academic counselor.

LY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (A.S. 14-342) FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
1005	Introduction to Education	3	
1001	Early Childhood Education	3	
2530	Directed Observation & Participation I	3	
2531	Directed Observation & Participation I Lab	3	
1136	Freshman Communications II		3
2532*	Directed Observation & Participation II		3
2533	Directed Observation & Participation II Lab		2
1201	Elements of Nutrition		3
2160L	Fundamentals of Interpretive Movement		1
2010	General Psychology		3
		<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

1010	Principles of Biology	3	
1001	Fundamentals of Music	3	
2120	Personality Development	3	
2041L	Recreational Games	1	
1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety		1
2102	Child Growth & Development		3
2001	Family Relationships		3
1113	General Education Mathematics I		3
1001***	Introduction to Political Science		3
Electives	.....		4
		<u>15</u>	<u>17</u>

Prerequisites: EEC 1001, EEC 2530

WES 2121 may be substituted.

POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.



Social Science

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AIDES (CT 14-343) (Achievement Certificate Program)

The Early Childhood Education Certificate Program is designed to prepare students professionally for their roles as early childhood teacher aides. Students must complete thirty hours listed with an overall grade-point average of "C" or better in the program.

FIRST TERM

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CRED
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
EEC 1001*	Early Childhood Education	3	
EEC 2530	Directed Observation & Participation I	3	
EEC 2531	Directed Observation & Participation I Lab	3	
HUN 1201	Elements of Nutrition	3	
HES 1000	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
		<u>17</u>	

SECOND TERM

DAA 2160L	Fundamentals of Interpretive Movement	1	
DEP 2102	Child Growth & Development	3	
EEC 2532**	Directed Observation & Participation II	3	
EEC 2533	Directed Observation & Participation II Lab	2	
HES 1400	Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	1	
PEL 2041L	Recreational Games	1	
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3	
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
		<u>17</u>	

*EEC 1001 is a prerequisite or co-requisite of EEC 2530.

**Prerequisites: EEC 1001, EEC 2530.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Montessori Specialization)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CRED
EEC 2940	Montessori Teaching Practicum I	3	
EEC 2941	Montessori Teaching Practicum II	3	

Early Childhood majors may also elect to specialize in the Montessori Method. In order to receive the Certificate of Competency in the Montessori Method, an internship period covering two terms will be required for a total of thirty hours.

Students who hold the bachelor's degree or above will be eligible to receive the full teaching certificate in the Montessori Method after satisfactorily completing course EEC 1001, EEC 2530, EEC 2531, EEC 2532, EEC 2533 and the nine-month internship requirement.

EDUCATION (ELEMENTARY LEVEL) (A.A. 14-329)

Academic advisement is required within the Social Science Department in order to satisfy particular needs of individual students. Senior college choice may necessitate some changes, including a rearrangement of the program.

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ED 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or			
ED 1011	Music Appreciation (3)		
	Science.....	6	
ED 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ED 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
ED 1005	Introduction to Education.....	3	
ED 1113*	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	2	
ED 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
ED 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
ED 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3	
		<u>32</u>	

SOPHOMORE YEAR

	Literature	6	
ED 2090	Social Foundations of Education	3	
ED 1010	Principles of Geography & Conservation.....	3	
ED 1000***	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
ED 1012	Ancient & Medieval Civilizations.....	3	
ED 1022	Modern Civilizations	3	
ED 2012	General Psychology.....	3	
ED 2102*	Child Growth and Development.....	3	
	Electives****	4	
		<u>30</u>	

*These courses satisfy basic certification requirements for teaching in Florida. They may, however, be acceptable only as electives to some state college and universities to which the student may transfer.

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

*Suggested electives: Foreign Languages, PHI 1100, EGC 2120.

EDUCATION (LAW) (A.A. 14-332)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ED 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ED 1136	Freshman Communications II.....	3	
ED 1113	General Education Math I	3	
	Physical Education	2	
ED 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3	
ED 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
ED 1001*	Introduction to Political Science	3	
	Science.....	6	
	Foreign Language	6	
		<u>32</u>	

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation	3
or		
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation (3)	
	Literature	6
HES 1000**	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
AMH 2010	U.S. History to 1865	3
AMH 2020	U.S. History from 1865 to Present	3
PHI 1100	Art of Thinking	3
POS 2041	American National Government	3
	Foreign Language	6
	Elective	1
		30

*POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

**HES 2121 may be substituted.

PRE-MINISTRY AND PHILOSOPHY (A.A. 14-334)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER HOURS CRED
BSC 1010	Principles of Biology	3
BSC 1010L	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II	3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I	3
PEL 1011L	Team Activities	1
PEL 2041L	Recreational Games	1
PHI 1000	Introduction to Philosophy	3
REL 1210	Old Testament	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3
	Foreign Language	6
		35

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ENL 2015	English Literature to 1660	3
POS 2041	American National Government	3
PSC 1513	Survey of Physical Science I	3
PSY 2012	General Psychology	3
REL 1243	New Testament	3
REL 2300	Religions of the World	3
SPC 1600	Fundamentals of Speech	3
	Foreign Language	6
		27

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

EDUCATION (SECONDARY LEVEL) (A.A.)

The student planning to teach at the secondary level in an academic area should seek counseling from the department of his major field. In consultation with his counselor, the student must make certain that his program will satisfy his needs for certification as well as meet the specific requirements of the senior college to which he will transfer to complete his degree program.

GENERAL SOCIAL SCIENCE (A.A. 14-326)¹; GEOGRAPHY (A.A. 14-336)²; GOVERNMENT-FOREIGN SERVICE (A.A. 14-335)³; HISTORY (A.A. 14-327)⁴; POLITICAL SCIENCE (A.A. 14-339)⁵; SOCIAL SCIENCE TEACHER (A.A. 14-328)⁶; WELFARE WORKER (A.A. 14-330); ANTHROPOLOGY (A.A. 14-324); SOCIOLOGY (A.A. 14-325)

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
ARH 1000	Art Appreciation		3
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I		3
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II		3
	Literature		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living		2
MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
STA 2014	Statistics		3
	Physical Education		2
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences		3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science		3
	Science		6
	Foreign Languages—Spanish, French		12
	Electives		16
			62

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

1. Recommended electives: ECO 2103, WOH 1012, WOH 1022, PHI 1000, GEO 1010, PSY 2012, SPC 1600, ANT 2000, SOC 2000, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.
2. Recommended electives: GEO 1010, WHO 1012, WOH 1022, PSY 2102, MaC 1104, MAC 1144, ETC 2321C, ETC 2323C, ETC 2326C, ETD 2121C, ETC 2339C, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.
3. Recommended electives: ART 1201C, WOH 1012, WOH 1022, AMH 2010, AMH 2020, LAH 2130, LAH 2131, GEO 1010, POS 2041, POS 2112, ECO 2013, LIT 2215, LIT 2224, ANT 2000, SOC 2000, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.
4. Recommended electives: WOH 1012, WOH 1022, AMH 2010, AMH 2020, LAH 2130, LAH 2131, GEO 1010, REL 2300, POS 2041, ANT 2000, SOC 2000, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.
5. Recommended electives: WOH 1012, WOH 1022, AMH 2010, AMH 2020, GEO 1010, ECO 2013, PHI 1000, ANT 2000, SOC 2000, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.
6. Recommended electives: WOH 1012, WOH 1022, GEO 1010, AMH 2010, AMH 2020, ECO 2013, POS 2041, POS 2112, CCJ 1100, PSY 2102, DEP 2102, EDF 1005, SPC 1600, SOC 2020, ANT 2000, SOC 2000, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.
7. Recommended electives: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, WOH 1012, WOH 1022, MAF 2001, POS 2112, CCJ 1100, PSY 2012, EGC 2120, DEP 2102, PHI 1000, FSS 1210C, CTE 1310C, AMH 2010, AMH 2020, POS 2041, SPC 1600, SOC 2020, ANT 2000, SOC 2000, ASN 2000, AMH 2580.

NOTE: Senior college choice may necessitate some changes, including a rearrangement of the program.

Social Science

PSYCHOLOGY—(A.A. 14-331)

FRESHMAN YEAR

COURSE	TITLE	SEMESTER	
		HOURS	CREDIT
		Fall	Winter
ENC 1103	Freshman Communications I	3	
ENC 1136	Freshman Communications II.....		3
HES 1000*	Perspectives on Healthful Living	2	
	Science.....	3	3
MGF 1113	General Education Math I		3
	Physical Education	1	1
PSY 2012	General Psychology.....		3
	Foreign Language	3	3
SOC 1200	Introduction to the Social Sciences	3	
		15	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ARH 1000	Art Appreciation.....	3	
or			
MUL 1011	Music Appreciation	(3)	
	Literature		3
STA 2014	Statistics.....		3
EGC 2120	Personality Development	3	
DEP 2102	Child Growth & Development		3
POS 1001**	Introduction to Political Science	3	
SOP 2740	Feminist Psychology	3	
	Foreign Language	3	3
	Electives		4
		15	16

*HES 2121 may be substituted.

**POS 2041 or AMH 2010 may be substituted.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

American History

AMH 2010 UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1865

This course is concerned with the extension of European culture into the Western Hemisphere, the growth and development of the thirteen English colonies, an intensive study of the Constitution of the United States, and the early national period of the United States to the end of the Civil War. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

AMH 2020 UNITED STATES HISTORY FROM 1865 TO THE PRESENT

A continuation of AMH 2010, this course emphasizes the development of the United States into a great world power with more detailed studies of internal, economic, social, political and cultural movements and forces. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

AMH 2580 AMERICAN MINORITIES TODAY

This course will explore historically and examine currently the principal minority groups in American life today, tracing the developments and contributions, values, character, heritage, social structure, etc. of each minority studied. There will be an examination of the relations among ethnic and racial groups and the general attitude of mainstream Americans toward these groups, focusing on ethnic prejudice, hostility, identity, solidarity and power movements. Minority groups to be surveyed are: Black Americans (major emphasis), native American Indians, American women, Mexican-Americans, Puerto Rican-Americans (briefly surveyed), Japanese-Chinese and other Asian Americans. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Anthropology

ANT 2000 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY

(Prerequisite: SOC 1200) This course provides an introduction to the functional study of man; concepts of human development, pre-history, culture, comparison in human variation, structure and function in social organization, synthesis of biological, cultural and social factors. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

Developmental Psychology

DEP 2102 CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT

(Prerequisite: PSY 1212) Stressing the developing self of the child, this course explores the physiological, social, emotional, and intellectual natures of children. It includes a survey of problematic behavior and the application of principles and achievements in the field of psychology as these contribute to the personal development and general welfare to the individual child. Observations of children from the pre-school level through high school are included. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Education: Foundations

EDF 1005 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION (Teaching)**

An introduction to the nature of teaching in the public schools of the United States. Topics included are: planning and preparation for teaching; roles and the responsibilities of teachers; relationship between schools and society; organization, financing and control of public schools; historical perspectives; and the aims and objectives of education as a social institution. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EDF 2090 SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

(This course is part of the sequence of courses students planning to complete their studies at Florida Atlantic University should take. Other students are advised to seek approval of their probable senior institution before enrolling—same as FAU ED 302) A study of the contributions of philosophical, historical, and sociological bases of education and their implications for curriculum development and methods of instruction. An analysis of educational problems, issues and innovations is included. A research project with continuing significance for the student must be undertaken. 3-0-3* (offered on demand)

Educational Psychology

EDP 2002 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

(Prerequisite: PSY 1212 or permission of the instructor) This course is specifically designed to aid the classroom teacher in gaining an understanding of the basic psychological principles which will place him in a favorable position in dealing with the varied problems in a classroom situation. It particularly emphasizes the intellectual, social, emotional and physical factors of growth and development as these relate to the learning process. (Offered evenings only) 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

****NOTE:** The following will apply to ALL students enrolling in Palm Beach Junior College who plan to complete professional programs in Teacher Education at Florida Atlantic University leading to certification to teach in Florida.

EDF 1005	Introduction to Education (Teaching)
SPC 1600	Beginning Speech
PSY 1212	General Psychology
DEP 2102	Child Growth and Development
EDF 2090	Social Foundations of Education

Social Science

Education: Early Childhood

EEC 1001 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Emphasis Montessori)

This course provides an intensive investigation of the various theories, philosophies, programs and methods in Early Childhood Education. Major emphasis is given to the Montessori philosophy, its relevance to current early learning theories, and the enhancement of learning experiences for pre-school and primary children. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EEC 2530 EARLY CHILDHOOD DIRECTED OBSERVATION & PARTICIPATION I

(Co-requisite: EEC 2531; co- or prerequisite: EEC 1001). This course will introduce the student to Montessori and other early-learning materials. Opportunities to observe the demonstration of materials and student practice with these materials with the early learner in a variety of instructional settings will be provided. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EEC 2531 EARLY CHILDHOOD DIRECTED OBSERVATION & PARTICIPATION I LAB

(Co-requisite: EEC 2530) The course provides 2 hours per week on campus for the student to observe the demonstration of materials and to practice with these materials. The 4 hours per week will provide the student actual teaching experience in an approved Early Childhood Education Center. The student will be working under the supervision of a college instructor and an approved cooperating teacher during internship. 0-6-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EEC 2532 EARLY CHILDHOOD DIRECTED OBSERVATION & PARTICIPATION II

(Prerequisite: EEC 1001, EEC 2530, EEC 2531; co-requisite: EEC 2533). This course is a continuation of EEC 2530. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EEC 2533 EARLY CHILDHOOD DIRECTED OBSERVATION & PARTICIPATION II LAB

(Co-requisite: EEC 2532). The course provides 2 hours per week on campus for the student to observe the demonstration of materials and practice with these materials. The other 2 hours per week, the student will be working under the supervision of a college instructor and an approved cooperating teacher during the internship. 0-4-2* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EEC 2940 MONTESSORI TEACHING PRACTICUM I

This course is designed to give the student actual teaching experience in an approved Montessori classroom. The student will be working under the supervision of an instructor who is an approved cooperating Montessori teacher during his internship. 0-15-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

EEC 2941 MONTESSORI TEACHING PRACTICUM II

This course is a continuation of EEC 2940. 0-15-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Guidance and Counseling

EGC 2120 PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT AND ADJUSTMENT

(Prerequisite: PSY 2012) This course is a summary of the theories, methods and research of psychologists, organized on the basis of personality as a science. The goals, theories and methods of the science first are introduced and then a variety of reactions to the inevitable psychological problems encountered throughout life are explored, the application of psychological principles utilizes techniques of self-management in relationship to personal assessment, sensitivity to the needs of others, and effective adjustment. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Geography

GEO 1010 PRINCIPLES OF GEOGRAPHY AND CONSERVATION

This course is an introduction to cultural and world geography through a study of selected regions. Ecological and conservational problems are emphasized. The course also includes an explanation of geographical materials and their use. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Latin American History

LAH 2130 LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY—COLONIAL PERIOD

This course surveys the social, political, economic, and military background of Latin America. Beginning with the pre-Columbian era, it proceeds through the discoveries, conquests, and colonization of the continent. Emphasis is placed upon the cultural background of Latin America and the role played by Western European institutions in its development. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

LAH 2131 LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY—NATIONAL PERIOD

This course begins with the background of the wars for independence and proceeds to present day Latin America. It surveys the histories of the countries of Latin America, dealing with political, diplomatic, social, and economic forces which shaped these cultures. Emphasis is placed upon the development of governmental institutions and the emerging democratic forces. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Marriage and Family

MAF 2001 MARRIAGE AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

A functional course designed to examine the inter-relationships between the biological, socio-psychological and culture aspects of human sexual behavior and how changing sexual attitudes and behavior are related to social change in general. Emphasis is placed upon the changing contemporary factors related to development and expression of the varieties of human intimacy, patterns of attraction and living arrangements both in and out of marriage and family context. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

Philosophy

PHI 1000 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (Taught in Social Science Dept.)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the nature of philosophy, its methods and some of the major problems with which it has been concerned from the pre-Socratic era to the present. Special attention is given to the source of ideas and their relationship to science, art, religion and socio-political developments. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

PHI 1100 THE ART OF THINKING (Taught in Communications Department)

The principal objects of this course are to help the student think with more accuracy, clarity and completeness, and to help him apply his knowledge in analyzing the thinking of others as expressed in speech and print. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

PHI 1600 ETHICS (Taught in Social Science Department)

This course involves a rigorous and systematic inquiry into man's moral behavior with the purpose of discovering the rules that ought to govern human action and the goals that are worth seeking in human life, using ethics as a science of conduct. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Political Science

POS 1001 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE

This course introduces the student to the basic institution of government and highlights American political institutions, their characteristics, and major problems. The course expressly provides for a detailed study of the Constitution of the United States. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

Social Science

POS 2041 AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

This course strives to develop an understanding and appreciation of the political institutions of the United States. Its principal feature is an exhaustive study of the origin, nature and development of the Constitution of the United States. The course also includes a discussion of political parties, pressure groups, economic blocks, sectional interests, bodies of political and social opinion and other forces which influence the process of government. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

POS 2112 AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

A continuation of the study of the government of the United States, this course emphasizes the role of the national administration, our federal system as it relates to state governments, including taxation problems, law enforcement and the administration of justice, problems of metropolitan areas, interstate relationships, government regulations, operation of public utilities and public planning. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

Psychology

PSY 2012 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

Designed to provide a representative survey of psychology, this course explores scientifically various aspects of human behavior and adjustment. The major emphases are on the study of important philosophical forces, the structure and function of personality, individual and group differences, the nature of intelligence, the motivational aspects of behavior and emotions, the learning process and an orientation and critical appraisal of current psychological tests. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

Religion

REL 1210 THE OLD TESTAMENT

This course is primarily an introduction to the study of the Bible. It deals with the history, literature, geography and religion of Israel and surrounding peoples through the Exile and Restoration. Course materials include the English Bible in various translations, authoritative source materials in the area of Old Testament study and the instructor's notes. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

REL 1243 THE NEW TESTAMENT

This course is essentially an introduction to the study of the New Testament. It involves a study of the language, literature and geography of the New Testament era. A study is also made of the discovery of the ancient manuscripts, history of modern translations, period between the Testaments, harmony of the Gospels and the history of the early church in the Acts and Epistles. Course materials include the English Bible in various translations, authoritative source materials in the area of New Testament study and the instructor's notes. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

REL 2300 INTRODUCTION TO THE MAJOR RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD

This course introduces the student to an understanding of the major religions of the world. Religions studied are: Primitivism, Hinduism, Judaism, Shinto, Zoroastrianism, Taoism, Jainism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Islam, and Sikhism. Each religion is dealt with in terms of its historical development, basic beliefs, practices, and contemporary importance. 3-0-3* (offered Winter term)

Social Psychology

SOP 2740 FEMINIST PSYCHOLOGY

This course, focusing upon the historical and current roles of women, will emphasize psycho-social processes; sex-role stereotyping, discriminatory practices, sexism, men's liberation, the women's movement, and resources for maximizing human potential. An experiential approach is used in encouraging student exploration of current attitudes, interests, and aspirations as a way of stimulating and facilitating personal growth and self-awareness through interaction with others. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Sociology**SOC 1200 INTRODUCTION TO THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

This course introduces the student to the various disciplines of the social sciences which are interrelated and do not exist as distinct entities. The forces and factors that produce patterns of human interrelationships are examined with special emphasis on such basic institutions as the family, school, church and business. An underlying emphasis in the course is the meaningful significance of ongoing human culture. 3-0-3* (offered all terms)

SOC 2000 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

(Prerequisite: SOC 1200 or permission of department chairperson) This course provides an introduction to the scientific study of man's behavior in relation to other men, the general laws affecting the organization of such relationships, and the effects of social life on human personality and behavior. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

SOC 2020 AMERICAN SOCIAL PROBLEMS

(Prerequisite: SOC 1200 or permission of the department chairperson) This course explores some of the major social problems now confronting American society—such as mental illness, crime, juvenile delinquency, economic insecurity, influences detrimental to family stability (divorce, alcoholism, gambling, drug addiction), race relations, and related ethnic problems. The course attempts to establish criteria by which the educated layman can judge the probable effectiveness of various techniques of intervention for social improvement. Emphasis is given to current social problems of pressing concern in the area of South Florida. 3-0-3* (offered Fall, Winter & Spring I terms)

World History**WOH 1012 ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL CIVILIZATIONS**

This course delves into the theories of historical causation, the origin of life upon our planet and the emergence of major cultures. It delineates the characteristics of the major civilizations which evolved around the Mediterranean Sea from Ancient Egypt and the Fertile Crescent through Greece, Rome, the Byzantine and Islamic Cultures, and Medieval Europe to the Renaissance. The civilizations of the Far East, particularly India, China, and Japan, are also studied. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

WOH 1022 MODERN CIVILIZATIONS

A continuation of WOH 1012, this course begins with the background of the Renaissance and extends to the present time. Major emphasis is placed upon the development of modern Western European culture, with some consideration given to the forces and events contributing to the emergence of the Afro-Asian nations and peoples. 3-0-3* (offered Fall & Winter terms)

ASN 2000 ASIAN STUDIES

This course provides for the comprehensive study of the development of the modern Soviet State and the Chinese Peoples Republic, and includes familiarization with Russian and Chinese culture, history, and government. The course also traces the movement and development of Russian and Chinese communism, including political theories and practices, social implications, the conduct of foreign affairs and associated programs and techniques in current world affairs. 3-0-3* (offered Fall term)

*Lecture-Lab-Credit Hours

Index

A

Absence	81
Absence from Examination	81
Abstracts and Titles	143
Academic Advisement	49
Academic Difficulty	83
Acceptance	67
Accounting	116
Accreditation	40
Administrative Personnel	7
Admission	62
Admissions, Early	63
Admission Procedures	67
Advanced Placement	63
Advertising Design	103
Advisors, Academic	49
Agriculture, (Plant Sciences)	229
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Specialists	168
Air Conditioning Technology	161
Alpha Gamma Sigma	50
Alternate or Second Degrees	93
Anthropology	249
Architecture	105
Art Department	103
Art Education	106
Art History	106
Assemblies	49
Assistantship, Students	54
Associate in Arts	90
Associate in Arts List	98
Associate in Science	89
Associate in Science List	99
Astronomy	240
Athletics	49
Attendance	81
Audiology	148
Auditors, (non-credit students)	81

B

Bacteriology	228
Band, Concert	203
Banking	117
Beachcomber	56
BEOG (Basic Educational Opportunity Grant)	52
Biology Section	228
Biology, General	228
Biology Teacher	228
Board of Trustees	3
Building Construction	169
Building Construction Management	163
Building Officials and Inspectors Program	164

Business Administration	116
Business, (A.S.), Program List	99
Business Department	115
Business, General	125
Business Education Teacher	117

C

Calendar	4
Campuses	40
Campus Map	inside back cover
Career Information and Study Center	49
Center for Early Learning Fees	78
Ceramics	111
Certificate Programs	88
Chemistry	235
Chemistry Section	235
Chemistry Teacher	235
Choir, Concert	203
Classified Personnel	28
CLEP	63
Clerical Practice	118
Clothing and Textiles	123
Clubs, Service Clubs, Social	51
Clubs, Student	50
College Level Examinations Program	63
Commercial Graphic Arts Tech	103
Commercial Pilot Technology	162
Common Course Numbering System	261
Appendix A	261
Communications	146
Community Resource Center	47
Community Services	46
Computer Operator	121
Computer Science	120
Computer Technology	119
Concert Band	203
Concert Choir	203
Confidential Personnel	28
Conservation	228
Construction, Building	169
Contents	2
Continuing Education	44
Corrections	183
Correspondence Courses	85
Costs	73
Counseling	51
Counseling, Academic	49
Counseling, Evening	52
Creative Writing	146
Credit by Examination	63
Credits, Maximum	82

edits, Military Service	64
rrriculum, Choice of	88

D

an's List	82
grees	88
grees, Alternate or Second	93
linquent Accounts	79
ntal Assisting	157
ntal Health Services	
Department	155
ntal Health Services	
Admission	71
ntal Hygiene	155
ntal Lab Technology	156
partmental and Special Course	
Examinations	64
partments and Majors List	94
sign, Interior	108
etary Technology	124
oloma, High School	62
strict Board of Trustees	3
rritories (none)	54
rafting and Design Technology	164
rafting Specialist	168
ama—Speech	147
al College Enrollment	62
al Enrollment	62

E

ly Childhood Education	244
ly Childhood Education	
ides	246
nomics	116
ucation, (see subject or field,	
e., business teacher, chemistry	
teacher, elementary teacher, etc.)	
ucation, (Elementary Level)	247
ucation (Secondary Level)	249
ctronics Technology	165
mentary Teacher	247
ergency Medical Tech.	222
eritus Faculty	25
ineering	169
ineering Technology	
epartment	161
lish	146
lish Teacher	146
ollment, Dual	62
ivalency Diploma, High School ..	62
ning Classes	40
cutive Secretary	122

F

ulty	12
Term Calendar	5

Fashion	124
Fashion Merchandising	127
Federal Education Benefits	57
Fees	73
Fees, Special	73
Financial Aid, Student	52
Fine Arts	107
Fire Science	166
Food Service	124
Food Service Management	124
Foreign Languages	146
Foreign Language Teacher	146
Foreign Service	249
Foreign Students	54
French	151
Freshman	80

G

Galleon	56
General Biology	228
General Business	125
General Education	
Requirements, A.S.	89
General Education	
Requirements, A.A.	90
General Home Economics	126
Geography	249
Geology	240
G.I. Benefit	57
Glades, PBJC	41
Government and Foreign Service ..	249
Grade Reports	82
Grading	82
Graduation Sophomore Scholarships	54
Graduation Certificate	62
Graduation Fee	73
Graduation Requirements	92
Graduation Requirements, A.A.	90
Graduation Requirements, A.S.	89
Graphic Arts	103

H

Handicapped Students	72
Health Education	214
Health Services Form	54
Health Services, Student	54
High School Equivalency	62
History	249
History, PBJC	38
Home Economics, General	126
Home Economics Teacher	123
Honorary Organizations	50
Hotel-Food Service	116
Hotel Management	127
Hours, Maximum	82
Housing	54

I

Incomplete Grades	82
In-State Fee	73
Incomplete Work	82
Industrial Arts	170
Institute of New Dimensions	47
Insurance	143
Insurance, Student	55
Intercollegiate Athletics	49
Interior Design	108
Interior Design, Tech	108
International Trade	116
Intramural	55

J

Jazz Ensemble	203
Job Placement	55
Journalism	147

L

Lab Fees	75
Land Surveying	167
Law Enforcement	182
Law Enforcement, Corrections, Security and Loss Prevention Dept.	182
Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP)	53
Legal Assistant	128
Legal Secretary	122
Letter of Acceptance	67
Liberal Arts	146
Librarian	189
Library Dept.	189
Loans	53
LPN to RN Program	206
LPN to RN Program, Admissions.	70

M

Major Field Undecided	94
Majors	94
Management	116
Management, Hotel	127
Marine Biology	228
Marketing, Sales	127
Mathematician	190
Mathematics Department	190
Mathematics Teacher	191
Math Learning Center	191
Medical Assistant	215
Medical Illustration	109
Medical Laboratory Technology.	217
Medical Technology	216
Medical Secretary	122
Mental Health Technology	218
Merchandising (Retailing)	116
Meteorology	240
Microprocessors	178

Military Service Credits	6
Music	19
Music Department	19
Music Education	19
Music Fees	7
Music Organizations	5

N

Newspaper, Student	5
Non-credit Fees	7
Non-credit Offerings	4
Non-credit Students	8
Non-Degree Programs	8
Non-Florida Students	8
North, PBJC	4
Nursing	20
Nursing, Admission	6
Nursing Department	20

O

Occupational Therapy	21
Occupational Therapy Assistant	21
Orchestra, Concert	20
Organizations, Honorary	5
Organizations, Student Body	5
Orientation	5
Out-of-State Fees	7
Out-of-State Students	8

P

Pacesetters	20
Palm Beach Junior College District	4
PBJC Central	4
PBJC Glades	4
PBJC North	4
PBJC South	4
Parking Fees	7
Part-Time Instructors	2
Personalized System of Instruction	18
Phi Rho Pi	5
Phi Theta Kappa	5
Philosophy	24
Philosophy, PBJC	3
Photography	1
Physical Education	2
Physical Education Department	2
Physical Education Fees	2
Physical Therapy	22

Physics	240	Secretary, Executive	122
Physical Sciences Section	240	Secretary, Medical	122
Placement, Advanced	63	Security (A.S.)	185
Placement, Job	55	Security and Loss Prevention	185
Placement Tests	55	Senior Citizens	72
Plant Sciences (Agriculture)	229	Senior Citizens Fee	78
Plants, Quality	58	Service, Clubs	51
Police, (Law Enforcement)	182	Service Credits	64
Policies	83	Short Course Fee	78
Political Science	249	Sigma Epsilon Mu	50
Popular Music and Jazz	196	Sigma Phi Alpha	50
Popular Music and Jazz		Social Clubs	51
Certificate	197	Social Science	249
-Dental	236	Social Science Department	243
-Law	247	Social Science Teacher	249
-Medical	236	Social Security Benefit	80
-Ministry	248	Sociology	249
-Nursing	207	Solar Energy	179
-Optometry	238	South, PBJC	41
-Pharmacy	236	Sophomore	80
-Podiatry	237	Spanish	153
Prerequisites	84	Special Course Examinations	64
-Veterinary	236	Special Fees	73
Professional Program List	99	Special Interest Groups	51
Professional/Supervisory Personnel	9	Special Students	80
Psychology	250	Specialized, Business, Technical, Professional Program List	99
Public Relations	147	Specialized Programs, Admission	67
Puplications, Student	56	Specialized Programs, List	99
Purposes	39	Speech—Drama	147
		Speech Pathology	148
Q		Sports	49
Quality Points	58	Spring Term Calendar 779-80	6
		Stenographic	130
R		Student Activities Fee	79
Radiological Tech	221	Student Affairs & Services	48
Reactivated Students	72	Student Assistantships	54
Reading Improvement	152	Student Auditors (non-credit)	81
Real Estate	142	Student Body Organizations	50
Refrigeration Technology	161	Student Classifications	80
Reunds	79	Student Clubs	50
Regular Students	80	Student Conduct	83
Regulations Changes	85	Student Financial Aid	52
Regulations, General	61	Student Government	50
Registered Health Programs	214	Student Handbook	56
Repeated Courses	85	Student Health Services	54
Reports, Grade	82	Student Load	82
Resident Student	80	Student Loans	53
Resiling	116	Student Publications	56
Retail Sales—Clerical	129	Student Records	83
—A.S., Degree	205	Student, Regular	80
		Student Residence Classification	80
S		Student, Foreign	54
Sales and Marketing	116	Students, Handicapped	72
Scholarships and Grants	53	Student, Special	80
Science Department	228	Surveying, Land	167
Science Education	228	Surveyor's Aid Certificate	168
Second Degrees	93		

Index

T

Teacher (see subject or field, i.e. business teacher, chemistry teacher, elementary teacher, etc.)	
Technical Program List	99
Trade, International	116
Transcript, College	67
Transcript Fee	73
Transcripts, High School	67
Transfer Students	64
Transient Students	65
Trustees	3
Tuition	73

U

University Parallel List	98
Unpaid Accounts	84

V

Veterans Administration Benefits	57
---	----

Vocational Rehabilitation Scholarships	
---	--

W

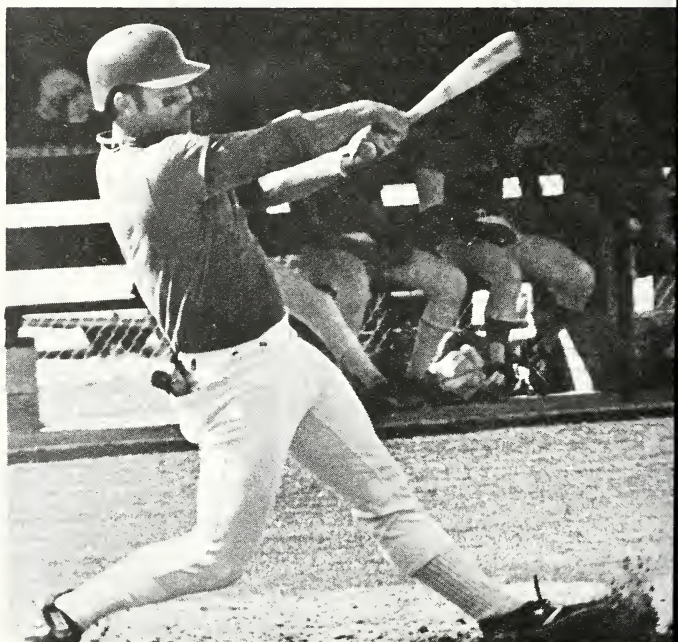
Water and Wastewater Technology	2
Welfare Worker	2
Winter Term Calendar	
Withdrawals	
Work Study Program	
Workshop Fees	
Work Study	
Writing, Creative	1

Y

Yearbook	
----------------	--

Z

Zoology	2
---------------	---



APPENDIX A

Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System

The course numbers appearing in the catalog are part of a statewide system of prefixes and numbers developed for use by all public postsecondary and participating private institutions in Florida. One of the major purposes of this system is to make transferring easier by indentifying courses which are equivalent, no matter where they are taught in the state. All courses designated equivalent will carry the same prefix and last three digits.

The classifying and numbering of courses was done by community college and university faculty members in each academic discipline. Their work was reviewed by faculty members in all of Florida's postsecondary institutions who made suggestions and criticisms to be incorporated into the system.

The course numbering system is, by law, descriptive and not prescriptive. It in no way limits or controls what courses may be offered or how they are taught. It does not affect course titles or descriptions at individual schools. It seeks only to describe what is being offered in postsecondary education in Florida in a manner that is intelligible and useful to students, faculty and other interested users of the system.

The course numbering system was developed so that equivalent courses could be accepted for transfer without misunderstanding. Each public institution is to accept for transfer credit any course which carries the same prefix and last three digits as a course at the receiving institution. For example, if a student has taken SOC _000 at a community college, he cannot be required to repeat SOC _000 at the school to which he transfers. Further, credit for any course or its equivalent, as judged by the appropriate faculty task force and published in the course numbering system, which can be used by a native student to satisfy degree requirements at a state university can also be used for that purpose by a transfer student regardless of where the credit was earned.

It should be noted that a receiving institution is not precluded from using *non-equivalent* courses for satisfying certain requirements.

General Rule for Course Equivalencies

Undergraduate courses bearing the same alpha prefix and last three numbers (and alpha suffix, if present) have been agreed upon to be equivalent. For example, an introductory course in sociology is offered in over 40 postsecondary institutions in Florida. Since these courses are considered to be equivalent, each will carry the designator SOC _000.

First Digit

The first digit of the course number is assigned by the institution, generally indicate the year it is offered—i.e., 1 indicates freshman year, 2 indicates sophomore year. In the sociology example mentioned above, one school which offers the course in the freshman year will number it SOC 1000; a school offering the same course in the sophomore year will number it SOC 2000. The variance in the first numbers does *not* affect the equivalency. If the prefix and last three digits are the same, the courses are substantively equivalent.

Titles

Each institution will retain its own title for each of its courses. The sociology courses mentioned above are titled at different schools "Introductory Sociology," "General Sociology," and "Principles of Sociology." The title does *not* affect the equivalency. The courses all carry the same prefix and last three digits; that is what identifies them as equivalent.

Lab Indicators

Some courses will carry an alpha suffix indicating a lab. The alpha suffixes "L" and "C" are used as follows to indicate laboratories.

"L" means either (a) a course, the content of which is entirely laboratory or (b) the laboratory component of a lecture-lab sequence in which the lab is offered at a different time/place from the lecture.

"C" means a combined lecture-lab course in which the lab is offered in conjunction with the lecture at the same time/same place.

Examples:	Marine Biology	OCB _013 (lecture only)
		OCB _013L (lab only)
	Marine Biology with Lab	OCB _013C (lecture & lab combined)

Therefore, OCB _013C is equivalent to OCB _013 plus OCB _013L.

Equivalency of Sequences

In certain cases, sequences of courses in a given discipline are equivalent rather than the individual courses which make up these sequences. (For example, MAC _132, _133, _134). In these cases the subject matter topics may not be taught in the same sequence, course by course, in several institutions; however, upon completion of the full sequence at any of the several institutions, students have completed substantively equivalent content. These sequences are clearly identified in the Course Equivalency Profiles.

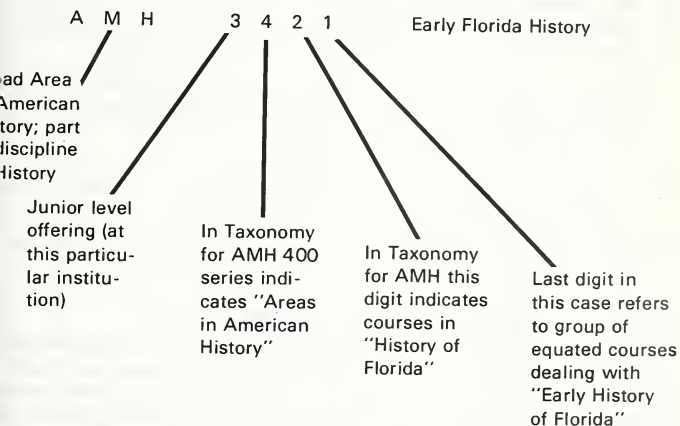
Explanation of Prefixes and Numbers

Prefixes and numbers in the course numbering system are not chosen at random; they are designed to describe course content in an organized fashion within the classification system developed for each subject matter area.

Generally, each of the major classifications in a discipline is represented by a three-alpha prefix. In some cases, one three-alpha prefix has been sufficient for the entire discipline. A discipline may use as many prefixes as necessary to accommodate its major classifications. The logic of the system allows it to be infinitely expandable with minimal disruption to existing numbers.

History, for example, has seven prefixes. AFH, African History; AMH, American History; ASH, Asian History; EUH, European History; HIS, History-General; LAH, Latin American History; and WOH, World History. All history courses in the state carry one of these prefixes.

A more specific example is AMH 3421.



(Local titles are used for each particular course. The last three numbers are used to indicate equivalency.)

The number of prefixes is a function of the extent of the subclassifications of the subject matter area.

When this work began there were 920 alpha prefixes in existence; with the new system there are now 370. As in most states there existed no uniformity in alpha prefixes as indicated by the example below:

Discipline	Before	After
History	20	7
Sociology	24	3
Philosophy	23	4
Religion	17	1
Mathematics	50	10
English	39	6
Nutrition	38	4

Although it is true that a student majoring at one of the 38 participating institutions may have had only one alpha prefix for his major (e.g., HY-History) and now he will have seven, all prefixes in the same subject matter areas will be the same throughout these institutions.

A complete inventory of taxonomic listings, equivalent and unique courses has been made available to each academic department of every institution in the state. Students, through their local advisors, should use this information in designing programs which will transfer smoothly.

Exceptions to the Rule for Equivalencies

The following are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies:

- A. All graduate level courses (except those which the faculty and the reviewing colleagues have determined to be substantively equivalent with undergraduate courses) are not automatically transferable.
- B. All numbers which have a second digit of 9 (Ex.: ART 2905) are "placeholder" numbers for such courses as directed independent study, thesis, hours, etc. Courses with _900 numbers must be evaluated individually and are not automatically transferable.
- C. All internships, practicums, clinical experiences and study abroad courses whatever numbers they carry, are not automatically transferable.
- D. Performance or studio courses in Art, Dance, Theatre, and Music are not automatically transferable but must be evaluated individually.

Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses

The following amendment to Section 6A-10.24(7) of the Articulation Agreement was approved by the Community Colleges Council on Instructional Affairs, the Presidents Council, the Division of Community Colleges, the State University System Council of Vice Presidents for Academic Affairs, the Council of Presidents and the Board of Regents. It was adopted by the State Board of Education on March 7, 1978: "....Students who earn credit in a course determined by the appropriate faculty task force to be equivalent and which is published in the statewide course numbering system, and who later transfer to another institution within the system can transfer and use the credit in that course at the receiving institution for the same purpose as that course can be used by native students who complete the course at the receiving institution."



MAIN CAMPUS - PALM BEACH JUNIOR COLLEGE

LEGEND

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Gymnasium | 14. Administration |
| 2. Student Center | 15. Data Processing |
| 3. Cafeteria | 16. Library |
| 4. Student Publications | 17. Business Bldg. |
| 5. Science Bldg. | 18. Pathological Bldg. |
| 6. Social Science | 19. Technical Bldg. |
| 7. Student Personnel | 20. Technical Lab Bldg. |
| 8. Security Office | 21. Dental Health Bldg. |
| 9. Bookstore | 22. Auditorium |
| 10. Central Receiving | 23. Humanities |
| 11. Mechanical Plant | 24. Food Service Bldg. |
| 12. Basic Studies | 25. Visitor Parking |
| 13. Finance Office | 26. Law Enforcement |

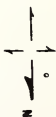
PARKING

TO SIXTH AVE

TO LAKE WORTH ROAD

PARKING

TO CONGRESS AVENUE



FLAG POLE





